



The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Calendar 1986-87



The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Calendar 1986–87

Postal address: The Chinese University of Hong Kong,
Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

Telephone number: 0-6352111

Cable address: (English cable) SINOVERSITY, HONG KONG
(Chinese cable) 6331

Telex: 50301 CUHK HX

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar 1986-87 contains
information as at August 1986.



The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* Dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ (po-wen yueh-li): ‘博文’ is to broaden one’s intellectual horizon; ‘約禮’ is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, ‘By extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, one may thus likewise not err from what is right.’ (Legge’s version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

INTRODUCTION

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'.

The constituent Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College (founded 1951), New Asia College (founded 1949), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new Ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and the Colleges. Ordinance of a new constituent College, Shaw College, was enacted in July 1986. The new College is expected to become operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, MB ChB, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various Departments under the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science, and Social Science. There are four part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA and BSSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the MD, PhD, MPhil, MA, MA(Ed), MBA, MDiv, MSW degrees as well as the Diploma in Social Work, and full-time and part-time programmes leading to the Diploma-in-Education are offered by the Graduate School through the twenty-five Graduate Divisions, one Graduate Board and the School of Education.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1985-86 was 6,957, including 5,667 undergraduate and 1,290 postgraduate students.

The University has three research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. The Institutes are: the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Institute of Science and Technology, and the Institute of Social Studies.

Extensions of the University include the Department of Extramural Studies and the New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

CONTENTS

Almanac 1986-87	1
---------------------------	---

Part I Establishment

University Ordinance and Statutes	11
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1876.	12
University Officers.	50
The Council	52
Council Committees.	54
College Board of Trustees	56
The Senate.	59
Senate Committees	61
College Assembly of Fellows	68
Advisory Boards, Committee and Advisors.	70
Emeritus Professors	76
Graduates <i>Honoris Causa</i>	76
External Examiners	78

Part II General Information

The University	87
Origin	87
The New Ordinance	87
Academic Structure and Policy	88
Finance	90
Lands and Buildings.	91
Residential Accommodation	92
Academic Dress.	93
Liaison with the World of Learning.	95
The Constituent Colleges	98
Chung Chi College	98
New Asia College.	100
United College	101
Shaw College	103

Part III Programmes of Studies

Full-time Undergraduate Studies	107
General Information	107
Curriculum Structure	108
Programmes	110

Part-time Undergraduate Studies	204
General Information	204
Curriculum Structure	204
Programmes	205
Postgraduate Programmes of Studies	219
Graduate School	220
School of Education	249
International Asian Studies Programme	251

Part IV Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

Fees	255
Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students	259
For Full-time Undergraduates	259
For Part-time Undergraduates	273
For Postgraduates	274
For Overseas Postgraduate Studies	278
For the International Studies Programmes	279
For the Constituent Colleges	280

Part V Research Units and University Extensions

Research Institutes and Centres	295
Institute of Chinese Studies	295
Institute of Science and Technology	297
Institute of Social Studies	298
Departmental Research Units	300
University Extensions	303
Department of Extramural Studies	303
New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre	306

Part VI Support Facilities and Services

The Library System	311
The Chinese University Press	312
Computer Services Centre	313
Health Service	314
Information Management Unit	315
Instructional Development Office	315
The University Instructional Media Services	316
Student Service and Student Activities	316
Sports Facilities	318
The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall	318
Information about the University	318

Part VII Regulations

Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies (Full-time)	323
Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies	331
General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies . . .	361
Regulations for the Degree Examination 1987	366
Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies	376
General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies	405
General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy	418
General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine	425
Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science	428
Regulations of the University Library System	431

Appendices

Staff List	439
Student Enrolments	491
Campus Map	

ALMANAC 1986-87

1 9 8 6 June

- 30 M Academic year 1986-87 for Clinical Studies of Faculty of
Medicine begins

August

- 1 F Academic Year 1986-87 begins
8 F Registration of 1st-year part-time undergraduates
16 Sa Orientation and selection of courses for 1st-year part-time
undergraduates (Morning)
20 W Registration and selection of courses for full-time under-
graduates:
Morning: 4th-year students
Afternoon: 3rd-year students
21 Th Registration and selection of courses for 2nd-year full-time
undergraduates (Morning)
Registration and selection of courses for 2nd- & 3rd-year
part-time undergraduates (Evening)
23 Sa General Holiday* – The Saturday preceding the last
Monday in August
25 M General Holiday* – Liberation Day
27 W Registration of 1st year full-time undergraduates
Registration and selection of courses for 4th-, 5th- & 6th-
year part-time undergraduates (Evening)
Meeting of Undergraduate Examination Board
28 Th Selection of courses for 1st-year full-time undergraduates

September

- 1 M First teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme
begins
First teaching term for Part-time Degree Programmes begins
Registration of postgraduate students begins
Application for admission to Graduate School in January
1987 begins
4 Th Registration of postgraduate students ends
5 F Meeting of Graduate Council
8 M First teaching term begins (all full-time undergraduate
programmes; Graduate School and Pre-Clinical Studies)

2 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

- 13 Sa Last day for adding and dropping part-time undergraduate courses
- 16 T Application for admission to undergraduate studies through the Provisional Acceptance Scheme begins
- 19 F General Holiday* – The day following the Mid-Autumn Festival
- 20 Sa Last day for adding and dropping full-time undergraduate courses and postgraduate courses
- 24 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
- 27 Sa Application for admission to undergraduate studies through the Provisional Acceptance Scheme ends
- 30 T Application for admission to Graduate School in January 1987 ends

October

- 1 W Application for exemption from University entrance requirements begins
- 8 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
- 9 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
- 13 M General Holiday* – The day following Chung Yeung Festival
- 15 W Meeting of Senate
- 17 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
University Swimming Gala (daytime undergraduate classes suspended from 1:30 p.m. to 6:15 p.m. All the graduate and evening classes held as usual)
- 20 M Last day for application for exemption from University entrance requirements
- 22 W General Holiday* – in commemoration of the visit of Her Majesty the Queen to Hong Kong in October
- 29 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
- 30 Th Thirty-first Congregation for the Conferment of Honorary & Higher Degrees (daytime undergraduate and post-graduate classes suspended from 1:30 p.m. to 6:15 p.m. All evening classes held as usual)
- 31 F Last day for undergraduate/postgraduate associate and undergraduate auditing students to apply for admission for second term

November

- 1 Sa Last day for postgraduate candidates to submit thesis titles to Graduate School
- 3 M Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in January 1987 begins
- 4 T Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in January 1987 ends
- 12 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee

*Offices closed

- 28 F First teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme ends
- 29 Sa First teaching term for Part-time Degree Programmes ends
Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for admission for second term

December

- 1 M Course Examination for part-time undergraduates begins
- 3 W Meeting of Senate
- 5 F Meeting of Graduate Council
- 6 Sa First teaching term for full-time non-medical undergraduates ends
- 8 M Second teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme begins
Reading period for 1st-year Course Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduates begins
- 10 W Term Examination for 2nd-4th year full-time non-medical undergraduates begins
- 11 Th Thirty-second Congregation for the Conferment of First Degrees (All undergraduate classes suspended and postgraduate classes held as usual)
- 13 Sa Course Examination for part-time undergraduates ends
Reading period for 1st-year Course Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduates ends
First teaching term for postgraduate and Pre-Clinical Studies programmes ends
- 15 M Second teaching term for Part-time Degree Programmes begins
Postgraduate Term Examination begins
Course Examination for 1st-year full-time non-medical undergraduates begins
- 17 W Term Examination for 2nd-4th year full-time non-medical undergraduates ends
- 20 Sa Postgraduate Term Examination ends
Last day for submitting first term part-time undergraduate course grades
- 23 T Course Examination for 1st-year full-time non-medical undergraduates ends
- 25 Th General Holiday* – Christmas Day
- 26 F General Holiday* – The first weekday after Christmas Day
- 29 M Registration of postgraduate students begins

1 9 8 7 January

- 1 Th General Holiday* – The first weekday in January

*Offices closed

4 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

- 2 F Registration of postgraduate students ends
3 Sa Last day for adding and dropping part-time undergraduate courses
5 M Second teaching term begins (all full-time undergraduate programmes; Graduate School and Pre-clinical Studies)
Application for admission to Graduate School in September 1987 begins
6 T Last day for submitting first term full-time non-medical undergraduate course grades
14 W Last day for submitting first term postgraduate course grades
16 F Last day for PhD candidates to give notice of intention to submit a thesis
17 Sa Last day for adding and dropping full-time undergraduate and postgraduate courses
28 W Last day for mature students to apply for exemption from University entrance requirements and admission for the next academic year
Chinese New Year Vacation begins
29 Th General Holiday* – Lunar New Year's day
30 F General Holiday* – The second day of Lunar New Year
31 Sa General Holiday* – The third day of Lunar New Year

February

- 3 T Chinese New Year Vacation ends
18 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
19 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
20 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
28 Sa Application for admission to Graduate School in September 1987 ends

March

- 6 F Meeting of Graduate Council
14 Sa University Track and Field Meet (All undergraduate classes suspended and graduate classes held as usual)
20 F Second teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme ends
23 M Third teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme begins
25 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
28 Sa Second teaching term for Part-time Degree Programmes ends
30 M Course Examination for part-time undergraduates begins

*Offices closed

April

- 1 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examination Board
First Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins
Application for 1987-88 admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes begins
- 6 M General Holiday* – The day following the Ching Ming Festival
- 11 Sa Course Examination for part-time undergraduates ends
- 13 M Third teaching term for Part-time Degree Programmes begins
- 16 Th Last day for submitting second term part-time undergraduate course grades
- 17 F General Holiday* – Good Friday
- 18 Sa General Holiday* – The day following Good Friday
- 20 M General Holiday* – Easter Monday
Part One of Third Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins
- 22 W Meeting of Senate
- 25 Sa Second teaching term for full-time non-medical undergraduates and postgraduates ends
Last day for adding and dropping courses for Part-time Degree Programmes
- 27 M Term Examination for 2nd-4th year full-time non-medical undergraduates and postgraduates begins
Reading period for 1st-year Course Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduates begins
- 30 Th Application for 1987-88 admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes ends

May

- 2 Sa Term Examination for 2nd-4th year full-time non-medical undergraduates and postgraduates ends
Reading period for 1st-year Course Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduates ends
- 4 M Course Examination for 1st-year full-time non-medical undergraduates begins
Degree Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduates begins
- 12 T Course Examination for 1st-year full-time non-medical undergraduates ends
- 18 M Second Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins
- 19 T Degree Examination for full-time non-medical undergraduates ends

*Offices closed

6 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

- 20 W Meeting of Senate Academic Planning Committee
Last day for postgraduate candidates to submit doctoral and master theses (except MA in Education, MA in English and MA in History)
- 25 M Part two of Third Professional Examination of Faculty of Medicine begins
- 28 Th Last day for submitting second term full-time non-medical undergraduate course grades

June

- 1 M General Holiday* – The weekday following the Tuen Ng Festival
- 2 T Last day for submitting second term postgraduate course grades
Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in September 1987 begins
Higher Degree Examination begins
- 3 W Graduate School Entrance Examination for admission in September 1987 ends
- 6 Sa Second teaching term for Pre-clinical Studies of Faculty of Medicine ends
- 13 Sa General Holiday* – The Birthday of Her Majesty The Queen
- 15 M General Holiday* – The Monday following the Birthday of Her Majesty The Queen
- 17 W Meeting of Senate
- 19 F Higher Degree Examination ends
- 20 Sa Third teaching term for Part-time Degree Programmes ends
- 22 M Course Examination for part-time undergraduates begins
- 24 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Science
- 26 F Third teaching trimester for the three-year MBA Programme ends
Degree Examination of Part-time Degree Programmes begins
- 27 Sa Academic year 1986-87 for Clinical Studies of Faculty of Medicine ends
- 30 T Last day for undergraduate auditing and undergraduate/postgraduate associate students to apply for admission for the next term
University financial year ends

July

- 1 W New University financial year begins
- 2 Th Degree Examination of Part-time Degree Programmes ends

*Offices closed

- 3 F Meeting of Graduate Council
- 4 Sa Course Examination for part-time undergraduates ends
- 9 Th Meeting of Faculty Board of Business Administration
- 10 F Meeting of Faculty Board of Social Science
- 11 Sa Last day for submitting third term part-time undergraduate course grades
- 15 W Meeting of Undergraduate Examination Board
Last day for postgraduate students (MA in Education, MA in English and MA in History) to submit theses
- 29 W Meeting of Faculty Board of Arts
- 31 F Last day for postgraduate auditing students to apply for admission for the next term
Academic year 1986-87 ends

Part I Establishment



UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE AND STATUTES

The Chinese University of Hong Kong was incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance 'to establish a university with a federal constitution in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese'. It is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources. The principal medium of instruction is Chinese; English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese/English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys a close association with many universities, foundations and organizations abroad.

In December 1976, a new Ordinance was enacted, repealing and replacing the previous Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance. The aims of the University, however, remain unchanged. The new Ordinance (No. 86 of the *Laws of Hong Kong 1976*) and the Statutes of the University are printed on the following pages.

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG ORDINANCE 1976

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, and for purposes connected therewith.

Preamble. WHEREAS—

(cap. 1109.)

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution;
- (b) the constituent Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —
 - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
 - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
 - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows —

1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University Short title. of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise re- Definitions. quires –

“approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;

“Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a College;

“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a College;

“Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;

“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3;

“Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;

“Fellow” means a Fellow of a College;

“graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;

“Head” means the Head of a College;

“members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;

“officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;

“precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;

“repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21; (Cap. 1109.)

“Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in the First Schedule as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1); First Schedule.

“teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;

“University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

(2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than one month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by –

(a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and

(b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are University Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of to have

constituent Hong Kong and such other institutions as may from time to time
Colleges. by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the
Council, be declared to be Colleges of the University.

(2) No provision in the constitution of any College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.

(3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.

Continuation 4. (1) The Colleges and members of the University shall
of incorpora- continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of
tion of the Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University
University. as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong
(28 of 1963.) Ordinance 1963.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.

(3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.

Officers. 5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.

(4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.

(6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.

(7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.

(8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes. Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation.

7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall – Powers and duties of the Council.

- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
- (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
- (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned;
- (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
- (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
- (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of – Powers and duties of Senate.

- (a) instruction, education and research;
- (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
- (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
- (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.

9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University. Composition and function of the Convocation.

10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit. Committees.

(2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.

(3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.

(4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.

16 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

- Appointment of staff. 11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.
- Faculties, etc. 12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
(2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
(3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.
- Statutes. 13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for –
(a) the administration of the University;
(b) the membership of the University;
(c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
(d) examinations;
(e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
(f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
(g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
(h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
(i) the Convocation;
(j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
(k) financial procedure;
(l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
(m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
(n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- First Schedule. (2) The Statutes contained in the First Schedule shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).
- Decrees and regulations. 14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.

15. The University may – Degrees and other awards.
- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
 - (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
 - (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
 - (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
 - (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.

16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*. Honorary Degrees Committee.

17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and counter-signed by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed. Execution and authentication of documents.

18. Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to \$10 a year. Crown rent.

19. (1) The Second Schedule shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the Colleges to the University. Transfer of property etc. from Colleges to University.

(2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by the Second or Third Schedule; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part I of the Second Schedule. Second Schedule. Third Schedule.

20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed. Repeals. (Cap. 1081.) (Cap. 1092.) (Cap. 1118.)

(2) The Third Schedule shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Boards of Trustees of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College. Third Schedule.

Repeal of
The Chinese
University of
Hong Kong
Ordinance and
the Statutes.
(Cap. 1109.)

21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

Savings and
transitional.

22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.

(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.

(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.

FIRST SCHEDULE [ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF
HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

INTERPRETATION

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires –
“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

CONGREGATIONS

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The members of the University shall be –

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the Colleges;
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.

STATUTE 4

THE CHANCELLOR

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled –
 - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
 - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5

THE PRO-CHANCELLOR

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall –
 - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
 - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
 - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
 - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Board of Studies, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
 - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7

THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8

THE TREASURER

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9

THE HEADS OF COLLEGES

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
 - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10

THE SECRETARY AND OTHER OFFICERS

1. The Secretary –
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
 - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;

- (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar –
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
 - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
 - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
 - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian –
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
 - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar –
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
 - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connexion with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
 - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.

STATUTE 11

THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of –
- (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;

- (d) the Treasurer;
 - (da) life members appointed by the Council;
 - (e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
 - (f) the Head of each College;
 - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
 - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
 - (j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
 - (k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
 - (l) 3 persons elected by the Unofficial Members of the Legislative Council;
 - (m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
 - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.
2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
 (2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.
 3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
 4. The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:
 Provided that members elected under the provisions of paragraph 1(e) and (h) shall cease to be members of the Council if they cease to be members of the Board of Trustees or of the Assembly of Fellows respectively which elected them.
 5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed –
 - (1) that the Council shall have the power –
 - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
 - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
 - (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
 - (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
 - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
 - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
 - (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
 - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
 - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
 - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
 - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
 - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
 - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;

- (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty;
- (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council –
 - (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
 - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
 - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
 - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
 - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
 - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
 - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
 - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
 - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
 - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
 - (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
 - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Director of Studies for each academic subject;
 - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
 - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the

Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.

9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.
11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 12

FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of –
 - (a) the Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
 - (c) The Head of each College; and
 - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.
3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between

votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Secretary;
 - (f) the Registrar; and
 - (g) the Bursar.
 The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee –
 - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
 - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
 - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;

- (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
 - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14

THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of –
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no professor;
 - (f) the Directors of Studies if not a member under paragraph (e);
 - (g) 6 Fellows, 2 being elected by its Assembly of Fellows from each College;
 - (h) the Registrar;
 - (i) the Librarian or, where applicable, the Acting Librarian.
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.
3. Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties –
- (a) to promote research by members of the University;
 - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to

- assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
- (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
 - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
 - (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
 - (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of Studies concerned;
 - (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of Studies concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
 - (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
 - (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
 - (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned;
 - (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
 - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
 - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
 - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
 - (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
 - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
 - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or subdividing any Faculties;
 - (r) to establish, modify or abolish any Board of Studies and to determine its functions;

- (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
 - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
 - (u) to determine –
 - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
 - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
 - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 5 members of the Senate.
6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 2 members present object.
7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 12.

STATUTE 15

THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

1. The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Head of each of the Colleges shall be members of each Faculty.
2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.
3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.
4. The Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election not

- less than 2 years after the expiry of his first term of office provided he is still a member of the Faculty.
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
 6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
 - (e) the Chairman of each Board of Studies within the Faculty;
 - (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
 - (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be on the relevant Board of Studies of the Faculty;
 - (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
 - (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
 7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Boards of Studies within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Boards of Studies –
 - (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
 - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
 8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
 9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of –
 - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
 - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
 - (d) the Librarian;
 - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
 10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties –
 - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
 - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;

- (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16

FELLOWS

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
 - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows for that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall –
 - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
 - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
 - (c) be responsible for –
 - (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
 - (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
 - (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.

7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 17

THE BOARDS OF STUDIES

1. It shall be the duty of each Board of Studies to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of that Board of Studies, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on such other matters as the Senate may request.
2. Each Board of Studies shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) all the teachers in the subject concerned, serving in their individual capacities; and
 - (e) such teachers in other subjects as in the opinion of the Senate contribute substantially to the teaching of students who are pursuing courses in the subject in which the Board is established.
3. Each Board of Studies shall elect a Chairman from among those of its members who are Directors of Studies for such period as may be determined by the Senate.

STATUTE 18

THE CONVOCATION

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:

Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary of the Convocation and shall keep the roll thereof.
7. The Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall determine from time to time to be members of the Council:
 Provided that no person who holds an appointment in the University or who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges shall be eligible for such election.
8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary at least 3 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19

ACADEMIC STAFF

The academic staff of the University shall consist of –

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Head of each of the Colleges;

- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.
2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
 - (f) 2 external experts.
3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made; and
 - (f) one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (e) the Chairman of the Board of Studies appropriate to the subject in which the appointment is to be made.

5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
 - (d) 2 external experts.

6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
 - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of –
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Treasurer;
 - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.

8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.

9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.

10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21

HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Board of Studies.

STATUTE 22

RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers –

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31st July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23

RESIGNATIONS

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1(*k*) and (*l*) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means –
 - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
 - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means –
 - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
 - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;

- (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25

THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have –
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have –
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have –
 - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
 - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.

6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26

DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (da) and (e) of paragraph 2 to students who –
 - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
 - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.
- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in sub-paragraph (f) of paragraph 2 on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations –
 - (a) in the Faculty of Arts –
 - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
 - Master of Arts (M.A.)
 - Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
 - Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.);
 - (b) in the Faculty of Science –
 - Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
 - Master of Science (M.Sc.)
 - Doctor of Science (D.Sc.);
 - (c) in the Faculty of Social Science –
 - Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
 - Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
 - Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
 - Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.);

- (d) in the Faculty of Business Administration –
 - Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
 - Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
 - Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.);
 - (da) in the Faculty of Medicine –
 - Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
 - Doctor of Medicine (M.D.);
 - (e) in all Faculties –
 - Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
 - Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.);
 - (f) honorary degrees –
 - Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D. *honoris causa*)
 - Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
 - Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
 - Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*).
3. Save as provided by paragraph 4 the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 4 academic years.
 4. The Senate may, by way of special exceptions to the conditions prescribed in paragraph 3, accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a matriculated student at another university recognized by the Senate for this purpose:
 - Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless –
 - (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years, one of which shall be the final year; and
 - (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of this and another university or universities shall have been not less than 3 academic years.
 5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor other than an examination qualifying for that degree in the final year of an approved course of study therefor.

6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.
7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has –
 - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
 - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless –
 - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
 - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
 - (2) A person who –
 - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
 - (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations

made thereunder,
 may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:
 Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of –
 - (a) the Chancellor;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Heads of the Colleges;
 - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
 - (e) two members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
 - (f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates –
 - (a) to students who –
 - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
 - (b) to persons other than those provided for in sub-paragraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons –
 - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.

14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27

EXAMINATIONS

Every examination or other test of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a degree or diploma or qualifying for a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of –

- (a) one or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
- (b) one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.

STATUTE 28

CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

SECOND SCHEDULE [s. 19.]

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF OF COLLEGES TO UNIVERSITY

PART I

TRANSFER OF COLLEGE PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3rd July 1970, the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29th December 1970 and the

University and the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong dated 21st January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.

2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective Colleges of the buildings specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand, together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings, containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as tenants when so required by the Governor.
3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and assets and discharge such liabilities.
4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if –
 - (a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
 - (b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College however worded and whether express or implied, there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the commencement of this Ordinance a reference to the University.
5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made by the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the service of such officer or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time he was appointed by the College.
6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College prior to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the power of the University or was done in relation to any of the property, agree-

ments, rights and liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University, such things may be carried on and completed by, or under the authority of, the University.

7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him necessary or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Schedule.

PART II

BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE COLLEGES SUBJECT TO SECTION 7(C)

<i>College</i>	<i>Description of Property</i>
Chung Chi College	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Administration Building. 2. The Teaching Block and Library. 3. The multi-purpose Hall and Orchid Lodge. 4. The Stadium and Athletic Field. 5. The Music Centre. 6. The Student Hostels known as the Ying Lin Tang, the Hua Lien Tang, the Ming Hua Tang and the Wen Lin Tang. 7. The Staff Quarters. 8. The Old Clinic Quarters. 9. The Single Staff Quarters. 10. The Chapel. 11. The Theology Building.
United College	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Staff Residence. 2. The Adam Schall Residence.
New Asia College	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Junior Staff Quarters (Friendship Lodge).

THIRD SCHEDULE [ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE COLLEGES

- Interpretation.
1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires –
 - “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
 - “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
 - “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Chung Chi College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal. Incorporation of Board of Trustees.

(2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

(3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of New Asia College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of the Second Schedule. Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees.
Second Schedule.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance. (Cap. 29.)

(3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

(4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

(5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall –

- (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
- (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
- (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
- (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,

and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council

appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this sub-paragraph.

Composition of Boards of Trustees.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).

(2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).

(3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).

(4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(Cap. 29.)

(5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality to the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

Registration with Registrar of Companies.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies –

- (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
- (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
- (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made –

- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
- (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine. Accounts.

7. On the commencement of this Ordinance – Transitional provisions.
- (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
- (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Boards of Trustees under sub-paragraph (a).

8. Nothing in this Schedule shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Schedule and those claiming by, from or under them. Saving.

UNIVERSITY OFFICERS

Chancellor

His Excellency Sir Edward Youde, GCMG, MBE

Pro-Chancellor

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強, GBE, BA (HK), LLD (CUHK and HK), JP

Vice-Chancellor

Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon.), BSc (W. China Union), PhD (Leeds), DSc (Sus.), FRSA, JP

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

G. H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD (HK), FRCP (Lond.), FRCP (Edin.), FFCM, DTM&H (Liv.), JP

Hsu Baysung 徐培深, BSc, PhD (Manc.), FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP

Treasurer

The Hon. Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥, MBE, LL.M., FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, JP

Head of Chung Chi College

Philip Fu 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi), MS (Brigham Young), PhD (Ill.)

Head of New Asia College

Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標, BA (Natnl. Taiwan), Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Head of United College

Chen Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB (Brown), MA, PhD (Duke), FIEEE

Dean of the Graduate School

S. W. Tam 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc (HK), PhD (Nott.), CChem, FRSC, JP

Dean of Faculty of Arts

Philip Shen 沈宣仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.), MA (Oberlin), BD, PhD (Chiç.)

Dean of Faculty of Business Administration

Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔, BCom (Edin.), MBA, DBA (Indiana), FCA

Dean of Faculty of Medicine

Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS (HK), PhD (Rochester), FRCP (Can.), FCAP, FRCPA

Dean of Faculty of Science

Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Dean of Faculty of Social Science

Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc (*CUHK*), PhD (*Pitt.*)

Secretary (Acting)

Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (*HK*), MDiv (*S. Baptist Theol. Sem.*), Cert (*Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.*)

Registrar

Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (*HK*), MA (*W. Ont.*), PhD (*Chic.*)

Librarian

David S. Yen 顏達威, AB (*Baylor*), MDiv (*ABS-GTU*), MSLS (*S. Calif.*), MA, PhD (*Claremont Grad. Sch.*), LLB (*Cantab.*), ALA, AALL

Bursar

David A. Gilkes, MA (*Oxon.*), FCA, FHKSA, JP

THE COUNCIL

Chairman

Dr. the Hon. Q. W. Lee 利國偉 , CBE, LLD, JP

Vice-Chairman

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全 , CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon), BSc, PhD, DSc, FRSA, JP

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業 , CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM,
DTM&H, JP

Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深 , BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP

Treasurer

The Hon. Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥 , MBE, LLM, FHKSA, FASA,
CPA, FCIS, JP

Life member appointed by the Council

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強 , GBE, BA, LLD, JP

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶 , MS, MRINA

Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉 , LLB, AAIA

Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁 , BSc, MSc, CEng, FHKIE, FIMEchE,
FASME, FCIBSE, FASHRAE, FCI Arb

Mr. H. C. Tang 唐翔千 , OBE, BA, MA, JP

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫 , CBE, LLD, DSSc

Dr. Ho Tim 何添 , OBE, DSSc, JP

The Head of each College

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國 , Dip, MS, PhD

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標 , BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機 , ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁 , BA, MA, BD, PhD

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔 , BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA

Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍 , MBBS, PhD, FRCP, FCAP,
FRCPA

Professor Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威 , BSc, PhD

Professor Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良 , BSSc, PhD

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚潤 , BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP

*One Fellow of each College elected by
the College's Assembly of Fellows*

Dr. Chen Te 陳特, Dip, PhD

Dr. Chiao Chien 喬健, BA, MA, PhD

Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FInstP

*Three members elected by the Senate from among
the academic members of the Senate*

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD

Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FInstP

Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSE,
FRACS

*Not more than four persons from universities or education
organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated
by the Council*

Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD

The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc,
LLD, DLitt, FRIC, FRS

Four persons nominated by the Chancellor

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

Dr. Wang Gungwu 王廣武, BA, MA, PhD, FAHA

Mr. W. C. L. Brown, OBE, JP

Dr. Francis Y. H. Tien 田元灝, CBE, LLD, DSSc, FRCSE, FCI,
FHKIE, JP

*Three persons elected by the Unofficial Members of the
Legislative Council*

Dr. the Hon. S. L. Chen 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, DSc, DIC, FIEE,
SMIEE, FHKIE, JP

Dr. the Hon. Lydia Dunn 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, LLD, JP

The Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠珠, OBE, LLB, JP

*Not more than four other persons, normally resident in
Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council*

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, BA, LLD

Professor Y. C. Wong 黃用譚, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLit, JP

Dr. the Hon Q. W. Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, JP

Dr. the Hon. Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬, CBE, LLD,
DSocSc, KStJ, JP

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc, MDiv.

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Members

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor Hsu Baysung 徐培深

Professor Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良

Professor Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Finance Committee

Chairman

The Hon. Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥

Members

Mr. W. C. L. Brown

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Secretary

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Members

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標

Dr. the Hon. W. Szeto 司徒惠

Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Mr. Lei Meng-can 李銘根

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶

The Hon. Poon Wing-cheung 潘永祥

Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Member & Secretary

Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman

Dr. J. S. Lee 利榮森

Members

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標

The Hon. Maria Wai-chu Tam 譚惠珠

Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman

His Excellency the Chancellor

Members

Professor Chen Tien-chi 陳天機

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森

Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍

Dr. the Hon. Q. W. Lee 利國偉

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman

Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo 胡百全

Members

Dr. the Hon. S. L. Chen 陳壽霖

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Member & Secretary

Mr. Vincent W. S. Chen 陳尹璇

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convenor

Mr. Jacob S. K. Leung 梁少光

Members

Dr. the Hon. S. L. Chen 陳壽霖

Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶

Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華

Dr. Ellen Li 李曹秀群

Mr. Patrick Yiu 姚啓昭

Secretary

Ms. Amy Mok 莫龔靄敏

COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, MS, MRINA

Vice-Chairman

Mr. James Z. M. Kung 孔祥勉, LLB, AAIA

Members Representing Church Organizations in-Hong Kong

Mr. Roland Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM

Mr. Samuel T. S. Chow 周子森, BA, DipEd

The Rev. Kwok Nai-wang 郭乃弘, BA, BD

Mr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd

The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh

Mr. Nathan Ma 馬寧熙, BSc, MA

Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM

Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, MA, PhD, DipEd

Mr. Tse Wai-fong, Simon 謝惠芳, BA, MPhil

The Rev. John C. M. Tse 謝約翰, BD

Member(s) Representing Mission Boards in Hong Kong

The Rev. Lee Ching-Chee 李清詞

Members Co-opted by the Board

Professor John L. Espy, BS, SM, DBA

Mr. Ca-Fee Hu 胡格非, BA, BS, MS

Mr. George H. C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip

Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA

Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功, CA, FHKSA

The Rt. Rev. Peter Kwong 鄭廣傑, Dip, BD, MTh

Mr. Lee Wing-kit 利榮傑

Mr. Lawrence Louey 雷覺坤

Dr. D. Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCH

Mr. S. H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FIMech, FEWeldI

Mr. Watt Mo-ki 屈武圻, BA

Mrs. Siu Lien Ling Wong 黃林秀蓮, BS

College Academics and Others

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國, Dip, MS, PhD (*Head of College*)

The Rev. Stephen T. O. Ng 吳天安, BD (*Chaplain*)

Dr. O. W. Lau 柳愛華, BSc, BSc (Special), PhD, MSc, DIC, CChem, FRSC (*Fellow*)

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁, BA, MA, BD, PhD (*Fellow*)

Mr. Michael P. K. Chan 陳碧橋, BSSc, LLB, LLM (*College Alumni Association*)

Mr. Yuen Woon Sum 袁煥森 , BSSc, MSW (*College Alumni Association*)

Mr. George Chu 朱曾泳 , BA (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)

Secretary

Mr. Patrick K. C. Yiu 姚啓昭 , BA, MBIM

New Asia College

Chairman

Mr. Edwin Tao 陶學邴 , BSc, MSc, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FCIBSE, FASHRAE, FCIArb

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千 , OBE, BA, MSc. JP

Ex-Officio Members

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標 , BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (*Head of College*)

Mr. Mark Lawrence Sheldon, BA, MA (*Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association*)

Member nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong

Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三 , MA, DSSc, JP

Members nominated by the Board of Education

Mr. Nathan Ning-hei Ma 馬寧熙 , BSc, Dip, MA

Mrs. Tso Wong Chiu Yok 曹黃肖玉 , Dip, BA, MA

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Dr. F. C. Chen 陳方正 , BA, MA, PhD

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong

Professor Chiu Ling-yeong 趙令揚 , BA, MA, PhD

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝 , BSSc, MEcon

Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘 , BA, MPhil

Members of the Community at Large nominated by the Board

Dr. Aw Sian 胡 仙 , OBE, LLD, JP

Mr. William Cheung 張威麟

Mr. Quincy Chuang 莊貴命 , BL, BA

Mr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒 , JP

Mr. Tony Wing-cheung Fung 馮永祥

Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩

Dr. Li Tu 李 杜 , Dip, MA, PhD

Mr. Liu Beh-kong 劉培康 , LLB

Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文 , FIBA, JP

Professor Chen Char-nie 陳佳藉 , MB, DPM, MRCPsych, MSc, FRANZCP

Mr. Peter Ping-king Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MIStructE, JP
Mr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕
Mr. John Tung 董之英

Secretary

Mr. Stephen T. Y. Tiong 張端友, Dip, MA

United College

Chairman

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, DSSc, JP

Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬, DSc, PhD, LL.M, FSS, FASA, CPA, FBIM, SBSStJ, JP
Mr. Chien-min Chang 張健民, LLB, MA, MS
Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (*Head of College*)
Dr. T. C. Cheng 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP
Mr. Thomas H. C. Cheung 張煊昌
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA
Mrs. Peter Choy 蔡潘少芬, MBE, BA, DipSocSt, MSW, JP
Mr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, JP
Mr. D. von Hanseemann
Mr. Gallant Y. T. Ho 何耀棟, BA, JP
Mr. Hui Tat-sum 許達三, JP
Professor John F. Jones, BA, MSW, MAPA, PhD
Dr. Lam Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd, DSSc
Professor Cheuk-yu Lee 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武, MBE, JP
Mr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰, BSc
Mr. N. A. Rigg, OBE, ACIL, JP
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP
Mr. Roy T. T. Tan, BSc, MBA
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Charles C. W. Wong 王劍偉
Mr. S. T. Wong 黃紹曾, AIIA
Mr. Wong Wan-tin 黃允畋, OBE, JP
Mr. Anthony Y. C. Yeh 葉元章, MSc

Secretary

Mr. R. C. P. Lee 李松柏, BSSc, MSSc, DipMED, MIPM (HK)

THE SENATE

Vice-Chancellor

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨 (*Chairman*)

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Professor B. Hsu 徐培深

Head of each College

Dr. P. Fu 傅元國

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標

Professor T. C. Chen 陳天機

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Professor J. C. K. Lee 李川軍

Professor Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威

Professor Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

The Professors, or the Reader in respect of each academic subject in which there is no Professor

Professor Y. W. Chan 陳耀華

Professor A. Chang 張明仁

Mr. C. M. Chang 張健民

Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Professor C. N. Chen 陳佳舫

Professor T. C. Chen 陳天機

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Professor D. M. Davies

Professor D. P. Davies

Professor S. P. B. Donnan

Professor J. Espy

Professor G. L. French

Professor J. E. Gardiner

Professor David Gwilt

Professor W. Hamann

Professor B. Hsu 徐培深

Professor J. F. Jones

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵

Professor C. Y. Lee 李卓予

Professor Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良

Professor J. C. K. Lee 李川軍
Professor P. C. Leung 梁秉中
Professor A. K. C. Li 李國章
Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標
Professor I. M. Liu 劉英茂
Professor S. H. Liu 劉述先
Professor S. C. Loh 樂秀章
Professor Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威
Professor W. M. C. Martin
Professor C. Metreweli
Professor K. C. Mun 閔建蜀
Dr. Ng Kung-fu 吳恭孚
Professor David Punter
Professor D. J. Riches
Dr. R. Swaminathan
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭
Professor J. A. Thornton
Professor C. Y. To 杜祖貽
Professor J. Vallance-Owen
Mr. Wang Erh-min 王爾敏
Dr. B. S. J. Weng 翁松然
Professor C. N. Yang 楊振寧
Professor Y. M. Yeung 楊汝萬

Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Dr. W. L. Chan 陳煒良
Mr. Cheung Yee 張 義
Dr. C. Chiao 喬 健
Dr. Leonard Chu 朱 立
Dr. Archie C. C. Lee 李熾昌
Dr. Peter N. S. Lee 李南雄
Dr. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
Dr. N. H. Lun Ng 吳倫霓霞
Dr. Ng Mau-sang 吳茂生
Mr. C. H. Sheung 常宗豪
Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆庭

Six Fellows, two being elected by the Assembly of Fellows from each College

Dr. Y. T. Fung 馮潤棠
Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dr. T. Li 李 杜
Dr. Pedro Ng 吳白叟
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁
Dr. Y. C. Wong 王于漸

University Registrar

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Secretary*)

University Librarian

Dr. David S. Yen 顏達威

SENATE COMMITTEES

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Members

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors
 The Heads of Colleges
 The Deans of the Faculties
 The Dean of the Graduate School
 The Directors of the Research Institutes
 The Director of the School of Education
 The Director of Student Affairs
 The Chairman, Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations
 The Chairman, Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
 Two Senate members elected to represent each Faculty

Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵	Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Mr. C. M. Chang 張健民	Professor John Espy
Professor W. Hamann	Professor P. C. Leung 梁秉中
Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華	Professor C. Y. Lee 李卓予
Dr. F. M. C. Cheung 張妙清	Dr. B. S. J. Weng 翁松然

The Librarian

Member & Secretary

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Registrar*)

Committee on Computer Services Centre

Chairman

Professor Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威

Members

Bursar
 The Chairman of the Board of Studies in Computer Science
 The Instructional Development Officer
 One representative from each Faculty

Mr. B. Blomfield	Mr. C. I. Chan 陳纘揚
Mr. A. E. Starling	Dr. Tsui Hung-tat 徐孔達

Dr. Paul C. K. Kwong 鄺振權
 One representative from Graduate Council
 Dr. Danny S. N. Wong 黃錫楠
 One representative from the Administrative Affairs Committee

Member & Secretary

Dr. S. Y. C. Hu 胡運驥 (Director, Computer Services Centre)

Committee on Dual Teaching System

Chairman

Professor B. Hsu 徐培深

Members

The Heads of Colleges
The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The Chairman, Committee on Instructional Development
The Registrar

Secretary

Miss L. Hu 胡玲達 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination*)

Committee on Extramural Studies

Chairman

Dr. Ma Lin 馬 臨

Members

The Director, Department of Extramural Studies
Two elected representatives from each Faculty

Mr. T. H. Fok 霍韜晦	Dr. Rev. Alan C. C. Chan 陳佐才
Dr. Y. K. Ho 何焯基	Dr. M. K. Nyaw 饒美蛟
Professor S. P. B. Donnan	Professor J. E. Gardiner
Dr. H. S. Hung 孔慶琛	Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興
Professor J. F. Jones	Dr. Leung Yee 梁 怡

Secretary

Dr. Ho Kam-fai 何錦輝 (Director, Department of Extramural Studies) (representing the Registrar)

Committee on Final Scholastic Assessment

Chairman

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Members

The Admissions Tutors of the Faculties
The Chairmen of the Subject Assessment Panels of subjects offered in the Final Scholastic Assessment
The Registrar

Secretary

Mr. Lee Shu-wing 李樹榮 (*Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination*)

Committee on General Education

Chairman

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Members

The Heads of Colleges

The Deans of the Faculties

Director of General Education

The Registrar

One representative from the relevant Committee under each College

Assembly of Fellows

Dr. P. Shen 沈宣仁

Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙

Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基

One member appointed by the Senate

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Secretary

Miss L. Hu 胡玲達 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic & Examination)

Committee on Instructional Development

Chairman

Professor W. Hamann

Members

The Bursar or his representative

The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives

The Chairman of the Board of Studies in Journalism & Communication

The Director of School of Education or his representative

The Librarian or his representative

The Registrar

The Audio-visual Services Officer

The Instructional Development Officer

One to two members appointed by the Senate

Acting Secretary

Mrs. Winnie W. L. C. Lai 黎陳慧玲 (Audio-visual Services Officer)

Committee on International Programmes

Chairman

Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基

Members

The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The Director of the Office of International Studies Programmes
The Associate Directors of the Office of International Studies Programmes
Representative, Yale-China Association
The Registrar
The Bursar
One representative from each College
Dr. T. S. Chan 陳增聲 Dr. H. H. Yuan 袁鶴翔
Dr. Peter N. S. Lee 李南雄
The Director of the Chinese Language Centre
The Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex

Secretary

Dr. Law Yu-fai 羅汝飛 (Assistant to Director of the Office of International Studies Programmes, representing the Registrar)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Chairman

Professor Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良

Members

The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives
The Chairmen of Boards of Studies concerned
The Coordinators of the four Part-time Degree Programmes
Mr. Peter K. N. Chen 陳嘉年 Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
Dr. Sheila Chin 錢劉善言 Mr. D. F. K. Chan 陳福堃
The Registrar

Secretary

Mrs. S. W. Wan Ho 何溫小雲 (Assistant Registrar, Part-time Degree Programmes)

Committee on Physical Education

Chairman

Professor Y. T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Members

The Director of Physical Education
The Assistant Directors of Physical Education
Two members appointed by the Vice-Chancellor
Dr. Robert Dan 鄧秉鈞
Mr. David A. Gilkes
The Director of Student Affairs or his representative
The Director of Buildings Office or his representative
Three College Deans of Students

Secretary

Dr. Frank Fu 傅浩堅 (Director of Physical Education)

Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Chairman

Dr. T. Chen 陳 特

Members

The Director of Student Affairs

Faculty Representatives

Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁

Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆庭

Professor C. N. Chen 陳佳勳

Professor Y. W. Lam 林逸華

Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸

Student Representatives (number to equal number of Faculty Representatives)

College Representatives

Dr. Kelvin K. C. Chan 陳金泉

Dr. Luke S. K. Kwong 鄺兆江

Dr. K. Y. Chan 陳廣渝

Dr. Leung Wing-pun 梁榮斌

Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Two student representatives from each College Student Union

Secretary

Mrs. Grace Chow 周陳文琬 (Deputy Director of Student Affairs)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Members

The Heads of Colleges

The Deans of the Faculties

The Dean of the Graduate School

The Director of the School of Education

The Registrar

Admissions Tutors of the Faculties

Secretary

Mr. K. K. Li 李錦祺 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Admissions)

Committee on University Library System

Chairman

Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭

Members

The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
The Director of the School of Education or his representative
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows
Dr. Luke S. K. Kwong 鄺兆江 Dr. Wong Yuk 王煜
Mrs. Betsy Chau 鄒羅端華

Member & Secretary

Dr. David S. Yen 顏達威 (Librarian)

Committee on University Press

Chairman

Dr. Ma Lin 馬臨

Members

The Deans of the Faculties
The Dean of the Graduate School
Residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King 金耀基 Mr. T. C. Lai 賴恬昌
Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵 Dr. Francis Pan 潘光迥
Representatives of Research Institutes appointed by the Vice-Chancellor
Dr. F. C. Chen 陳方正 Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭
Professor Rance P. L. Lee 李沛良

Member & Secretary

Mr. Tsim Tak-lung 詹德隆 (Director of the University Press)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman

Professor G. H. Choa 蔡永業

Members

College Representatives
Dr. O. W. Lau 柳愛華 Dr. Leung Wing-pun 梁榮斌
Dr. Pedro Ng 吳白弢
Faculty Representatives
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶 Dr. K. H. Lee 李金漢
Professor A. K. C. Li 李國章 Professor Y. W. Chan 陳耀華
Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍
The Director of Student Affairs or his representative

Secretary

Deputy Director of Student Affairs or her representative

Almanac Committee

Convener

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Members

The Deans of the Faculties or their representatives
The Heads of Colleges or their representatives
Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination

Member & Secretary

Mrs. Katherine Wong 黃潘潔蓮 (Assistant Registrar, Registration)

Graduate Council

Chairman

Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚渭

Members

The Deans of the Faculties
The Heads of the Graduate Divisions
The Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex
The Librarian

Secretary

Professor Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (Registrar)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman

Professor B. Hsu 徐培深

Members

The Deans of the Faculties
The Heads of Colleges
The Registrar
The Chairmen of Boards of Studies/Committee
The Professors of each subject concerned

Secretary

Miss L. Hu 胡玲達 (Senior Assistant Registrar, Academic and Examination)

COLLEGE ASSEMBLY OF FELLOWS

Chung Chi College

Chairman:

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國 (*Head of College*)

Members:

Mr. Brian Blomfield
The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan Chan
陳佐才
Dr. H. M. Chang 張雄謀
Dr. Chen Te 陳特
Professor John L. Espy
Professor David Gwilt
Mr. Harold Ho 何輝錕
Dr. S. T. Kwok 郭少棠
Dr. H. M. Lai 賴漢明
Dr. K. H. Lee 李金漢
Dr. Leung Yee 梁怡
Dr. L. M. Ng 吳利明
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁
Professor C. Y. To 杜祖貽
Dr. F. M. Wong 黃暉明

Dr. Joseph Boyle
Dr. Kelvin Chan 鄭金泉
Professor Y. W. Chan 陳耀華
Professor S. T. Chang 張樹庭
Dr. Fanny Cheung 張妙清
Mr. David A. Gilkes
Professor W. C. Hamann
Mr. Simon Ho 何順文
Dr. Luke Kwong 鄭兆江
Dr. O. W. Lau 柳愛華
Professor Rance Lee 李沛良
Dr. Victor Mok 莫凱
Professor D. J. Riches
Professor S. W. Tam 譚尚濶
Dr. C. K. Wong 黃重光

Secretary:

Mr. Patrick K. C. Yiu 姚啓昭

New Asia College

Chairman:

Professor Tzong-biau Lin 林聰標 (*Head of College*)

Members:

Dr. Kwong-yu Chan 陳廣渝
Professor Chen Char-nie 陳佳籍
Mr. Cheung Yee 張義
Dr. W. L. Chou 周文林
Mr. A. H. W. Huang-Fu 皇甫河旺
Dr. May-ching Kao 高美慶
Professor Ambrose Y. C. King
金耀基
Dr. Leung Wing-bun 梁榮斌
Professor Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Dr. Thomas Yun-tong Luk 陸潤棠
Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良
Dr. Michel Masson
Mr. Mark L. Sheldon
Dr. Phillip S. Y. Sun 孫述宇
Mr. Tong Duen-ching 唐端正
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸

Mr. C. J. Chang 張清如
Dr. Chiao Chien 喬健
Professor John E. Gardiner
Dr. H. H. Ho 何顯雄
Dr. Serena S. H. Jin 金聖華
Dr. Kwong Kin-hung 鄺健行
Professor Joseph C. K. Lee 李川軍
Professor Leung Ping-chung 梁秉中
Dr. Li Tu 李杜
Dr. Lu Yau-tung 遠耀東
Professor Thomas C. W. Mak 麥松威
Dr. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強
Professor Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Mr. So Hing-bun 蘇慶彬
Dr. Tam Yue-him 譚汝謙
Professor John Vallance-Owen
Dr. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔

Secretary:

Mr. Stephen T. Y. Tiong 張端友

United College

Chairman:

Professor Tien-chi Chen 陳天機 (*Head of College*)

Members:

Mr. Andrew Y. Y. Chan 陳耀塘

Mr. Chien-min Chang 張健民

Dr. Joseph Y. S. Cheng 鄭宇碩

Professor Yu-to Chung 鍾汝滔

Dr. Kwok-pui Fung 馮國培

Mr. John B. Gannon

Professor John F. Jones

Dr. Anthony Koo 顧克仁

Professor Yat-wah Lam 林逸華

Professor Arthur K. C. Li 李國章

Dr. Ngai-ha Lun Ng 吳倫靄霞

Mr. Joachim H. L. Poon 潘克廉

Miss Nancy Sun 孫南

Mr. Andrew W. F. Wong 黃宏發

Dr. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Dr. K. M. Chan 陳啟明

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正

Dr. Yuen-min Choy 蔡棉

Professor Stuart P. B. Donnan

Dr. Yun-tong Fung 馮潤棠

Dr. Tien-tung Hsueh 薛天棟

Mrs. Eva B. C. Li Ko 高李碧恥

Dr. Hsin-chi Kuan 關信基

Professor Cheuk-yu Lee 李卓予

Dr. Kung-fu Ng 吳恭孚

Dr. Pedro Ng 吳白叟

Mr. Sheung Chung-ho 常宗豪

Dr. Byron S. J. Weng 翁松燃

Dr. Kwan-yiu Wong 黃鈞堯

Professor Yeung Yue Man 楊汝萬

Secretary:

Mr. Richard C. P. Lee 李松柏

ADVISORY BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND ADVISORS

Advisory Boards on Academic Matters

Advisory Board on Natural Sciences

The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, Chancellor, University of Strathclyde; Nobel Laureate (*Chairman*)

Professor Shing-shen Chern 陳省身, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, University of California at Berkeley; Director of Mathematical Sciences Research Institute

Professor Tsung-dao Lee 李政道, Professor of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York; Nobel Laureate

Professor Choh-hao Li 李卓皓, Professor of Biochemistry and Medical Science; Founder, Laboratory of Molecular Endocrinology, University of California at San Francisco

Dr. Saw-pak Thong 湯壽柏

Professor Chien-shiung Wu 吳健雄, Pupin Professor Emeritus of Physics, Columbia University in the City of New York

Professor Chen-ning Yang 楊振寧, Einstein Professor of Physics, State University of New York, Stony Brook; Nobel Laureate

Sir Frank George Young, formerly Master of Darwin College, Cambridge

Advisory Board on Humanities

Professor Fang-kuei Li 李方桂, Professor of Chinese Linguistics, University of Hawaii

Professor Sir Cyril H. Philips, formerly Director of the London School of Oriental and African Studies

Professor Lien-sheng Yang 楊聯陞, Professor of Chinese History, Harvard University

Advisory Board on Social Science and Business Administration

Sir Sydney Caine, formerly Director of the London School of Economics and Political Science

Professor Carlo M. Cipolla, Professor of Economics, Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa and Department of Economics/Demography, University of California at Berkeley

Professor Bin Cheng 鄭斌, Professor of Air and Space Law, University of London

Professor Seymour M. Lipset, Professor of Political Science and Sociology, Stanford University

Professor Erik Lundberg, Professor Emeritus, Stockholm School of Economics

Other Advisory Boards, Committees and Advisors

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman

Sir Sidney Gordon, CBE, JP, Sir Elly Kadoorie Continuation Ltd.

Members

Mr. Roger T. Best, Deloitte, Haskins & Sells

Mr. David W. Cairns, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

Mr. Michael J. Johnson, Arthur Andersen & Co.

Mr. K.K. Tan 陳國恩, Kwan, Wong, Tan & Fong

Ex-officio Members

Mr. Denis Evans

Representative of the President of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants

Mr. Henry Boss

Representative of the Chairman of Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce

Mr. Wong Shang-jen 王尚仁, JP

Representative of the Chairman of Vocational Training Council

Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔

Professor of Accounting, CUHK

Dr. Lawrence S. T. Tai 戴兆廷

Head of Department of Accounting and Finance, CUHK

Member and Secretary

Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

Appointments Board

Chairman

The Hon. David K.P. Li, JP, Bank of East Asia Ltd.

Members

Mr. W.P.J. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, University of Hong Kong

Mrs. Anson Chan 陳方安生, JP, Social Welfare Department

Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔, CUHK

Director of Education or his representative

Mr. D. von Hansemann, Jebsen & Co., Ltd.

Mr. Ho Chak-kin 何澤乾, Pui Ching Middle School

Mr. Karl T.P. Ho 何子栢, World-Wide Shipping Agency Ltd.

Miss Sophia Kao 高靜芝, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.

Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, Jardine Marketing Services Ltd.

Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Real Estate Co., Ltd.

Mr. Colin Parkes, Civil Service Branch, Government Secretariat

Mr. B.H. Renwick, Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation

Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, Queen Elizabeth School

Professor To Cho-yee 杜祖貽, CUHK
Mr. David Woo 胡家陸, IBM World Trade Corporation
Mr. Y.F. Zee 徐益豐, Orient Overseas Management and Finance Ltd.

Ex-officio Members

Mr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Chairman of The Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡 棉
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK
Mr. Tsang Hin-koon 曾憲冠
President of The Student Union, CUHK

Member and Secretary

Mrs. Grace Chow 周陳文琬, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Electronics

Chairman

Mr. M.G. Gale, Cable and Wireless (H.K.) Ltd.

Members

Dr. Albert C. Cheung 張熾堂, Nan Fung Development Ltd.
Mr. Alvin Chung 鍾耀明, Data General Hong Kong Ltd.
Mr. H.M. Fung 馮克明, MBE, Cable & Wireless (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. David Kam-yiu Leung 梁錦堯, China Light and Power Co., Ltd.
Mr. Shih Jih Tzer 施繼澤, E and Z Information Systems Ltd.
Mr. Shum Yun 沈欣, Hong Kong Aircraft Engineering Co., Ltd.
Mr. C.D. Tam, 譚宗定 Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd.
Mr. H.S. Watt 屈洪伸, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.
Mr. Patrick Wong 黃松熙, Philips Hong Kong Limited
Mr. David Woo 胡家陸, IBM World Trade Corporation
Mr. Joseph Yau 丘上嵩, Electronic Industry Ltd.
Mr. Raymond M. Yau 丘文, Ampex Ferrotec Ltd.
Mr. Bernard Zau 邵守忠, Micro Electronics Ltd.

Ex-officio Members

Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔
Director of MBA Division, CUHK
Mr. H.R. Knight, MBE, JP
Assistant Director (Industrial Training) of Technical Education
and Industrial Training Department
Professor Y.W. Lam 林逸華
Chairman of Board of Studies in Electronics, CUHK
Professor Vincent W.S. Leung 梁維新, JP
Head of Department of Electrical Engineering, University of
Hong Kong
Mr. E.J. Spain
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers

Secretary

Dr. P.S. Chung 鍾寶璇, CUHK

Advisory Board of Extramural Studies

Chairman

Miss Ko Siu-wah 高荅華, OBE, JP, Young Women's Christian Association

Members

Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭棟材, OBE, JP

Dr. Philip Kwok 郭志權, JP, The Wing On Life Assurance Co., Ltd.

Mr. Frank Lin Hui-po 林輝波, OBE, JP, Hongkong Milo's Knitwear Fty., Ltd.

Miss Annie S.C. Wu 伍淑清, World Trade Centre Club Hong Kong

Dr. F.C. Chen 陳方正, CUHK

Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

Dr. the Hon. K.F. Ho 何錦輝, OBE, JP, CUHK

Secretary

Mr. T.S. Foo 傅德榮, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Two-year MBA Programme

Chairman

Mr. G.R. Ross, CBE, JP, Deacon & Co., Ltd.

Members

Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Hong Kong Telephone Co., Ltd.

Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔, CUHK

Dr. John W. Cowee, University of Colorado

Mr. Lawrence H.L. Fung 馮慶麟, Fung Ping Fan & Co., Ltd.

Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.

Mr. Michael J. Johnson, Arthur Andersen & Co.

Mr. Bruce Kai 奚小龍, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK

Mrs. Alice Lam 林李翹如, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

Mr. Russell A. Phillips, Jr., Board of Trustees of Lingnan University

Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.

Secretary

Mr. David A. Gilkes, JP, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Three-year MBA Programme

Chairman

Mr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd.

Members

- Dr. Ann Tse Kai 安子介, CBE, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Professor Y.T. Chung 鍾汝滔, CUHK
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co. Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Kwok Tak Seng 郭得勝, Sun Hung Kai Properties Co., Ltd.
Mrs. Alice Lam 林李翹如, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.
Mr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Development Co., Ltd.
Mr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Paul K.K. Ng 吳國基, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.
Mr. Robert Ng 黃志祥, Sino Realty & Enterprises Ltd.
Mr. Washington Z. Sycip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.

Secretary

- Mr. R.K.Y. Chan 陳鈞潤, CUHK

Advisors to the Planning Committee of Shaw College

- Dr. T.K. Ann 安子介, CBE, JP
Dr. the Hon. Q.W. Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP
Mr. Louis Page
Mr. H.J. Shen 沈熙瑞

*Committee on the Development Programme for
Teaching Material in Chinese*

Consultants

- Dr. the Hon. Q.W. Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP
Dr. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon.), JP

Chairman

- Professor D. C. Lau 劉殿爵, CUHK

Members

- Dr. F. C. Chen 陳方正, CUHK
Professor A. Y. C. King 金耀基, CUHK
Dr. Y.F. Kong 江潤勳, Grantham College of Education
Dr. Y.H. Lam 林英豪
Mr. C. H. Lee 李晉鏗, Nam Wah Middle School
Professor C. Y. To 杜祖貽, CUHK
Miss Betty Tsang 曾翠卿, Education Department
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, CUHK

Member and Secretary

- Mr. C.K. Yeung 楊鍾基, CUHK

Art Gallery Management Committee

Chairman

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE

Members

Professor Cheng Te-k'un 鄭德坤

Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光

Mr. Simon Kwan 關善明

Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌

Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰

Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗

Ex-officio Members

Dr. F.C. Chen 陳方正

Director of Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK

Mr. Cheung Yee 張義

Head of Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

Ex-officio Member and Secretary

Dr. Mayching Kao 高美慶

Curator of Art Gallery, CUHK

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

- Cheng Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (*Fine Arts*)
 Hsing Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (*Economics*)
 Jao Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
 Thrower, L. B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)

GRADUATES HONORIS CAUSA

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

- | | |
|--|------|
| Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA | 1964 |
| Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA | 1964 |
| Kerr, Clark, PhD | 1964 |
| Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯, OBE, LLB, JP | 1964 |
| Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤, CBE, MA, JP | 1964 |
| Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA | 1968 |
| Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬, CBE, KStJ, JP | 1968 |
| Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強, CBE, BA, JP | 1968 |
| Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP | 1968 |
| Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD | 1968 |
| Chern Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc | 1969 |
| Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG | 1969 |
| Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP | 1969 |
| Wu Chien-shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc | 1969 |
| Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP | 1970 |
| Lee Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD | 1970 |
| Li Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD | 1970 |
| Pei Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch | 1970 |
| Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt | 1971 |
| Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉, OBE, JP | 1972 |
| Lin Tung-yen 林同棧, BS, MS | 1972 |
| Lin Chia-chiao 林家翹, BSc, MA, PhD | 1973 |
| Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP | 1973 |
| Lee Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA | 1974 |
| Woo Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP | 1974 |
| Yang Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD | 1974 |
| Yung Chi Tung 容啓東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP | 1974 |
| Aw Sian, Ms. 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSSTJ (A) | 1975 |
| Ho Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD | 1975 |
| Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA | 1975 |

Ann Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP	1976
Li Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Yang Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Pao Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP	1977
Yü Ying-shih 余英時 PhD	1977
Cheng Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS	1978
Li Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE (Hon), PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIStructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc (Hon)	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumington, OM, FRS	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc (Hon), JP	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB (Hons)	1984

Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP	1979
Wong Yung-chow 黃用諫, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP	1979
Cheng Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD	1981
Li Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA	1984

Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP (Hon), DPM	1979
Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc(Eng), FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI	1981
Kan Yuet-wai 簡悅威, MB BS, DSc, FRS	1981
Hua Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc (Hon), LLD (Hon)	1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc (Hon), LLD (Hon), DLitt (Hon), PhD (Hon)	1983
Chen, The Hon. S. L. 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE, FHKIE, JP	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE	1985
Thrower, L. B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP	1985

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE	1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD	1981
Ho Tim 何添, OBE, JP	1982
Hsing Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝, OBE, LLD (Hon), JP	1983
Li Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP	1984
Lam Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd	1985

EXTERNAL EXAMINERS

First Degrees

Arts:

- Professor Chow Tse-tung 周策縱, University of Wisconsin (Chinese Language & Literature)
- Professor Yang Zhouhan 楊周翰, Peking University (English – Literature)
- Professor Russell Campbell, University of California, Los Angeles (English – Language & Linguistics)
- Professor Shih Hsio-yen 時學顏, University of Hong Kong (Fine Arts – History)
- Mr. Wu Guangzhong 吳冠中, Central Academy of Arts & Crafts (Fine Arts – Practice of Art)
- Professor Jacques Miry, Université de Bretagne Occidentale (French)
- Professor Elisabeth Göbbel, Fujen University (German)
- Professor K.C. Liu 劉廣京, University of California, Davis (History)
- Professor Hiroaki Fukami 深海博明, Keio University (Japanese)
- Dr. Basil Deane, Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts (Music – Western Music)
- Dr. Shigeo Kishibe 岸邊成雄, University of Teikyo (Music – Chinese Music)
- Professor Antonio S. Cua 柯雄文, The Catholic University of America (Philosophy)
- Dr. Hsiao Ching-fen 蕭清芬, Tainan Theological College
- Professor Ma Meng 馬蒙, Formerly Professor of Chinese, University of Hong Kong (Translation)

Business Administration:

- Dr. Bipin B. Ajinkya, University of Florida (Accounting)
- Professor Lee Ching-few 李正福, University of Illinois, Urbana-champaign (Finance)
- Professor Vance F. Mitchell, University of British Columbia (General Business Management & Personnel Management)
- Professor Michael Baker, University of Strathclyde (Marketing & International Business)

Medicine:

First Professional Examination

- Professor J.W.S. Harris, The Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, University of London (Anatomy)
- Professor D.H., Northcote, Cambridge University (Biochemistry)
- Professor J.W. Thompson, The Medical School, University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (Pharmacology)

Professor A. Iggo, University of Edinburgh, (Physiology)

Second Professional Examination

Professor F.V. Flynn, University of London (Chemical Pathology)

Professor Ian Phillips, University of London (Microbiology)

Professor Sir Alastair Currie, University Medical School, University of Edinburgh (Morbid Anatomy)

Third Professional Examination, Part I

Professor D.J.P. Barker, University of Southampton (Community Medicine)

Professor R.W. Beard, St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, University of London (Obstetrics & Gynaecology)

Professor C.E. Stroud, King's College Hospital Medical School, University of London (Paediatrics)

Professor A.H. Crisp, St. George's Hospital Medical School, University of London (Psychiatry)

Third Professional Examination, Part II

Sir Raymond Hoffenberg, Royal College of Physicians, London (Medicine)

Professor K.E.F. Hobbs, The Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, University of London (Surgery)

Science:

Professor D.H. Northcote, University of Cambridge (Biochemistry)

Professor P.C. Huang 黃秉乾, Johns Hopkins University (Biology – Botany)

Professor Chen Lo-chai 陳樂才, San Diego State University (Biology – Zoology)

Professor Benjamin Chu, State University of New York, Stony Brook (Chemistry)

Professor John M. Bennett, University of Sydney (Computer Science)

Professor L.F. Turner, Imperial College of Science & Technology, University of London (Electronics)

Professor S.Y. Cheng 鄭紹遠, University of California, Los Angeles (Mathematics)

Professor C.S. Lam 藍志成, McGill University (Physics)

Professor George C. Tiao 刁錦寰, Graduate School of Business, University of Chicago (Statistics)

Social Science:

Professor Chang Kwang-chih 張光直, Harvard University (Anthropology)

Professor Anthony M. Tang 唐宗明, Vanderbilt University (Economics)

Professor Woo Ming-ko 胡鳴高, McMaster University (Geography)

Professor Lau Teik-soon 劉德順, National University of Singapore (Government & Public Administration)

Professor Lee Chin-chuan 李金銓, University of Minnesota (Journalism & Communication)

Mr. Lun Siu-ming, Simon 倫紹銘, Radio Television Hong Kong (Journalism & Communication – Practical)

Professor Ovid J.L. Tzeng 曾志朗, University of California, Riverside (Psychology)

Professor Li Tseng-lu 李增祿, Tunghai University (Social Work)

Professor Robert Avery, University of Pittsburgh (Sociology)

Higher Degrees

(1) *PhD Degree*

Arts:

Professor Chou Fa-kao 周法高, Academia Sinica (Chinese Studies)

Professor Chow Tse-tsung 周策縱, University of Wisconsin (Chinese Studies)

Medicine:

Professor A. Iggo, University of Edinburgh (Basic Medical Sciences)

Science:

Dr. J. Clive Ellory, University of Oxford (Biochemistry)

Dr. S.Y. Lo 盧遠現, University of Melbourne (Physics)

Professor A.R.P. Paterson, University of Alberta (Biochemistry)

(Additional External Examiners)

Arts:

Professor Tso Sung-ch'ao 左松超, Hong Kong Baptist College (Chinese Studies)

Dr. S.K. Wong 黃兆傑, University of Hong Kong (Chinese Studies)

Medicine:

Professor J. Hwang 黃志昭, University of Hong Kong (Basic Medical Sciences)

Science:

Dr. J.W.O. Tam 譚榮安, University of Hong Kong (Biochemistry)

Dr. Patrick C.L. Wong 黃秋霖, University of Hong Kong (Biochemistry)

Dr. E.C.M. Young 楊健明, University of Hong Kong (Physics)

*(2) Master's Degrees**Arts:*

- Dr. Chan Ping-leung 陳炳良, University of Hong Kong (English)
 Professor Edward C. Chang 張暢繁, Albany State College (Education)
 Professor Han-lian Chang 張漢良, National Taiwan University (English)
 Dr. Chang Kao-ping 張高評, National Cheng Kung University (Education)
- Mr. Cheng Kai-ming 程介明, University of Hong Kong (Education)
 Professor Chin Hsiang-heng 金祥恒, National Taiwan University (Chinese Language & Literature)
 Dr. Chee-pang Choong 鍾志邦, Trinity Theological College, Singapore (Theology)
 Professor Chow Tse-tzung 周策縱, University of Wisconsin (Chinese Language & Literature)
 Professor Antonio S. Cua 柯雄文, The Catholic University of America (Philosophy)
 Professor Warwick B. Elley, University of Canterbury (English)
 Professor Ann K. Fathman, College of Notre Dame (English)
 Professor Charles Wei-hsun Fu 傅偉勳, Temple University (Philosophy)
 Professor Kenneth Goodman, University of Arizona (English)
 Professor C.T. Hsia 夏志清, Columbia University (Education)
 Dr. Hsiao Ching-fen 蕭清芬, Tainan Theological College (Theology)
 Dr. Hsiu-hsiung Hsieh 謝秀雄, Tainan Theological College (Theology)
 Professor C.T. Hu 胡昌度, Kent State University (Education)
 Professor Ann Johns, San Diego State University (English)
 Professor Che-kan Leong 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan (Education)
 Dr. Leong Weng-kee 梁榮基, Institute of Education, Singapore (Education)
- Professor Li Chu-tsing 李鑄晉, University of Kansas (Fine Arts)
 Mr. Li Lin-ts'an 李霖燦, National Palace Museum, Taiwan (Fine Arts)
 Professor K.C. Liu 劉廣京, University of California, Davis (History)
 Professor Liu Ts'un-yan 柳存仁, Formerly Professor of Chinese, Australia National University (Education)
 Dr. I-to Loh 駱維道, St. Andrew's Theological Seminary, Philippines (Theology)
- Professor Ma Meng 馬蒙, Formerly Professor of Chinese, University of Hong Kong (Translation)
 Professor Sandra McKay, San Francisco State University (English)
 Professor Lucien Miller, University of Massachusetts at Amherst (English)
 Mr. Mou Tsung-san 牟宗三, New Asia Institute of Advanced Chinese Studies and Research (Philosophy)
 Dr. Paul Nation, Victoria University of Wellington (English)
 Professor Richard Ripple, Cornell University (Education)

- Professor Rudolf B. Schmerl, University of Michigan (Education)
Dr. G. Bradley Seager Jr., University of Pittsburgh (Education)
Mr. Shi Shuqing 史樹青, The Peking Museum of History (Fine Arts)
Dr. Choan-seng Song 宋泉盛, The South East Asia Graduate School of
Theology (Theology)
Professor Tso Sung-ch'ao 左松超, Hong Kong Baptist College (Chinese
Language & Literature)
Professor Tang Tsou 鄒謙, University of Chicago (History)
Dr. Wang Hsien-chih 王憲治, Tainan Theological College (Theology)
Professor Wang Keng-sheng 王更生, National Taiwan Normal Univer-
sity (Chinese Language & Literature)
Professor William Wang 王士元, University of California, Berkeley
(English)
Mr. Wong Shau-lam 黃壽林, Formerly Senior Lecturer in Sociology,
The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Education)
Professor Wu Jing-jiyi 吳靜吉, National Chengchi University (Educa-
tion)
Professor Yang Kuo-shu 楊國樞, National Taiwan University (Educa-
tion)
Professor Yü Ying-shih 余英時, Yale University (History)
Professor Zhang Zhigong 張志公, People's Education Press, China
(Education)

Business Administration:

- Professor Frank J. Carmone, Jr., Drexel University
Professor An-min Chung 鍾安民, Drexel University
Professor Gano S. Evans, University of Nevada, Reno
Professor Richard N. Farmer, Indiana University of Bloomington
Professor Leon E. Hay, University of Arkansas
Professor Charles H. Hindersman, Southern Illinois University at
Carbondale
Professor E.J. Schmidlein, Visiting Professor at the MBA Programmes,
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Professor Kenneth Simonds, London Business School
Professor Alexander L. Srbich, Consulting Industrial Engineer
Dr. Charles F. Warnock, Colorado State University

Science:

- Professor C.J. Barter, University of Adelaide (Computer Science)
Mr. K.J. Bowcock, University of Aston (Computer Science)
Professor Chiu Yeung Chan 陳照揚, University of Southwestern
Louisiana (Mathematics)
Professor J.F. Chang 張進福, National Taiwan University (Electronics)
Professor Patrick Y.C. Cheng 鄭耀宗, University of Hong Kong
(Electronics)

- Professor S.Y. Cheng 鄭紹遠, University of California, Los Angeles (Mathematics)
- Professor T.T. Chou 鄒祖德, University of Georgia (Physics)
- Professor D.E. Conway, Leicester Polytechnic, U.K. (Computer Science)
- Professor Herbert Freeman, Rutgers University, U.S.A. (Electronics)
- Dr. C.C. Goodyear, University of Liverpool (Electronics)
- Professor Harry B. Gray, California Institute of Technology (Physics)
- Professor J.W. Hadden, University of South Florida (Biochemistry)
- Professor Robert L. Hazewood, University of Houston (Biology)
- Professor J.V. Hunter, The State University of New Jersey (Biology)
- Professor D.R. Jensen, Virginia Polytechnic & State University (Statistics)
- Professor P.K. John, University of Western Ontario (Physics)
- Professor Tsit-yuen Lam, University of California, Berkeley (Mathematics)
- Professor E.N. Leith, University of Michigan (Physics)
- Professor Liang Xiao-tian 梁曉天, Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences, China (Chemistry)
- Professor T.B. Lo 羅銅璧, National Taiwan University (Biochemistry)
- Professor Lu Xiyao 陸熙炎, Shanghai Institute of Organic Chemistry (Chemistry)
- Professor P.G. Miles, State University of New York at Buffalo (Biology)
- Professor R.H. Mitchell, University of Victoria, Canada (Chemistry)
- Dr. Takashi Nakamura, University of Tokyo (Physics)
- Dr. T.S. Ng, The University of Wollongong, Australia (Computer Science)
- Professor Brian T. Pickering, University of Bristol (Biochemistry)
- Professor R.S. Rana, College of the Holy Cross (Physics)
- Professor Thomas Rossing, Northern Illinois University (Physics)
- Professor Mark Sharnoff, University of Delaware (Physics)
- Professor Robert H. Shumway, University of California, Davis (Statistics)
- Dr. Andrew C. Tam 譚政, IBM Research Centre, U.S.A. (Physics)
- Professor Thieo Hogen-Esch, University of Florida (Chemistry)
- Professor Alan Townshend, University of Hull (Chemistry)
- Professor Joseph C. Tsang 曾昭亮, Illinois State University (Biology)
- Professor T.S. West, The Macaulay Institute for Soil Research (Chemistry)
- Professor Jeffrey T.F. Wong 王子暉, University of Toronto (Biochemistry)
- Dr. Patrick C.L. Wong 黃秋霖, University of Hong Kong (Biochemistry)
- Professor S.F. Yang 楊祥發, University of California, Davis (Biology)

Social Science:

- Professor Ralph Anderson, University of Iowa (Social Work)
Professor Peter S.J. Chen 陳壽仁, National University of Singapore
(Sociology)
Professor Jei-cheng Cheng 鄭瑞城, National Chengchi University
(Communication)
Professor Alpha C. Chiang 蔣中一, University of Connecticut
(Economics)
Professor David Cooperman, University of Minnesota (Sociology)
Professor Victor C. Falkenheim, University of Toronto (Government &
Public Administration)
Professor Carel B. Germain, University of Connecticut (Social Work)
Professor Peter Harris, University of Hong Kong (Government & Public
Administration)
Professor C. David Hollister, University of Minnesota (Social Work)
Dr. Stanley R. Ingman, University of Missouri-Columbia (Sociology)
Professor R.J. Johnston, University of Sheffield (Geography)
Professor Anthony Y.C. Koo 顧應昌, Michigan State University
(Economics)
Professor Lawrence J. Lau 劉遵義, Stanford University (Economics)
Professor Hong-yung Lee, Yale University (Government & Public
Administration)
Professor Yuk Lee 李育, University of Colorado at Denver (Geo-
graphy)
Professor S.H. Luk 陸兆雄, University of Toronto in Mississauga
(Geography)
Professor T.G. McGee, University of British Columbia (Geography)
Professor John C. Merrill, Louisiana State University (Communication)
Dr. Ng Sek Hong 伍錫康, University of Hong Kong (Sociology)
Professor David Paris, Hamilton College (Government & Public
Administration)
Dr. Ross Robinson, University of Wollongong (Geography)
Dr. Ian Scott, University of Hong Kong (Government & Public
Administration)
Professor Kyoichi Sonoda, The University of Tokyo (Sociology)
Professor Anthony M. Tang 唐宗明, Vanderbilt University (Economics)
Professor Georgette Wang 汪琪, National Chengchi University
(Communication)

Diploma in Education:

- Mr. Siu-lun Ho 何兆倫, Northcote College of Education (Practical
Teaching)
Dr. Jack Y.L. Lam 林怡禮, Brandon University (Theory)

Diploma in Social Work:

- Professor C. David Hollister, University of Minnesota (Academic
Papers)
Mrs. Katherine Young 楊黃佩霞, University of Hong Kong (Field
Work)

Part II

General Information



THE UNIVERSITY

Origin

The University has its origin in three Post-Secondary Colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from Mainland China.

In 1957, these three Colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing Government recognition for their efforts in providing higher education for the students of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on general lines of development for the three Colleges as a whole. In 1960, the Government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three Colleges with a view to raising their standards to a higher level.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the Colleges on development to university level of courses in arts, science, commerce and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and so in 1962, the Government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university should be created.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of the new University. The *Report* was approved in principle by the Government shortly after its publication. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September 1963. On 17th October, 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The New Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent Colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as Chairman of the Commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the Colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the Commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of curriculum, the conduct of examinations and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* also recommended that the teaching of the University should reflect a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be implanted in the Colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and aptitudes of mind characteristic of the expert in their chosen fields and relevant to the solution of the kind of problems they are likely to encounter later in life; it would also be designed to equip students for meeting the challenges in a rapidly changing world.

A new Ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976. The Ordinance (No. 86 of the *Laws of Hong Kong 1976*) and the Statutes of the University are printed on pp. 11-49 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time courses which lead to Bachelor's degrees, Master's degrees and Doctorates.

There are now five Faculties, namely, Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science and Social Science; and forty-seven Departments offering thirty-two Major subjects and thirty-four Minor subjects for full-time undergraduate students and four Part-time Degree Programmes for working adults.

Postgraduate programmes including fifteen doctoral programmes and thirty-nine master's programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its twenty-eight Graduate Divisions and the School of Education. The latter also offers full-time and part-time postgraduate programmes leading to the Diploma-in-Education.

The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research. The Faculties advise the Senate through the Faculty Boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the Boards of Studies. The Boards of Studies are responsible for subject-orientated

teaching. The Colleges, in turn, are responsible for pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching and also provide residential accommodation. The teaching staff and undergraduate students are assigned to one of the constituent Colleges.

Undergraduate Studies

Since its inception the University curriculum has been based on a combination of credit unit system and degree examination system. After a two-year comprehensive curriculum review, the Senate ruled that a new curriculum structure be adopted for students admitted in 1986 and thereafter. The essential elements are: (a) abolishing degree examination system, (b) strengthening general education, (c) making Minor programme optional and (d) emphasizing the standard of Chinese and English languages. To this effect, appropriate revisions to the full-time and part-time undergraduate programmes are made. All the existing full-time undergraduate programmes will phase out in three years' time and those of the part-time studies will become obsolete after five years.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of Major and Minor programmes to meet the various needs of society and its students. The major thrust of the past five years is the launching of the Faculty of Medicine in 1981 which offers a five-year professional programme leading to the degree of MB ChB. In September 1982, the Faculties of Science and Social Science introduced the Major programmes respectively in Statistics and Psychology. The Faculty of Business Administration also started to offer an Internship Programme in Accounting in 1984-85 to provide students an opportunity to receive practical training in the field.

Apart from the programme revisions in response to the curriculum review, the main development of the full-time undergraduate studies in the academic year 1986-87 is the introduction of an integrated BBA programme by the Faculty of Business Administration. This faculty-based integrated programme will replace the various Major and Minor programmes previously offered by individual departments of the Faculty, providing students a more balanced exposure to all business functional areas. At the same time, the Faculty will continue to offer the Professional Accountancy Programme for interested students who wish to develop in the profession.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The Part-time Degree Programmes, launched in 1981-82, are specifically designed for working adults aged twenty-three or above who had earlier in life missed the opportunity for university education. The four Part-time Degree Programmes offered are Business Administration, Chinese and English, Music, and Social Work. The programmes normally require six years to complete, although entry to upper years is allowed in certain cases. With the exception of the Social Work Programme, which also has a special day-release arrangement, the other programmes are offered in the evening.

Postgraduate Studies

Doctoral programmes of the University were first introduced in 1980-81. To date there are fifteen doctoral programmes. Master's programmes were first offered in 1966-67. With the introduction of the MPhil programmes in Biotechnology and Psychology, the MSc programme in Clinical Biochemistry and the Specialization MBA programme in Organization and Policy Studies in 1986-87, the total number of master's programmes has increased to thirty-nine.

Finance

Apart from fees which are comparatively low, the main source of income for recurrent expenses and capital equipment is the Hong Kong Government. In addition, the University and its constituent Colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors and interested associations for scholarships, research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the Government are conducted by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, established in 1965. This Committee advises the Government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounts to HK\$413 million at June 1985. Whereas the majority of the fund comes from the Government, the University also receives generous support from private donors which stands at HK\$76 million at 1985, representing about 18% of the total capital cost.

Lands and Buildings

The University has under lease from the Hong Kong Government a tract of land measuring some 133.8 hectares located north of the Shatin New Town in the New Territories. The site overlooks the beautiful Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and was carved from a rocky promontory into four plateaux in the late sixties to provide the sites for buildings of the University and the three constituent Colleges. The central activities buildings are located mainly at the mid-level, with Chung Chi College at the lower level and New Asia College and United College at the highest level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. United College and New Asia College moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of these Colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels and staff quarters.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square, the following major central buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Gallery; the Sui-Loong Pao Building and the Pi-Ch'iu Building (two teaching blocks); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multi-purpose auditorium); the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of Central Campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre (an amenities building for staff and students); the Health Centre; the Sports Centre; the Li Dak Sum Building and Fung King Hey Building (both teaching facilities); the Fong Shu Chuen Building (a Chinese language centre); the Marine Science Laboratory; the Estates and Maintenance Building; the Post-graduate Hall Complex (a dormitory mainly for postgraduates); the guest houses and a Transport and Security Depot. And to the north disseminated down the hilly slopes stand many blocks of staff quarters.

In the last fifteen years, some seventy buildings have been erected on the once barren hillside. More recent additions include the Fung King Hey Building, an extension to the Basic Medical Sciences Building and the Hang Seng Hall which provides accommodation for 300 students.

Building projects under construction or active design comprise the School of Education Building, another academic building at the University Mall for Sciences facilities, an extension to the Institute of Chinese Studies building, a new staff/student centre at central campus,

and several premises for a new residential-type college (the Shaw College). Many utility and supportive services installations are in the course of being renovated or expanded whilst more teaching and amenities facilities are being planned to cope with the University's projected development.

The Clinical Departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Shatin, about eight kilometres from the main campus. An extension to the student hostel there is being constructed.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides a variety of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are approaching 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings plus some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for minor staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained accommodation for academic visitors coming to The Chinese University for periods of one to two years.

Guest Houses

The University operates three guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980.

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent Colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 250 places for graduate students as well as 3rd- and 4th-year undergraduates. Chung Chi College has seven hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall and Wen Chih Tang. Together they accommodate a total of 784 students. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall and Grace Tien Hall

can accommodate another 770. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels in general provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. They are available to all undergraduates except where specified. Because competition for residential places is very keen, interested students are advised to apply early to their respective College authorities.

In addition, the Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Shatin, the teaching hospital of the Faculty, to provide accommodation for senior Clinical students. It has a capacity of 100, which is being extended to 140.

Hostel fees range from HK\$650 to \$1,425 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Special rooms for married students without children are available at HK\$815 to \$1,095 per month. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on p. 257.

Academic Dress

Officers

Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, trimmed and edged gold with gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with gold bands of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, edged with gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front. Sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining. Black cap, edged with gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple edged sleeves. Black cap, edged gold with black tassel.

Treasurer

A grey robe edged gold with a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel.

Secretary

A grey robe with a Mandarin collar, edged with purple and gold stripes. Black cap with black tassel.

Registrar

A grey robe edged purple with a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel.

Librarian

A grey robe with a Mandarin collar and edged with double purple stripes. Black cap with black tassel.

Bursar

A grey robe edged dark grey with a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel.

Graduates

Doctors (honoris causa)

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar. Black cap, red hood edged gold.

Doctors of Medicine

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings, down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves. Black cap with gold tassels, scarlet red hood lined deep magenta.

Doctors of Philosophy

A black robe with purple facings, down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves. Black cap with gold tassels, black hood lined purple.

Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar. Purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings. Black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for Arts	pale yellow
Business Administration	grey
Medicine	deep magenta
Science	mauve
Social Science	sage green

Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves, and a Mandarin collar. Black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour.

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross fertilization of Chinese and Western cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained connections with a large number of overseas bodies, including universities, institutes and centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, with regional and international association of universities.

The University enjoys a close relationship with numerous overseas universities. Under an agreement drawn up in 1965, it arranges annually for an exchange of students and staff with the University of California. In recent years, the number of students in the two universities participating in the exchange has been around 20 each year. There are also student exchange programmes with New York University, the University of Missouri, Brown University and the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee in America. Staff exchanges are also maintained with a number of French universities through the arrangement of the government of France, the majority of the outgoing staff members being China specialists. In Japan, a short-term staff visit programme with the Soka University and a student exchange programme with the Tsukuba University have been established. Beginning in 1982, further exchanges have taken place through the International Student Exchange Programme (Washington, D.C.), of which the University is now a member.

The University's constituent Colleges, too, have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and the Princeton-in-Asia Committee, and United with Williams College and Indiana University. For the exchange of undergraduates/graduates, Chung Chi has special arrangements with Redlands

University, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University, Keio University and Soka University; New Asia with Asia University (Tokyo); and United with Williams College, Indiana University and Soka University.

In response to the growing demand of overseas students and scholars for Chinese and Asian studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) in 1977 in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The Programme makes it possible for participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese, as well as courses on Chinese language. So far over four hundred participants from twenty-two countries have joined the Programme. Owing to the growing of exchange programmes, the Office of the International Asian Studies Programme was renamed the Office of International Studies Programmes in 1985. It manages University exchanges and coordinates exchange programmes of the constituent Colleges, and continues to operate the International Asian Studies Programme. For details of admission to the Programme, see p. 251 of this *Calendar*.

The facilities at the University for international conferences and seminars have continued to attract scholars from far and wide. The Luce Scholars Programme administered by The Asia Foundation, for example, has been conducted in the University for several years. In recent years, the University has been the venue for many regional conferences or gatherings of international stature. Some of these were organized with local organizations, others were co-sponsored with institutions abroad including the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Inter-University Consortium for International Social Development, the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the International Public Relations Association, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation in America, the International Development Research Centre in Canada, French National Centre of Scientific Research, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Southeast Asian Mathematical Society.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, West Germany, Italy and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. In addition, the University has since its very early days benefited from grants from various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These foundations include the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York, The

Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Leverhulme Trust and The Japan Foundation.

Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Today, the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAIHL), and the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the Committee for International Co-operation in Higher Education (CICHE) in the United Kingdom.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the recent open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year, the University received several hundreds of academic visitors from all parts of China, representing virtually every academic discipline. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with the Peking University, Tsinghua University and Academic Sinica in Beijing, the Hebei Academy of Sciences, the Northeast University of Technology in Shenyang, the Fudan University in Shanghai, the Zhongshan University, the South China Normal University in Guangzhou and the Nankai University in Tianjin. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and Ministries of China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.

THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the Board of Trustees of the three original Colleges viz Chung Chi College, New Asia College and the United College of Hong Kong has been reconstituted. Duties are mainly concerned with the management of the movable property vested in the Board and of certain College buildings and, through fund-raising campaigns, the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the College.

An Assembly of Fellows chaired by the Head of the College assumes responsibility for making and implementing decisions on all other matters relating to the College.

With the expansion of the University, the facilities of the three original Colleges have reached almost maximum utilization level. The possibility of a fourth college was explored with a view to coping with the further development of the University. In January 1986, the University received a generous donation of HK\$100 million from Sir Run Run Shaw, a long-time friend and benefactor of the University, for the establishment of the fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named "Shaw College" and invited Sir Run Run to become its Patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July this year. The new College is expected to receive its first students in 1988.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would be both Chinese and Christian. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an Ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The College had a very modest beginning with only 63 students in the first year. It used borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from North America through the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia and the Trustees of Lingnan University and from Britain through the Asia Christian College Association. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave considerable

support. In 1956 the College moved to its permanent site in the New Territories, in the beautiful Ma Liu Shui Valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the College received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the College was incorporated as one of the three Colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

President Emeritus

Dr. Yung Chi Tung 容啟東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP

Theological Training

From 1957 religious education and theological training have been part of the academic programme of Chung Chi College. Since the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, training in religious studies has received government funds for teachers' salaries, while training of Christian ministers was, from 1963 to 1968, on an affiliated basis through the Chung Chi Theological Seminary. In 1968, the Seminary as such ceased to exist and its function was transferred to a new Division of Theology in the Department of Philosophy and Religion. The new Division, under a Theological Council, is financed independently by church gifts, but academically is a recognized part of the College and the University. Students enter by fulfilling the University's entrance requirements, and University degrees are awarded to those who qualify. A small number of selected non-degree students are also trained, but with a separate curriculum.

Academic and Cultural Activities

The College spares no effort in fostering a cultural environment for staff and students. It organizes periodic seminars and staff-student get togethers to discuss topics of general and educational interest. Regular gatherings include the 'College Life Committee Luncheon', 'Tolo Nocturne' and the weekly assembly. The College also invites distinguished scholars to visit the College on a short-term basis to meet with staff and students to broaden their horizon. For this purpose, a 'Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme' has been established.

To encourage students' study and research, scholarships, grants, prizes, summer research assistance are offered, and exchange programmes with universities abroad are arranged.

Students and Extra-Curricular Activities

In academic year 1985-86 Chung Chi College had a student enrolment of 1,768, of whom 954 were men and 814 were women. Most of the students were born in Hong Kong, but a few of them are overseas Chinese. About one third of the students are Christians.

Student activities of all sorts are organized by the Chung Chi College Student Union and a host of student societies. Together they are responsible for the many cultural, athletic and extracurricular activities that serve to provide a social meeting ground for students from different hostels and different faculties.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former President, Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their purpose was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might at once have a thorough knowledge of their cultural heritage and be prepared to cope with the modern world.

The College began humbly in impoverished circumstances, but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which had been active in educational development in China for many years.* It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, The Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation, Hong Kong. As a grant College from 1959 to 1963, and now as a constituent College of the University, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

Academic and Cultural Activities

The cultural and academic activities of New Asia College are many and are held throughout the year. Distinguished international scholars are invited to visit the College under different programmes. They include the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, and the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme. To increase scholarly and cultural interchange with various parts of the world, the College has also awarded faculty members the New Asia Ming Yu Research and Visiting Grants to enable them to present papers at international conferences or to pursue professional interest abroad. Prominent members of the local community are also frequently invited to talk to faculty and students on cultural or general topics at monthly dinner gatherings and biweekly assemblies.

Students and Extra-Curricular Activities

In academic year 1985-86 New Asia College had a student enrolment of 1,652, of whom 961 were men and 691 were women. Over 60% of the

* The Yale-China Association resumed activities in Changsha and Wuhan in 1980.

student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

Extra-curricular activities form an important part of student life in the College and are freely organized by the New Asia College Student Union and a host of student clubs and societies. Students of the College are offered at least a year of hostel residence in their undergraduate years so that they may appreciate more deeply the value of mutual help and cooperation in community life.

United College

The United College was founded in 1956 by the amalgamation of five Post-Secondary Colleges (namely, Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy) which decided to pool their resources so as to better provide higher education for local students. It was incorporated under an Ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a Board of Trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the College Board of Trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected Chairman. In July 1962, Mr. T. C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs, accepted the Board of Trustees' offer of appointment as President, and assumed office in January 1963. The United College became a constituent College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in October 1963. Since then, the College has made rapid progress which is reflected by the rapid increase in enrolment, the improved quality of staff and students, as well as by a general enlivening in all aspects of college life.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings for the College in Shatin. Late in December in that same year, the College moved from the premises at Bonham Road to the new campus.

In May 1972, Sir Kenneth resigned from the Chairmanship of the College to take up his appointment as a member of the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee. He was succeeded by Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo. In November 1983, Dr. the Hon. P. C. Woo resigned as Chairman of the College, following his appointment to the membership of the University Council. Sir Run Run Shaw, Deputy Chairman, was then elected Chairman, and the consequential vacant post of Deputy Chairman was filled by the Hon. Poon Wing-cheung, a Trustee of the

College. In October 1985, the Hon. Poon Wing-cheung resigned from the Vice-Chairmanship and the Treasurership of the College, to take up his appointment as the University Treasurer. He was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim, a Trustee of the College, as its Vice-Chairman; and by Dr. Peter Chan Po Fun, also a Trustee of the College, as its Treasurer.

Academic and Cultural Activities

To develop a congenial cultural and intellectual environment for staff and students, the College introduced various schemes and a lecture series.

The College introduced in September 1978 the Ivory Tower Lecture Series on specialized topics after it had successfully organized tea discussions for a year. Speakers invited to lecture in the series include scholars and experts in various academic disciplines/professional fields of the University and from outside. In early 1979, the College initiated the 'annual workshop' scheme, providing an arena for interaction between students and staff.

Mainly financed by the College Endowment Fund, the Distinguished Visiting Scholar Scheme came into being in 1979. Scholars of international stature invited to lecture under this scheme include Professor C. N. Yang, Professor S. Schram, Professor Ezra Vogel, Professor Samuel E. Finer, and Professor Edward J. Lau.

The Resident Fellowship Scheme, also financed by the College Endowment Fund, was established in 1982 to enable scholars from the neighbouring countries of Hong Kong to visit the College to promote intellectual/community life on campus.

Students and Extra-Curricular Activities

In the academic year 1985-86, a total of 1,821 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,201 were men and 620 were women. 909 students received interest-free loans and grants from the Government. Students received a total of 310 awards in the form of prizes, scholarships, fellowships and bursaries administered by the College and the University.

Inaugurated in 1963, the United College Student Union is a statutory body representing all the students of the College. Various student organizations are registered under the Student Union. They include faculty and department societies, non-residential halls and various interest clubs. Every year, students organize a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic and other social functions.

Shaw College

Shaw College is being built on 4.5 hectares of land at the northern part of the campus. Site formation work has already started and it is expected that most of the major buildings will become operational in two years' time. Like the three original Colleges, there will be teaching blocks, offices, reading rooms, computer laboratories, canteens, large lecture theatres as well as other amenities. Apart from undergraduates, student hostels in the new College will also accommodate postgraduate and exchange students. While organized in the same pattern as the three existing Colleges, Shaw College is expected to emphasize new disciplines being developed in the University such as engineering studies.

A Planning Committee has been constituted under the chairmanship of the Vice-Chancellor to work out details for establishing the new College. Members of the Planning Committee are: Professor Hsu Bay-sung (also as Deputy Chairman), Professor D.C. Lau, Dr. Ng Lee-ming, Dr. Richard Y.C. Wong, Mr. Vincent Chen and Mr. T.L. Tsim (also as Secretary). Meanwhile, the University has invited Dr. the Hon. Q.W. Lee, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page to serve as advisers to the Planning Committee.

Part III

Programmes of Studies



FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

General Information

Starting from 1984-85, a new admission scheme became effective. Applicants can apply for admission to the first year courses leading to a Bachelor's degree of the University through either one of the three channels: Provisional Acceptance Scheme, Hong Kong Higher Level Examination and Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination or obtaining exemption under Sections II, III, IV and VII of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies (Full-time). In addition to satisfying the entrance/exemption requirements mentioned above, applicants shall be required to satisfy the relevant Faculty Admission Requirements in Sections V and VI of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduates Studies (Full-time) which are printed on pp. 327-330 of this *Calendar*.

The University's five Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Medicine, Science, and Social Science offer a wide range of courses leading to the BA, BBA, MB ChB, BSc, and BSSc Degrees. Programmes of Studies leading to these degrees are printed on pp. 112-203. General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies and General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies are respectively printed on pp. 331-360 and pp. 361-365 of this *Calendar*.

Major and Minor subjects offered by the Faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, French, German, History, Japanese, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Theology, and Translation.

Faculty of Business Administration

For students admitted before 1986-87:

Accounting, Finance, General Business Management, International Business, Marketing and Personnel Management.

For students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter:

Integrated Business Administration.

Faculty of Medicine

The faculty offers no Major/Minor programmes but a single professional undergraduate course in Medicine.

Faculty of Science

Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Electronics, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours and Pass. For students admitted before 1986-87, the Bachelor's degrees (except MB ChB) are awarded on the basis of results obtained in the Degree Examinations taken at the end of the third and fourth years. With the abolition of degree examination system, for students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter, honours assessment shall be based on the four-year grade point average and also results of the Comprehensive Examination or its equivalent. The MB ChB Degree, however, is awarded on the basis of Professional Examinations taken at the end of the Second Pre-clinical year and each of the three Clinical years.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of studies for a full-time programme is four years with the exception of Medical Studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. A first-year student is admitted on a Faculty basis and upon successful completion of the first year will be admitted to a Major programme.

The curriculum structure (except Medical Studies) is based on a combination of credit unit system and degree examination system since the inception of the University. After a two-year comprehensive curriculum review, the Senate ruled that a new curriculum structure be adopted for students admitted in 1986 and thereafter. The main thrusts of the new structure are to: (a) abolish the degree examination system, (b) strengthen the General Education programme, (c) make the Minor programme optional, and (d) raise the standard of Chinese and English languages.

To this effect, appropriate revisions to the undergraduate programmes have been made. All the existing full-time undergraduate programmes will be phased out in three years' time. In the meantime, both structures will be in operation. A comparison of the old and new structure is presented below.

New Structure

For graduation, a student shall successfully complete 120 units of courses and shall normally take no less than 12 units but no more than 18 units in any teaching term. He is required to sit for course examinations at the end of each term. If Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project is prescribed by a Major programme, the student shall take it at the end of the fourth year.

The 120 units of courses shall include:

- (a) General Education (18 units),
- (b) General Chinese (6 units unless exempted),
- (c) General English (6 units unless exempted),
- (d) Physical Education (2 units)
- (e) Faculty required courses (0-15 units),
- (f) Major programme (normally 60-72 units),
- (g) Minor and/or elective courses (the remaining units).

A student who opts to take a Minor programme shall formally register for his Minor subject, preferably in the second or third year. A Minor programme normally requires 18-30 units of courses. If approval has been obtained from the Major and Minor departments concerned, a student may elect two minor subjects provided that the total number of units of the Major and the two Minor programmes does not exceed 102 units.

The programmes under the new curriculum structure offered to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter can be found in pp. 112-157 of the *Calendar*.

Old Structure

A student shall successfully complete before graduation at least 120 units of courses and shall normally take no less than 12 units and no more than 21 units of courses in any teaching term. He is required to pass in the Part I and Part II Degree Examinations held respectively at the end of the third and fourth years.

The 120 units of courses shall include:

- (a) General Education (11-15 units),
- (b) General Chinese (6 units unless exempted),
- (c) General English (6 units unless exempted),
- (d) Physical Education (2 units),
- (e) Faculty required courses (0-15 units),
- (f) Major programme (normally 54-70 units),
- (g) Minor programme (normally 18-30 units); and
- (h) elective courses (the remaining units).

Students majoring in Biochemistry, Chemistry, Electronics, Mathematics and Statistics may, with a reduced Major programme,

choose to take a double minor upon prior approval of the Major department.

The programmes following the old curriculum structure offered to students admitted before 1986-87 can be found in pp. 158-203 of this *Calendar*.

Medical Studies

The Faculty of Medicine offers a single non-unit-based professional programme consisting of two Pre-clinical years and three Clinical years of study. A medical student shall normally enter the Science Faculty as Potential Medical Major and be admitted formally to the Medical Faculty in the next year. Besides taking the professional courses required by the Faculty, the student shall also complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme, General Chinese and General English Programmes (unless exempted) and Physical Education programme.

A Medical student shall pass both the Professional Examinations and periodic assessment of individual subjects for admission to a Bachelor's Degree. The First and Second Professional Examinations will be held respectively at the end of the second Pre-clinical year and the first Clinical year. The Third Professional Examination consists of parts I and II, to be taken at the end of the second and third Clinical years respectively. The three Clinical years of study will have classes held at the teaching hospital in Shatin in the various Clinical Departments. The student is also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

The programme of the Medical Faculty can be found in pp. 131 and 177 of this *Calendar*.

Programmes

Explanatory notes on Course Codes

Letters of the alphabet stand for the subjects (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English and Biology respectively).

The first Arabic numeral stands for the years of study in which the course is to be taken (1=1st year, 2=2nd year, 3=3rd year, 4=4th year, 5=1st year, Graduate School, 6=2nd year, Graduate School); and the course code starting with 0 stands for Student-orientated Teaching with its second Arabic numeral standing for the year of study in which the course is to be taken. Normally, first year courses are introductory courses for potential Major students; second year courses are basic courses for Major study; and third and fourth year courses are upper division courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are also open to students of other years.

Explanatory Notes on Signs Used

A '†' Sign before a course code stands for core course, which may be a core required or a core optional course.

A '††' sign before a course code stands for a required course.

A '*' sign before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1986-87.

Programmes for students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter.

FACULTY OF ARTS

Chinese Language and Literature

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First (Basic)	†CHI 011/012	Topic Discussion in Chinese Literature	1/1
	†CHI 101/102	Readings and Exercises in Prose	2/2
	†CHI 103/104	History of Chinese Literature I (Ancient Times to Sui)	2/2
	CHI 105&106	Introduction to Chinese Language and Script	2
	CHI 107&108	Introduction to Literature	2
	CHI 109&110	Guidance in Chinese Studies	2
	CHI 111/112	Modern Chinese Literature	2/2
	CHI 113&114	Introduction to Chinese Poetry	2
Second (Basic)	†CHI 021/022	Topic Discussions: Evolution of Chinese Characters	1/1
	†CHI 201/202	Chinese Etymology	2/2
	†CHI 203/204	History of Chinese Literature II (Tang to Qing)	2/2
	CHI 205/206	Readings in Tang and Song Poetry	2/2
	CHI 207/208	Creative Writing	2/2
	CHI 209/210	Selected Readings of Lun Yu & Meng Zi	2/2
	(Speciality) CHI 211	Chinese Bibliography	2
	CHI 251/252	Chinese Literary Criticism	2/2
CHI 253/254	Selected Readings of Ci	2/2	
CHI 271/272	Modern Chinese Prose (1917-1966)	2/2	
Third – Fourth (Speciality)	†CHI 311/312	Chinese Phonology	2/2
	CHI 314	Chinese Textual Criticism	2
	CHI 331/332	Li Ji	2/2
	CHI 333/334	Xun Zi	2/2
	†CHI 335/336	Shi Ji	2/2
	CHI 337/338	Han Shu	2/2
	CHI 339/340	Zhuang Zi	2/2
	CHI 351/352	Tao Qian's Poems	2/2
	CHI 353/354	Li Bai's Poems	2/2
	CHI 355/356	Du Fu's Poems	2/2
	CHI 357/358	Han Yu's Prose	2/2
	CHI 359/360	Liu Zong-yuan's Prose	2/2
	CHI 361/362	Su Shi and Xin Qi-ji's Ci	2/2
	CHI 363/364	Zhou Bang-yan and Jiang Kui's Ci	2/2
	CHI 365/366	Chinese Classical Fiction	2/2

CHI 371/372	Modern Chinese Poetry (1917 to the Present)	2/2
†CHI 041/042	Topic Studies	3/3
CHI 411	Chinese Semasiology	2
CHI 412	Chinese Rhetoric	2
CHI 413/414	Chinese Grammar	2/2
CHI 415/416	Introduction to Chinese Paleography	2/2
CHI 431/432	The Book of Changes (Yi Jing)	2/2
CHI 433/434	Tso Chuan	2/2
CHI 435/436	Hou Han Shu	2/2
CHI 437/438	Han Fei-Zi	2/2
CHI 439/440	Lu Shi Chun Qiu	2/2
†CHI 451/452	Wen Xin Diao Long	2/2
CHI 453/454	Shi Pin	2/2
†CHI 455/456	Shi Jing	2/2
CHI 457/458	Chu Ci	2/2
CHI 459/460	Chinese Classical Drama	2/2
CHI 471/472	Modern Chinese Fiction (1917-1966)	2/2
CHI 473/474	Study of Modern Chinese Writers	2/2
CHI 475/476	Topic Studies in Modern Chinese Literature	2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	68
Minor Programme:	24

English

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ENG 121/122	Writing about Literature/Language I & II (Majors)	2/2
	†ENG 125	Introduction to Literary Studies	3
	†ENG 127	Classical Backgrounds to Western Literature	3
	†ENG 128	Historical Survey of English Literature I	3

114 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Second	†ENG 021/022	Opinions and their Expression	1/1
	†ENG 211/212	Writing about Literature/Language III & IV (Majors)	2/2
	†ENG 213/214	Writing about Literature/Language (Minors)	3/3
	†ENG 215/216	Introduction to Linguistics I & II	3/3
	†ENG 219	Historical Survey of English Literature II	3
	†ENG 222	Historical Survey of English Literature III	3
	ENG 223 or 224	Introduction to Comparative Literature (Methodology)	3
	Third –	†ENG 331 or 332	Elizabethan and Jacobean Tragedy
Fourth	†ENG 333 or 334	Restoration Drama	3
	†ENG 335 or 336	Modern Drama	3
	†ENG 337 or 338	Contemporary Drama	3
	†ENG 339 or 340	18th- to Early 19th-Century Fiction	3
	†ENG 341 or 342	Early to Late 19th-Century Fiction	3
	†ENG 343 or 344	Early 20th Century Fiction	3
	†ENG 345 or 346	Contemporary Fiction	3
	†ENG 347 or 348	Renaissance and 17th Century Poetry	3
	†ENG 349 or 350	Restoration and 18th Century Poetry	3
	†ENG 351 or 352	Romantic Poetry	3
	†ENG 353 or 354	Modern Poetry	3
	ENG 355 or 356	Drama Workshop	3
	†ENG 357 or 358	Issues in Literary Criticism	3
	†ENG 371 or 372	Special Topics in Literature: Major Author	3
	†ENG 377/378	Structure of Contemporary English A & B	3/3
	†ENG 379/380	Contemporary English Language (Minors)	3/3
	ENG 381 or 382	Creative Writing	2
	†ENG 411 or 412	East-West Comparative Poetics: Theory and Practice	3
	†ENG 413 or 414	European Literature in Translation	3
	†ENG 415 or 416	American Literature	3
	†ENG 417 or 418	Anglo-American Modernism	3
	†ENG 419 or 420	Romanticism	3
	†ENG 431 or 432	Special Topic in Literature	3
	†ENG 451 or 452	Contrastive Linguistics	3
	†ENG 453 or 454	Sociolinguistics	3
	†ENG 455 or 456	Psycholinguistics	3
	†ENG 457 or 458	Applied Linguistics	3
	†ENG 459 or 460	Special Topics in Linguistics	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	67
Minor Programme:	24

English Language

The following Advanced English Proficiency courses are elective courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	ELT 211/212	Listening Skills	3
Fourth	ELT 231/232	Reading Skills	3
	ELT 341/342	Writing Skills	3
	ELT 423/424	Spoken English Skills	3
	ELT 441/442	Writing Laboratory	3
	ELT 421/422	Advanced Pronunciation Skills	3
Second –	ELT 421/422	Advanced Pronunciation Skills	3
Fourth	ELT 443/444	Business Communication Skills	3
Third –	ELT 445/446	English in Action	3/3
Fourth	ELT 447/448	The English Language Classroom	3

Fine Arts

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†FAA 101	Fundamentals of Western Painting	3
	†FAA 102	Fundamentals of Chinese Painting & Calligraphy	3
	†FAA 150	Introduction to Art	3
	†FAA 151	Methodology in Art Studies	3
Second	†FAA 201	Calligraphy I	3
	†FAA 202	Chinese Painting I	3
	†FAA 211	Drawing	3
	†FAA 212	Western Painting I	3
	FAA 220	Watercolour Painting	3
	FAA 221	Acrylic	3
	†FAA 250/251	History of Chinese Art	3/3
†FAA 252/253	History of Western Art	3/3	

116 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Third —	†FAA 031/032	Art in Hong Kong	1/1
Fourth	†FAA 320	Calligraphy II	3
	†FAA 321/421	Seal-Carving	3/3
	†FAA 322/422	Chinese Painting II	3/3
	†FAA 323/423	Chinese Painting III	3/3
	†FAA 324/424	Chinese Painting IV	3/3
	†FAA 330	Western Painting II	3
	†FAA 331/332	Print-making I/Print-making II	3/3
	†FAA 333/334	Sculpture I/Sculpture II	3/3
	†FAA 335/435	Ceramics	3/3
	†FAA 370/371	History of Chinese Painting	3/3
	†FAA 372/373	Chinese Archaeology	3/3
	†FAA 374/375	History of Chinese Minor Arts	3/3
	†FAA 376/377	History of Buddhist Art in China	3/3
	†FAA 380/381	History of Japanese Art	3/3
	†FAA 382/383	History of Indian Art	3/3
	†FAA 384/385	Modern Art	3/3
	†FAA 400/401	Creative Workshop	3/3
	†FAA 420	Calligraphy III	3
	†FAA 430	Western Painting III	3
	†FAA 431/432	Print-making III/Print-making IV	3/3
	†FAA 433/434	Sculpture III/Sculpture IV	3/3
	†FAA 450/451	Research Workshop	3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Practice of Art	71
in History of Art	71
Minor Programme: in History of Art (only)	21

French Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†FRE 111/121	French I	3/3
	*FRE 113/123	Introductory Business French	3/3
	†FRE 114/124	Intensive French I	4/4
Second	†FRE 211/221	French II	3/3
	FRE 213/223	Business French I	2/2
	†FRE 214/224	Intensive French II	4/4

FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 117

Third –	†FRE 311/321	French III: Language	2/2
Fourth	†FRE 312/322	French III: Literature	2/2
	†FRE 313/323	French III: Introductory Reading	2/2
	FRE 314/324	French III: Business French II	2/2
	†FRE 411/421	French IV: Language	2/2
	†FRE 412/422	French IV: Literature	2/2
	†FRE 413/423	French IV: Advanced Reading	2/2
	FRE 414/424	French IV: Business French III	2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 28

German Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†GER 111/121	German I	3/3
	††GER 112/122	Introduction to Contemporary Germany	1/1
	*GER 114/124	German I for Business Students	2/2
	†GER 115/125	Intensive German	4/4
Second	†GER 211/221	German II	3/3
	GER 212/222	German Conversation	2/2
	GER 213/223	German for Science Students	2/2
	GER 214/224	German II for Business Students	2/2
Third –	†GER 311/321	German III: Language	2.5/2.5
Fourth	†GER 312/322	Reading Skills	2/2
	†GER 411/421	German IV: Language	2.5/2.5
	†GER 412/422	Special Topic in German Literature or Culture	2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 30

History

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	††HIS 101/102	General Chinese History	3/3
	††HIS 103/104	History of Western Civilization	3/3
Second	†HIS 011/012	The Study of History and the Historian	1/1
	HIS 201/202	Historical Method	3/3
	HIS 203/204	History of Chinese Historiography	3/3
	HIS 205/206	History of Western Historiography	3/3
	HIS 207 (ANT 213)	Introduction to Archaeology	3
	HIS 208	Introduction to Oral History	3
	Third – Fourth	HIS 311/312	Prehistory of China
HIS 313/314	Ancient Chinese History	3/3	
HIS 315/316	History of the Ch'in and Han Dynasties	3/3	
HIS 317/318	History of the Wei, Chin and Southern and Northern Dynasties	3/3	
HIS 319/320	History of the Sui, T'ang and Five Dynasties	3/3	
HIS 321/322	History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties	3/3	
HIS 323/324	History of the Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties	3/3	
HIS 325/326	History of Modern China	3/3	
HIS 327/328	History of Contemporary China	3/3	
HIS 331/332	Ancient Western History	3/3	
HIS 333/334	Medieval Western History	3/3	
HIS 335/336	Early Modern Western History	3/3	
HIS 337/338	Modern Western History	3/3	
HIS 341/342	History of Hong Kong	3/3	
HIS 343/344	General History of Southeast Asia	3/3	
HIS 345/346	History of Japan	3/3	
HIS 347	History of Modern Russia	3	
HIS 348	History of Modern Britain	3	
HIS 349	History of Modern Germany	3	
HIS 351/352	History of the United States of America	3/3	
†HIS 411	History of Chinese Political Institutions	3	

†HIS 412	Chinese Historical Geography	3
†HIS 413 (ECO 302)	Chinese Social and Economic History	3
†HIS 414 (ECO 308)	Economic History of Modern China	3
†HIS 415	History of Chinese Learning and Thought of the Recent 300 Years	3
†HIS 416	Modern Chinese Intellectual History	3
	<i>Selected Books in Chinese History</i>	
†HIS 417	Shih-chi	3
†HIS 418	Han-shu	3
†HIS 419	The Three Kingdoms	3
†HIS 420	Tzu-chih T'ung-chien	3
†HIS 421	Ssu K'u T'i Yao	3
†HIS 422	Wen Hsien T'ung K'ao	3
†HIS 431	Historical Relations of China and the Western World	3
†HIS 432	International Relations of Modern China	3
†HIS 433	Japanese Intellectual History	3
†HIS 434	Western Social and Economic History	3
†HIS 435	Modern European Intellectual History	3
†HIS 436	The Contemporary World	3
†HIS 451/452	Thesis	2/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	70
Minor Programme:	24

Italian Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ITA 101/102	Italian I	3/3
Second	ITA 201/202	Italian II	3/3
Third – Fourth	ITA 301/302	Italian III	2/2

Japanese Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†JAS 101/102	Japanese I	3/3
Second	†JAS 201/202	Japanese II	3/3
Third —	†JAS 301/302	Japanese III	3/3
Fourth	†JAS 401/402	Japanese IV	3/3
	†JAS 405/406	Business Japanese	3/3
	†JAS 451/452	Japanese Language and Literature	3/3
	†JAS 455/456	Japanese Culture and Society	3/3
	†JAS 457/458	Japanese Economy	3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 30

Music

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†MUS 111/112	Materials and Structures of Music I	2/2
	†MUS 113/114	Aural Training	1/1
	†MUS 121	History of Western Music I	2
	†MUS 122	History of Western Music II	2
	*MUS 123	Survey of Western Music	2
	††MUS 131/2-3/4- 5/6-7/8	Applied Music I	1/1 or 2/2
	†MUS 171	Survey of Asian Music	2
	MUS 172/173	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing	1/1
	††MUS 174/175	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I	1 or 2/1 or 2

* Not offered in 1986-87.

FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 121

Second	†MUS 021/022	Special Projects	2/2
	††MUS 201/202	Performance I	3/3
	††MUS 203/204	Ensemble Playing I	1/1
	†MUS 211/212	Materials and Structures of Music II	2/2
	†MUS 221	History of Western Music III	2
	†MUS 222	History of Western Music IV	2
	††MUS 231/2-3/4- 5/6-7/8	Applied Music II	1/1 or 2/2
	†MUS 239A-D	Instrumental Techniques	1
	MUS 241/242	Foundations of School Music Education	2/2
	MUS 251/252	Hymnology and Liturgical Music	2/2
	††MUS 261/262	General Musicianship I	1/1
	†MUS 271	Introduction to Chinese Music	2
	††MUS 274/275	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II	1 or 2/1 or 2
	†MUS 276	Chinese Music: Literature I – Instrumental Music	3
	†MUS 277	Chinese Music: Literature II – Opera	3
Third –	††MUS 301/302	Performance II	3/3
Fourth	††MUS 303/304	Ensemble Playing II	1/1
	MUS 305/306	Pedagogy and Literature of a Chosen Instrument	1/1
	†MUS 311	Introduction to Counterpoint	2
	MUS 312	Counterpoint (Modal)	2
	MUS 313	Orchestral Techniques	3
	MUS 314	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)	2
	††MUS 315/316	Composition I	3/3
	MUS 317	The Art of Music	2
	†MUS 321	History of Western Music V	2
	†MUS 322	History of Western Music VI	2
	MUS 323	Introduction to Musicology	2
	††MUS 331/2-3/4- 5/6-7/8	Applied Music III	1/1 or 2/2
	††MUS 361/362	General Musicianship II	1/1
	†MUS 371	Chinese Music: History and Theory I	2
	†MUS 372	Chinese Music: History and Theory II	2
	††MUS 374/375	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III	1 or 2/1 or 2
	†MUS 376	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis	2
	MUS††401/†402	Performance III	3/3
	MUS 403/404	Ensemble Playing III	1/1
	††MUS 415/416	Composition II	3/3
	†MUS 417	Form and Analysis	3
	††MUS 421/422	History of Western Music: Special Topic	3/3
	MUS 425	Music Criticism	2

††MUS 431/2-3/4- 5/6-7/8	Applied Music IV	1/1 or 2/2
MUS 441/442	Conducting	1/1
MUS 461/†462	General Musicianship III	1/1
†MUS 471	Chinese Music: History and Theory III	2
†MUS 472	Chinese Music: History and Theory IV	2
MUS 473	Introduction to Ethnomusicology	2
††MUS 474/475	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV	1 or 2/1 or 2
†MUS 476	Chinese Music: Literature III – Folk Songs	3
†MUS 477	Chinese Music: Literature IV – Chinese Singing Narratives	3
MUS 478/479	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic	3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Western Music – History	65
– Performance	71
– Theory & Composition	71
in Chinese Music	67
Minor Programme: in Western Music	22
in Chinese Music	20

Philosophy

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†PHI 111/112	Introduction to Philosophy	3/3
	†PHI 131	Logic	3
Second	††PHI 021/022	Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life	2/2
	†PHI 200/201	History of Chinese Philosophy	3/3
	†PHI 202/203	History of Western Philosophy	3/3
	PHI 211/212	Analytic Philosophy	3/3

FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 123

Third –	†PHI 300/301	Ethics	3/3
Fourth	PHI 311/312	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists	3/3
	PHI 313/314	Pre-Ch'in Taoists	3/3
	PHI 315/316	Ancient Western Philosophers	3/3
	PHI 317/318	Medieval Western Philosophers	3/3
	PHI 319/320	Indian Philosophy	3/3
	PHI 321/322	Indian Buddhist Philosophies	3/3
	PHI 323/324	Social and Political Philosophy	3/3
	PHI 331	Aesthetics	3
	PHI 332	Literature and Philosophy	3
	PHI 333	Symbolic Logic	3
	PHI 334	Mathematical Logic	3
	PHI 335	Business Ethics	3
	PHI 336/337/ 338/339	Special Topics	3
	†PHI 400/401	Metaphysics	3/3
	†PHI 402/403	Epistemology	3/3
	PHI 411/412	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies	3/3
	PHI 413/414	Neo-Confucianists	3/3
	PHI 415/416	Philosophy of Culture	3/3
	PHI 417/418	Philosophy of Science	3/3
	PHI 419/420	Philosophy of Religion	3/3
	PHI 421/422/ 423/424	Modern Western Philosophers	3/3
	PHI 425/426/ 427/428/ 429/430	Contemporary Western Philosophers	3/3
	PHI 431	Philosophy of Language	3
	PHI 432	Philosophy of History	3
	PHI 433	Philosophy of Mind	3
	PHI 434	Philosophy of Education	3
	PHI 435	Moist Philosophers	3
	PHI 436	Legalist Philosophers	3
	†PHI 480	Thesis (I): Independent Studies	3
	†PHI 481	Thesis (II): Thesis Writing	3
	PHI 501	Seminar in Chinese Philosophers	3
	PHI 502	Seminar in Western Philosophers	3
	PHI 503	Seminar in Chinese Philosophy	3
	PHI 504	Seminar in Philosophy of Science	3
	PHI 505	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy	3
	PHI 506	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy	3
	PHI 507	Seminar in Indian Philosophy	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	61
Minor Programme:	24

Religion

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†THE 101	Introduction to the Old Testament	3
	†THE 111	Introduction to the New Testament	3
	†THE 131	Introduction to Theology	3
Second	†REL 241	The Study of Religion	3
	†REL 251	Asian Religions I	3
	†REL 252	Asian Religions II	3
	*THE 201/202	Hebrew I, II	3/3
	*THE 211/212	New Testament Greek I, II	3/3
Third –	*REL 321	Early & Medieval Church	3
Fourth	*†REL 322	The Reformation Era	3
	*REL 323	Modern European & American	
Graduates		Christianity	3
	*†REL 324	Christianity in Asia	3
	REL 325	History of Christian Thought I	3
	REL 326	History of Christian Thought II	3
	REL 341	Myth and Symbol	3
	†REL 342	Psychology of Religion	3
	†REL 343	Sociology of Religion	3
	†REL 351	Taoist Religion	3
	†REL 352	Buddhist Religion in China	3
	†REL 353	Popular Religion in China	3
	†REL 041/042	Guided Study I, II	2/2
	REL 421/422	Christian Classics	3/3
	REL 423	Christian Social Thought	3
	†REL 443/444	Philosophy of Religion	3/3
	REL 451	Selected Religions	3
	REL 473	Teaching Religion in Schools I	3
REL 474	Teaching Religion in Schools II	3	

†REL 495/496	Graduation Thesis	3/3
REL 521-524	History of Christianity: Seminar	3
REL 541-544, 551-554	Religion: Special Topics	3
†THE 301	Eighth Century Prophets	3
THE 302	Genesis	3
THE 303	Exodus	3
THE 304	Poetic Literature	3
THE 305	Jeremiah and Ezekiel	3
THE 306	Exilic and Post-Exilic Literature	3
†THE 311	Synoptic Gospels	3
THE 312	Luke, Acts	3
THE 313	Pauline Letters A	3
THE 314	Pauline Letters B	3
THE 315	Johannine Literature	3
THE 316	Pastoral and General Letters	3
THE 331	Man and Salvation	3
†THE 332	God, Creation and Eschatology	3
†THE 333	Christ, Church and Spirit	3
THE 334	Catholic Dogmatics	3
†THE 361	Theology and Ethics	3
THE 362	Social Ethics	3
†THE 381	Pastoral Counselling	3
THE 382	Youth Counselling	3
THE 383	Ministry in Historical Perspective	3
THE 401	Hebrew Exegesis	3
THE 402	History of Religions in the Ancient Near East and Ancient China	3
THE 403	Religious and Moral Concepts in the Ancient Near East, Ancient China and the Bible	3
THE 404	Early Judaism	3
THE 405	Biblical Theology	3
THE 411	New Testament Greek Exegesis	3
THE 431	Religion and Culture	3
†THE 461	The Church in Mission	3
THE 462	Issues Facing Churches Today	3
THE 463	Ecumenics	3
THE 464	Christianity and Marxism	3
†THE 471	Christian Education I	3
THE 472	Christian Education II	3
†THE 481	Pastoral Theology	3
THE 482	Pastoral Care in Context	3
THE 483	Homiletics	3
THE 484	Church Administration	3
THE 485	Liturgics	3

THE 486	Contemporary Spirituality	3
THE 487	Death and Dying	3
THE 488	Sex, Marriage and Family	3
THE 491/492	Faculty-Student Seminar I & II	2/2
THE 502-504, 512-514	Biblical Studies: Special Topics	3
THE 531-534	Theology: Special Topics	3
THE 561-564	Religion and Society: Special Topics	3
THE 571-574	Educational Studies: Special Topics	3
THE 581-584	Pastoral Studies: Special Topics	3
THE 591/592	Faculty-Student Seminar III & IV	2/2
THE 593-598	Field Education I – VI	2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Religious Studies in Theology	64 64
Minor Programme: in Religious Studies in Theology	18 18

Translation

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First	TRA 101/102	Principles of Translation	3/3
Second	†TRA 201/202	Language Studies for Translation	3/3
Third –	†TRA 301/302	Applied Translation	3/3
Fourth	†TRA 401/402	Literary Translation	3/3
	†TRA 403/404	Academic Translation	3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme:	18
------------------	----

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Faculty offers an Integrated General BBA Programme. Students will be admitted to the Faculty and will be required to take the common core courses and STOT courses, but will have the flexibility of choosing their own area of concentration.

A. Common core courses

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ACY 101	Introductory Accounting I	3
	†ACY 102	Introductory Accounting II	3
	†ORM 101	Introduction to Business (For Minors only)	3
	†ORM 102	Principles of Management	3
	†ORM 103	Economics for Business Studies I	3
	†ORM 104	Economics for Business Studies II	3
Second	†FIN 201	Financial Management	3
	†ITB 201	Introduction to International Business	3
	†MKT 201	Marketing Management	3
	†ORM 204	Human Resources Management	3
	†OSM 201	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I	3
	†OSM 202	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II	3
	†OSM 203	Production and Operations Management	3
Third –	†ACY 305	Management Information Systems	3
Fourth	†ACY 307	Business Law	3
	†ORM 401	Business Policy	3

B. Concentration courses

	<i>Accountancy</i>		
Second	ACY 201	Intermediate Accounting I	3
	ACY 202	Intermediate Accounting II	3
	ACY 203	Electronic Data Processing Methods	3
Third –	ACY 301	Cost and Management Accounting I	3
Fourth	ACY 302	Cost and Management Accounting II	3
	ACY 303	Advanced Accounting I	3
	ACY 304	Advanced Accounting II	3
	ACY 306	Accounting for Public Administration	3
	ACY 401	Tax Accounting I	3

ACT 402	Tax Accounting II	3
ACY 403	Auditing I	3
ACY 404	Auditing II	3
ACY 405	Current Issues in Accounting	3
ACY 406	CPA Review	3
ACY 407	Advanced Management Accounting	3
ACY 408	Directed Research	3
<i>Finance</i>		
FIN 301	Management of Financial Institutions I	3
FIN 302	Management of Financial Institutions II	3
FIN 303	International Finance	3
FIN 304	International Trade	3
FIN 305	Risk Management and Insurance I	3
FIN 306	Risk Management and Insurance II	3
FIN 401	Financial Markets	3
FIN 402	Investment Analysis and Management	3
FIN 403	Financial Theory	3
FIN 404	Financial Decisions	3
FIN 405	Real Estate Finance and Analysis I	3
FIN 406	Real Estate Finance and Analysis II	3
<i>International Business</i>		
ITB 301	Economics of International Business	3
ITB 302	International Business and Economic Development	3
ITB 303	Import-Export Business	3
ITB 304	International Financial Management	3
ITB 401	Managing the Multinational Corporation	3
ITB 402	International Business Policy	3
ITB 403	Legal Aspects of International Business	3
ITB 404	Comparative Management Systems	3
ITB 405	China's Foreign Business Operation	3
ITB 406	Asian Business	3
ITB 407	Seminar in Transnational Corporation	3
ITB 408	Seminar in China's Management Systems	3
<i>Marketing</i>		
MKT 301	Marketing Research	3
MKT 302	Consumer Behaviour	3
MKT 303	International Market Analysis	3
MKT 304	International Marketing Management	3
MKT 305	Advertising	3

MKT 306	Sales Management	3
MKT 307	Salesmanship	3
MKT 308	Marketing and Sales Forecasting	3
MKT 401	Marketing Policy	3
MKT 402	Industrial Marketing	3
MKT 403	Marketing Theory	3
MKT 404	Quantitative Marketing Decisions	3
MKT 405	Retailing	3
MKT 406	Service Marketing	3
MKT 407	Selected Topics in Marketing Research	3
<i>Organization and Management</i>		
ORM 402	Organizational Behaviour	3
ORM 403	Management System	3
ORM 404	Organizational Theory and Practice	3
ORM 405	Small Business Management	3
ORM 406	Real Estate Management	3
ORM 407	Employment & Manpower Planning	3
ORM 408	Personnel Evaluation & Performance Appraisals	3
ORM 409	Personnel Psychology	3
ORM 410	Industrial Health & Safety	3
ORM 411	Personnel Training & Development	3
ORM 412	Industrial Relations	3
ORM 413	Compensation Management	3
ORM 414	Labour Law	3
ORM 415	Supervisory Management	3
ORM 416	Communication Theory & Practice	3
<i>Operations and Systems Management</i>		
OSM 301	Operations Research	3
OSM 401	Work Study	3
OSM 402	Selected Topics in Statistics for Management	3
OSM 403	Selected Topics in Operations Research	3
OSM 404	Quality Control	3
OSM 405	Research and Development Management	3
OSM 406	Management of Service Operations	3
OSM 407	Managerial Economics	3
OSM 408	Management Control	3

C. STOT courses

Second	BBA 021	Current Business Issues I	1
--------	---------	---------------------------	---

130 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

	BBA 022	Current Business Issues II	1
Fourth	BBA 041	Current Business Issues III	1
	BBA 042	Current Business Issues IV	1

Minimum Faculty requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: Integrated General BBA Programme	70
Professional Accountancy Programme	76
Minor Programme:	18
(No Minor Programme in Professional Accountancy is offered)	

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

The Faculty offers no Major/Minor programmes but a single professional undergraduate course of Medicine instead. Students are admitted on a Faculty basis and must complete the two Pre-clinical years of professional courses and the three Clinical years of study.

Pre-Clinical Courses

<i>Pre-Clinical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
First	PCL 141	Introductory Course in Behavioural and Social Sciences	One Year
First and Second	PCL 101/201	Anatomy	Two Years
	PCL 111/211	Physiology	Two Years
	PCL 131/231	Biochemistry	Two Years
Second	PCL 221	Pharmacology	One Year
End of Second Year (on Completion of the 1st Professional Examination)	PCL 251	Pre-clinical Project	Six Weeks

Clinical Courses

<i>Clinical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
First	CLN 301	Introduction to Clinical Problem Solving	3 months
	CLN 311 and CLN 321	Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership	8 months
	CLN 331	Co-ordinated Clinical Lectures	8 months
	CLN 341	Morbid Anatomy	One Year
	CLN 342	Microbiology	One Year
	CLN 343	Chemical Pathology	One Year
Second	CLN 401	Epidemiology and General Practice	} totalling One Year
	CLN 411	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	
	CLN 421	Paediatrics	
	CLN 431	Psychiatry	
	CLN 441	Elective	
Third	CLN 511 and CLN 521	Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Dressership	One Year

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Biochemistry

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†BCH 102	Frontiers in Biochemistry	1
Second	†BCH 210	Introduction to Biomolecules	4
	†BCH 290	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory	3
	†BCH 211	Principles of Biochemistry (I) (for Majors only)	2
	†BCH 221	Introductory Biochemistry	4
	†BCH 281	Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory	2
Third – Fourth	†BCH 311	Principles of Biochemistry (for Majors only)	4
	†BCH 321	Principles of Biochemistry (for Minors and Electives only)	4
	†BCH 381	Principles of Biochemistry Laboratory (Minor)	5
	†BCH 312	Analytical Biochemistry	2
	†BCH 392	Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory	4
	†BCH 041	Guided Studies in Biochemistry	4
	†BCH405/BIO405	Aspects of Biotechnology	3
	†BCH485/BIO485	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory	1
	†BCH 411	Proteins and Enzymes	3
	†BCH 491	Proteins and Enzymes Laboratory	3
	†BCH 412	Clinical Biochemistry	3
	†BCH 492	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory	2
	†BCH413/BIO413	Endocrinology	3
	†BCH493/BIO483	Endocrinology Laboratory	2
	†BCH 415	Radioisotope Application in Biological Science	3
	†BCH 495	Radioisotope Application in Biological Science Laboratory	2
	†BCH 417	Neurochemistry	3
	†BCH 497	Neurochemistry Laboratory	3
	†BCH 418	Physical Biochemistry	3
	†BCH 498	Physical Biochemistry Laboratory	2
†BIO 410	Molecular Biology	3	
†BIO 490	Molecular Biology Laboratory	2	
†BIO 428	Plant Biochemistry	3	
†BIO 488	Plant Biochemistry Laboratory	2	

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	68#
Minor Programme:	24

Biology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	NSC 101/102	Perspectives in Life Sciences	3
	†BIO 101	Fundamentals of Life	3
	†BIO 191	Fundamental of Life Laboratory	1
	†BIO 102	Human Biology	3
	+BIO 192	Human Biology Laboratory	1
	†BIO 103	Environment and Man	3
	†BIO 193	Environment and Man Laboratory	1
	†BIO 104	Microbes and Man	3
	†BIO 194	Microbes and Man Laboratory	1
Second	†BIO 205	Cellular Metabolism	3
	†BIO 295	Cellular Metabolism Laboratory	1
	†BIO 206	Plant Biology I	3
	†BIO 296	Plant Biology I Laboratory	1
	†BIO 207	Plant Biology II	3
	†BIO 297	Plant Biology II Laboratory	1
	†BIO 208	Animal Biology I	3
	†BIO 298	Animal Biology I Laboratory	1
	†BIO 209	Animal Biology II	3
	†BIO 299	Animal Biology II Laboratory	1
Third –	†BIO 301	Cell Biology	3
Fourth	†BIO 391	Cell Biology Laboratory	1
	†BIO 302	Ecology	3
	†BIO 392	Ecology Laboratory	1
	†BIO 303	Genetics	3
	†BIO 393	Genetics Laboratory	1
	†BIO 304	Functional Histology	3
	†BIO 394	Functional Histology Laboratory	1

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

134 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

† BIO 305	Local Flora	3
† BIO 395	Local Flora Laboratory	1
† BIO 306	General & Applied Entomology	3
† BIO 396	General & Applied Entomology Laboratory	1
† BIO 041	Experimental Senior Seminar I	2
† BIO 042	Experimental Senior Seminar II	2
† BIO 043	Literature Senior Seminar I	1
† BIO 044	Literature Senior Seminar II	1
† BIO 401	Developmental Biology	3
† BIO 491	Developmental Biology Laboratory	1
† BIO 402	Plant Physiology	3
† BIO 492	Plant Physiology Laboratory	1
† BIO 403	Animals Physiology	3
† BIO 493	Animals Physiology Laboratory	1
† BIO 404	Marine Biology	3
† BIO 494	Marine Biology Laboratory	1
† BIO405/BCH405	Aspects of Biotechnology	3
† BIO485/BCH485	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory	1
† BIO 406	Fish Biology & Mariculture	3
† BIO 496	Fish Biology & Mariculture Laboratory	1
† BIO 407	Bacteriology	3
† BIO 497	Bacteriology Laboratory	1
† BIO 408	Molecular Genetics	3
† BIO 498	Molecular Genetics Laboratory	1
† BIO 409	Applied Microbiology	3
† BIO 499	Applied Microbiology Laboratory	1
† BIO 410	Environmental Biology	3
† BIO 490	Environmental Biology Laboratory	1
† BIO413/BCH413	Endocrinology	3
† BIO483/BCH493	Endocrinology Laboratory	2
BIO 501	Advances in Biological Sciences	2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: (A Major student minoring in Biochemistry shall take a minimum of 66# units)	70#
Minor Programme:	18

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

Chemistry

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†CHM 101/102	General Chemistry	3/3
	†CHM 181/182	General Chemistry Laboratory	1/1
	†CHM 103	Principles of Chemistry	3
	†CHM 183	Principles of Chemistry Laboratory	1
	†CHM 140	Analytical Chemistry I	3
	†CHM 184	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I	1
Second	†CHM 027/028	Guided Studies in Chemistry	1/1
	†CHM 212	Inorganic Chemistry I	3
	†CHM 285	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I	1
	†CHM 220	Organic Chemistry I	3
	†CHM 282	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	1
	†CHM 230	Physical Chemistry I	3
	†CHM 283	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1
	†CHM 284	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II	1
	†CHM 231	Chemical Bonding	3
	†CHM 225	Basic Organic Chemistry	3
	†CHM 287	Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory	1
	†CHM 289	Basic Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	1
	Third – Fourth	†CHM 313	Inorganic Chemistry II
†CHM 386		Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II	1
Fourth	†CHM 322/323	Organic Chemistry II/III	2/2
	†CHM 381/382	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1
	†CHM 332/333	Physical Chemistry II/III	2/2
	†CHM 383/384	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1
	†CHM 341	Instrumental Analysis	2
	†CHM 387	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	1
	†CHM 335	Basic Physical Chemistry	3
	†CHM 385	Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1
	†CHM 041	Seminar	2
	†CHM 410	Inorganic Chemistry III	2
	†CHM 417	Basic Inorganic Chemistry	3
	†CHM 420	Organic Chemistry IV	2
	†CHM 430	Physical Chemistry IV	2
	†CHM 483/484	Integrated Laboratory I/II	2/2
	†CHM 482	Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory	1

<i>Elective Courses for 4th year and graduate students</i>			
CHM 404	Organic Polymer Chemistry		2
CHM 407	Industrial Chemistry		2
CHM 408	Physical Chemistry of Polymers		2
CHM 451	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms		2
CHM 452	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry		2
CHM 463	Stereochemistry		2
CHM 464	Instrumental Methods in Organic Chemistry – NMR & MS		3
CHM 466	Organic Reaction Mechanisms		2
CHM 471	Quantum Chemistry		2
CHM 473	Radiochemistry		2
CHM 474	Chemical Kinetics		2
CHM 553	Organometallic Chemistry		2
CHM 561	Photochemistry		2
CHM 562	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry		2
CHM 576	X-ray Crystallography		2
CHM 591	Current Topics in Chemistry		2
<i>Research Project</i>			
CHM 449	Research Project		4
CHM 499	Undergraduate Thesis		4

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	73#
(A Major student with double Minors shall take a minimum of 63# units)	
Minor Programme:	24

Computer Science

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†CSC 111	Introduction to Computing	3
	†CSC 142	Digital Logic	3
	†CSC 150	Computer Principles and Programming	3
	CSC 170	Perspectives in Computer Science	3

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

Second	†CSC 212	Fundamental Structures of Computer Science	3
	†CSC 214	Data Structures	3
	†CSC 231	File Processing with COBOL	3
	†CSC 241	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming	3
	†CSC 251	Computer Organization	3
	†CSC 252	Data Structures and Intermediate Programming	3
	†CSC 270	COBOL Programming	3
	†CSC 280	Numerical Methods: Analysis	3
	†CSC 282	Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra	3
	†CSC 290	Data Processing	3
Third –	†CSC 311	Principles of Programming Languages	3
Fourth	†CSC 312	Compiler Construction	3
	†CSC 314	Introduction to System Programming	3
	†CSC 321	Systems Simulation and Applications	3
	†CSC 322	Real-Time Computer System	3
	†CSC 331	Information Systems Analysis	3
	†CSC 332	System Design and Implementation	3
	†CSC 341	Micro-Processing Systems	4
	†CSC 351	Software System I	3
	†CSC 362	System Analysis and Design I	3
	†CSC 364	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science	3
	†CSC 041/042	Seminar	1/1
	†CSC 407/408	Project	3/3
	†CSC 411	Design and Analysis of Operating Systems	3
	†CSC 412	Software Engineering	3
	†CSC 413	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
	†CSC 414	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
	†CSC 421	Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design	3
	†CSC 422	Artificial Intelligence	3
	†CSC 431	Database Management	3
	†CSC 432	Business Information Systems	3
	†CSC 441	Advanced Computer Architecture	3
	†CSC 442	Distributed Processing and Networks	3
	†CSC 451	Software System II	3
	†CSC 462	System Analysis and Design II	3
	†CSC 464	Computer Structures	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	72#
Minor Programme:	24

Electronics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	††ELE 101A	Introductory Electrical Engineering (For Majors only)	2
	††ELE 101B	Introductory Electrical Engineering (For Minors only)	2
	††ELE 102A	Introductory Electronic Engineering (For Majors only)	2
	††ELE 102B	Introductory Electronic Engineering (For Minors only)	2
	††ELE 103	Engineering Materials	2
	††ELE 181	Electrical and Electronic Laboratory	2
	Second	††ELE 201 (351)	Intermediate Electronics
††ELE 202 (352)		Signals and Systems	2
††ELE 203 (353)		Switching and Logic Systems	2
††ELE 204		Engineering Electromagnetics	2
††ELE 205 (355)		Solid State Electronics	2
††ELE 206		Electrical Machines and Power	2
††ELE 207		Instrumentations and Measurements	2
††ELE 208		Basic Engineering Practice	2
††ELE 209 (359)		Introductory Computer Techniques	2
††ELE 281/282		Experiments (For Majors only)	2/2
††ELE 283		Engineering Drawing and Computer Aided Drafting	2
Third- Fourth	†ELE 301 (451)	Analogue and Hybrid Techniques	2
	†ELE 302 (452)	Computer and Microprocessor Systems	2
	†ELE 303 (453)	Communications	2
	†ELE 304 (454)	Semiconductors and Devices	2
	†ELE 305	Random Process and System Analysis	2
	†ELE 306 (456)	Control	2
	†ELE 307	System Simulation and Applications	2
	†ELE 308	Computer Graphics and CAD	2
	††ELE 381/382	Experiments (For Majors only)	2/2
	††ELE 398/399	Experiments (For Minors only)	1/1
	††ELE 498/499	Experiments (For Minors only)	1/1

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

(Notes: (a) course code in parenthesis is the course code for Minor students;
 (b) third & fourth year course list is incomplete, pending future development.)

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in General Electronics	66 #
in Special Electronics	91 #
in Special Electronics – Work-Study	91 #
Minor Programme:	18

Mathematics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	AMA 123/124	Mathematics for Application I/II	3/3
	†PMA 101/102	Calculus and Linear Algebra I/II	3/3
	†PMA 111/112	Mathematical Methods I/II	3/3
	PMA 121/122	Mathematics for Business Administration	3/3
	PMA 123/124	Mathematics for Social Science I/II	3/3
	PMA 131/132	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
	†PMA 151/152	Pro-Seminar I/II	3/3
	Second	AMA 221	Advanced Mathematics for Business Administration
†PMA 021/022		Topics in Modern Mathematics	2/2
†PMA 201/202		Advanced Calculus I/II	3/3
†PMA 203/204		Advanced Linear Algebra	3/3
†PMA 205		Algebraic Structures	3
†PMA 206		Elementary General Topology	3
†PMA 211/212		Advanced Mathematical Methods III/IV (for Physics Section)	3/3 4/2

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

140 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Third –	†AMA 301	Operations Research	6
Fourth	†AMA 402	Differential Equations	6
	†AMA 403	Optimization Theory	6
	†AMA 404	Control Theory	6
	†PMA 031	Pro-Seminar	4
	†PMA 032	Pro-Seminar	4
	†PMA 301	Real Analysis	6
	†PMA 302	General Topology	6
	†PMA 303	Algebra	6
	†PMA 305	Complex Analysis	6
	†PMA 312	Complex Variable Theory	6
	†PMA 402	Functional Analysis	6
	†PMA 403	Differential Geometry	6
	†PMA 404	Topics in Algebra	6
	†PMA 405	Algebraic and Differential Topology	6

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	65#
(A Major student with double Minors shall take a minimum of 53# units)	
Minor Programme:	24

Physics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	NSC 111/112	Perspectives in Physical Science	3
	†PHY 101/102	General Physics	3/3
	PHY 103/104	General Physics	3/3
	PHY 121/122	Introductory Physics	3/3
	PHY 123/124	Introductory Physics	3/3
	PHY 181/182	Practical Physics I	1/1
Second	PHY 021/022	Mechanics and Electricity (Problems)	1/1
	†PHY 201/202	Classical Mechanics	2.5/3.5
	†PHY 203	Electromagnetism	3.5
	†PHY 204	Basic Electronics	3.5
	PHY 281/282	Practical Physics II (A)	0.5/0.5
	PHY 283	Practical Physics II (B)	1
	PHY 284	Practical Physics II (C)	1

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

Third –	†PHY 301	Special Relativity	1.5
Fourth &	†PHY 302	Quantum Mechanics	4
Grad.	†PHY 303	Electromagnetic Theory	3
	†PHY 304	Optics	3
	†PHY 305	Thermal Physics	2.5
	PHY 381	Practical Physics III	1.5
	PHY 382	Practical Physics III	1.5
	PHY 041	Seminar	1
	†PHY 401	Atomic Physics	3.5
	†PHY 402	Nuclear Physics	2.5
	†PHY 403	Statistical Mechanics	2.5
	†PHY 404	Solid State Physics	3.5
	PHY 407	Physics and Computers	3
	PHY 408	Biophysics	2
	PHY 410	Gemmology	2
	PHY 411	Electronic Circuits	3
	PHY 412	Digital Instrumentation	3
	PHY 481	Practical Physics IV (A)	1.5
	PHY 482	Practical Physics IV (B)	1.5
	PHY 483/484	Physics Project	2/2
	PHY 502	Advanced Mathematical Methods in Physics	3
	PHY 503	Polymer Physics	3
	PHY 505	Optical-electronics	3
	PHY 507	Plasma Physics	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	70#
(A Major student minoring in a science subject shall take a minimum of 64# units)	
Minor Programme:	20
(A Minor student majoring in Electronics shall take a minimum of 18# units)	

Statistics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†STA 101	Elementary Statistics	3

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

142 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Second	†STA 201	Fundamentals of Statistics	6
	†STA 221	Statistical Programming	6
	STA 231	Introductory Statistics I	3
	STA 232	Introductory Statistics II	3
Third —	†STA 031	Case Studies	4
Fourth	†STA 301	Experimental Designs	3
	†STA 302	Applied Regression	3
	†STA 311	Survey Sampling	3
	†STA 312	Data Analysis	3
	†STA 321	Computational Statistics	6
	†STA 331	Applied Stochastic Processes	6
	†STA 041	Case Studies	4
	†STA 401	Applied Multivariate Analysis	6
	†STA 402	Statistical Inference and Decision Theory	6
	†STA 411	Time Series and Forecasting	6
	†STA 413	Statistical Quality Control	3
	†STA 414	Actuarial Science	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation will be announced later.

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

The Faculty requires its first and second years students to take, from the following eight Faculty Package courses, a total of five courses (15 units), one of which may also be a core course in their Major programme.

Faculty Package Courses

(Please refer to the respective programmes of studies for information on these courses.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| (a) ANT 101 | Man and Culture |
| (b) ECO 101 <i>or</i> ECO 102 | Introductory Economics <i>or</i> Principles of Economics |
| (c) GEO 101 | Frontiers in Geography |
| (d) GPA 102 | Fundamentals of Government |
| (e) COM 111/112 | Mass Media, Society and Man |
| (f) PSY 100 | General Psychology |
| (g) SWK 131/132 | Social Welfare as a Social Institution |
| (h) SOC 101 | Introduction to Sociology |

(*Note:* The 15 units of Faculty Package courses are included in the total minimum departmental unit requirements of the Major programmes listed below.)

Anthropology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ANT 101	Man and Culture	3
Second	†ANT 211	Social Anthropology	3
	†ANT 212	Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology	3
	ANT 213 (HIS 207)	Introduction to Archaeology	3
	ANT 241	Chinese Culture and Society	3
	ANT 251	Applied Anthropology	3
	ANT 261	Socio-cultural Aspects of Language	3
Third –	†ANT 031	Guided Study in Anthropology	3
Fourth	†ANT 311	Human and Cultural Evolution	3
	†ANT 321	Anthropological Field Methods	3
	†ANT 330	Economic Anthropology	3
	†ANT 331	Religion and Culture	3
	†ANT 332	Culture and Behaviour	3

ANT 340	Topics in Ethnography	3
ANT 341	Minority Nationalities in China	3
†ANT 350	Political Anthropology	3
†ANT 351	Culture and Management	3
†ANT 361	Field Methods of Linguistic Anthropology	3
†ANT 041	Field Research in Anthropology	3
†ANT 401	Senior Thesis Research I	3
†ANT 402	Senior Thesis Research II	3
†ANT 421	Anthropological Theory	3
ANT 423	Topics in Anthropological Theory and Methodology	3
ANT 431	Topics in Anthropology	3
ANT 441	Folk Culture in Hong Kong	3
ANT 451	Visual Anthropology	3
†ANT 461	Language and Culture	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	63
Minor Programme:	18

Economics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ECO 101	Introductory Economics	3
	†ECO 102	Principles of Economics	3
Second	†ECO 201	Basic Microeconomic Theory	3
	†ECO 202	Methods of Economic Statistics I	3
	†ECO 203 (ACY 101)	Introductory Accounting I	3
	†ECO 204	Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics I	3
	†ECO 206	The Economy of Hong Kong	3
	ECO 207	The Economy of Southeast Asia	3
	†ECO 211	Basic Macroeconomic Theory	3
	†ECO 212	Methods of Economics Statistics II	3
	†ECO 214	Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics II	3

Third --	ECO 301	Monetary Theory	3
Fourth	ECO 302	Chinese Social and Economic History	3
	(HIS 413)		
	†ECO 303	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3
	ECO 304	Public Finance I: Fiscal Theory and Public Revenue	3
	ECO 305	Western Economic History before the Industrial Revolution	3
	ECO 306	Economics Planning and Reforms in China	3
	†ECO 307	Introductory Econometrics	3
	ECO 308	Economic History of Modern China	3
	(HIS 414)		
	ECO 309	Urban Economics	3
	ECO 310	Regional Economics	3
	ECO 311	Banking and Finance	3
	†ECO 313	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3
	ECO 314	Public Finance II: Public Expenditure and Fiscal Policy	3
	ECO 315	Western Economic History since the Industrial Revolution	3
	ECO 316	Economics Development in China since 1949	3
	ECO 317	Basic Econometrics	3
	†ECO 041	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems	3
	ECO 401	International Trade	3
	ECO 402	Comparative Economic Systems	3
	ECO 403	Basic Mathematical Economics I	3
	†ECO 404	Economic Thought before 1870	3
	ECO 405	Theory of Economic Development	3
	ECO 406	Theory of Labour Supply and Demand	3
	ECO 411	International Finance	3
	ECO 412	Socialist Economic Systems	3
	ECO 413	Basic Mathematical Economics II	3
	ECO 414	Economic Thought since 1870	3
	ECO 415	Problems in Economic Development	3
	ECO 416	Labour Markets, Unemployment and Inflation	3
	ECO 491	Senior Thesis Research I	3
	ECO 492	Senior Thesis Research II	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	72
Minor Programme:	18

Geography

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†GEO 101	Frontiers in Geography	3
	GEO 102	Perspective in Environmental Studies	3
Second	†GEO 201	Research Methods	3
	†GEO 211	Quantitative Cartography	3
	GEO 212	Map & Aerial Photograph Interpretation	3
	GEO 213	Surveying	3
	†GEO 221	Statistical Analysis in Geography I	3
	GEO 222	Statistical Analysis in Geography II	3
	†GEO 241	General Geology	3
	†GEO 261	Theories in Urban & Economic Geography	3
Third- Fourth	††GEO 031	Geography of Hong Kong	3
	†GEO 331	Man & Environment	3
	†GEO 332	Conservation of Natural Resources	3
	†GEO 333	Urban Environmental Problems	3
	†GEO 342	Physical Geology	3
	†GEO 343	Physical Geomorphology	3
	†GEO 351	Population Geography	3
	†GEO 352	Cultural Geography	3
	†GEO 353	Behavioural Geography	3
	†GEO 362	Economic Geography	3
	†GEO 363	Urban Geography	3
	†GEO 371	Geography of Eastern Asia	3
	†GEO 381	Principles of Climatology	3
	†GEO 382	Climates of the World	3
	†GEO 391	Planning Theory & Method	3
	††GEO 041	Geography Project	3
	†GEO 472	General Geography of China	3
	†GEO 473	Regional Geography of China	3
	†GEO 483	Micro-Climatology	3
	†GEO 492	Urban Planning	3
	†GEO 493	Regional Planning	3
	GEO 400	Directed Research	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	63
Minor Programme:	18

Government and Public Administration

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	GPA 101	Law and Society	3
	†GPA 102	Fundamentals of Government	3
	†GPA 105	Government of Hong Kong	3
	GPA 129	Current Political Issues	3
Second	GPA 021	The Study of Government and Public Administration (I)	3
	GPA 022	The Study of Government and Public Administration (II) (Prerequisite GPA 021)	3
	†GPA 203	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
	†GPA 204	Political Analysis	3
	†GPA 206	Government and Politics of China	3
Third – Fourth	†GPA 307	Political Theory: Classical	3
†GPA 308	Political Theory: Modern	3	
GPA 309	Western Democracy	3	
GPA 310	Socialist Political Systems	3	
GPA 311	International Politics	3	
GPA 312	International Law	3	
GPA 315	Constitutional Law	3	
GPA 316	Administrative Law	3	
GPA 317	Public Organization and Management	3	
GPA 318	Personnel and Financial Administration	3	
GPA 323	Governments of Southeast Asia	3	
GPA 324	Government of Japan	3	
†GPA 330	Research Methodology	3	
GPA 331	International Organization	3	
GPA 041	The Study of Government and Public Administration (III)	3	
GPA 413	Chinese Foreign Policy	3	
GPA 414	Seminar in Asian International Relations	3	
GPA 419	Politics of Development	3	
GPA 420	Development Administration	3	
GPA 421	Public Policy Analysis	3	
GPA 422	Public Policy in Hong Kong	3	
GPA 425	Public Administration in Hong Kong	3	
GPA 426	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies	3	

GPA 427	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought	3
GPA 428	Seminar in China Studies	3
GPA 432	Senior Thesis Research (I)	3
GPA 433	Senior Thesis Research (II) (Prerequisite GPA 432)	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	72
Minor Programme:	18

Journalism and Communication

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†COM 111/112	Mass Media, Society and Men	3
	†COM 113	History of Chinese Mass Communication	3
Second	†COM 211	Journalistic Writing I (Chinese)	3
	COM 212	Journalistic Writing II (English)	3
	†COM 213	History of World Mass Communication	3
	†COM 215	Communication Theories	3
	†COM 216	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	†COM 217	News Reporting I (Chinese)	3
	COM 241	Fundamentals of Information Sciences	2
	COM 242	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism	3
	ΔCOM 243	Media Functions and Management	2
	ΔCOM 244	Photojournalism	2
	ΔCOM 261	News Translation	2
	ΔCOM 271	Writing for Radio and Television	2
	ΔCOM 273	Radio Production and Workshop	2
	ΔCOM 281	Fundamentals in Public Relations	3

Third –	COM 311	Statistics for Communication	
Fourth		Studies	3
	ΔCOM 313	News Reporting II (English)	3
	ΔCOM 314	News Editing I (Chinese)	2
	†COM 315	Laws of Mass Communications	2
	†COM 316	Communication Research Methods	3
	†COM 317	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	†COM 318	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	†COM 319	Internship Experience	1
	COM 341	Communication and Community Development	3
	ΔCOM 342	Magazine Writing and Editing	2
	ΔCOM 361	News Editing II (English)	2
	Δ†COM 372	Television News	2
	ΔCOM 373	Television Production	2
	Δ†COM 374	Radio News	2
	ΔCOM 381	Principles of Advertising	3
	ΔCOM 383	Advertising Research	3
	†COM 041	Directed Studies in Communication	2
	†COM 042	Directed Studies in Communication	2
	COM 413	Seminar on Current Affairs	2
	†COM 414	International Communication	3
	Δ†COM 415	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	COM 441	Public Opinion	3
	COM 442	Topical Studies in Comm-I	2
	COM 443	Topical Studies in Comm-II	2
	COM 444	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society	3
	ΔCOM 445	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns	3
	ΔCOM 461	Business and Industrial Reporting	2
	ΔCOM 471	Television Workshop	2
	Δ†COM 482	Advertising Workshop	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 65

Minor Programme: 18

Psychology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	† PSY 100	General Psychology	3
Second	†† PSY 022	STOT Seminar	2
	† PSY 201	Introduction to Statistics	3
	† PSY 202	Experimental Design	3
	† PSY 203	Experimental Psychology I	3
	† PSY 204	Experimental Psychology II	3
	PSY 205	Psychological Testing	3
	† PSY 222	Motivation	3
	PSY 231	Developmental Psychology I	3
	PSY 232	Developmental Psychology II	3
Third –	†† PSY 032	STOT Project	2
Fourth	PSY 301 – 306	Special Topics in Psychology	3
	† PSY 311	Basic Learning Processes	3
	† PSY 312	Memory and Cognition	3
	PSY 313	Psychology of Language	3
	† PSY 314	Problem Solving	3
	† PSY 321	Sensation and Perception	3
	† PSY 323	Physiological Psychology	3
	PSY 334	Educational Psychology	3
	† PSY 341	Social Psychology I	3
	† PSY 342	Social Psychology II	3
	† PSY 351	Personality I	3
	† PSY 352	Personality II	3
	PSY 361	Abnormal Psychology	3
	PSY 404	History of Psychology	3
	PSY 443	Industrial Psychology	3
	PSY 453	Cross-Cultural Psychology	3
	PSY 462	Counselling and Guidance	3
	PSY 463	Community Psychology	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 67

Minor Programme: 18

Social Work

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>	
First	†SWK 131/132	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3	
	SWK 134	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	2	
Second	††SWK 021	Student-orientated Teaching I	2	
	††SWK 022	Student-orientated Teaching II	2	
	†SWK 211	Human Growth and the Social Environment I	2	
	†SWK 212	Human Growth and the Social Environment II	2	
	SWK 213	Social Implications of Illness	2	
	†SWK 214	Mental Illness and Retardation	2	
	†SWK 221	Philosophy of Social Work	2	
	†SWK 223	Social Work Processes I	2	
	†SWK 224	Social Work Processes II	2	
	Third --	†SWK 321	Social Casework	2
	Fourth	†SWK 322	Community Work	2
†SWK 323		Social Group Work	2	
†SWK 331		Social Welfare Administration	2	
†SWK 332		Social Work Research	2	
†SWK 334		Social Policy and Planning	2	
††SWK 341		Field Laboratory I	2	
††SWK 342		Field Laboratory II	2	
††SWK 041		Student-orientated Teaching III	2	
††SWK 042		Student-orientated Teaching IV	2	
SWK 421		Family Counselling	3	
SWK 422		Remedial Group Work	3	
SWK 423		Outreaching Social Work	3	
SWK 424		Task Groups and Committees	3	
SWK 425		Staff Development	3	
SWK 426		Programme Planning and Evaluation	3	
SWK 431		Current Issues in Social Policy	3	
SWK 432		Selected Social Welfare Services	3	
SWK 433		Social Security	3	
SWK 434	Law and Social Work	3		
SWK 435	Special Topics	3		
††SWK 441	Field Instruction I	4		
††SWK 442	Field Instruction II	8		

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:
 (No Minor Programme is offered)

Sociology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3
	†SOC 102	Chinese Society	3
Second	†SOC 201	Classical Theory	3
	†SOC 202	Contemporary Theory	3
	†SOC 203	Social Research Methods	3
	†SOC 204	Social Statistics	3
	SOC 215	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
Third –	SOC 030/031	Guided Study in Sociology	2/2
Fourth	†SOC 301	Complex Organization	3
	†SOC 302	Social Change	3
	†SOC 303	Social Stratification	3
	†SOC 304	Social Problems	3
	SOC 321	Collective Behaviour	3
	SOC 322	Criminology	3
	SOC 323	Kinship and Family	3
	SOC 324	Personality and Social System	3
	SOC 325	Demographic Analysis	3
	SOC 326	Community Analysis	3
	SOC 331	Society and Mass Communication	3
	SOC 332	Survey Methods and Sampling	3
	SOC 333	Urban Sociology	3
	SOC 334	Sociology of Education	3
	SOC 335	Economic Sociology	3
	SOC 431	Social Demography	3
	SOC 432	Environmental Sociology	3
	SOC 433	Evaluative Research	3
	SOC 434	Group Dynamics	3
	SOC 435	Industrial Sociology	3
	SOC 436	Juvenile Delinquency	3
	SOC 437	Medical Sociology	3
	SOC 441	Politics and Society	3
SOC 442	Social Movement	3	
SOC 443	Social Planning	3	
SOC 444	Sociology of Leisure	3	
SOC 445	Technology and Society	3	
SOC 446	Directed Studies I	3	
SOC 447	Directed Studies II	3	

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	70
Minor Programme:	18

GENERAL EDUCATION

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. A student* shall be required to take before graduation 18 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the College of his affiliation.

UNIVERSITY COURSES

Required Areas

		<i>Units</i>
Area I	<i>Logical Thinking and Quantitative Skills</i>	
(a)	Logical Thinking	
	GEE 110 Logic	3
(b)	Methodology of Thinking	
	GEE 111 Art and Methodology of Thinking	3
(c)	Mathematical Languages and Skills	
	GEE 112 Perspectives in Mathematics	3
	GEE 113 Elementary Statistics	3
Area II	<i>Chinese Civilization</i>	
(a)	History	
(b)	Culture and Society	
(c)	Arts, Literature and Philosophy	

Elective Areas

Area III	<i>Other Civilizations</i>
(a)	History
(b)	Culture and Society
(c)	Arts, Literature and Philosophy
Area IV	<i>Computer Studies</i>
Area V	<i>Art and Humanities</i>
(a)	Methodology
(b)	Perspectives
(c)	Appreciation

* For a Medical Student, the General Education requirement is 15 units.

- Area VI *Natural and Medical Sciences*
 (a) Methodology and Philosophy
 (b) Perspectives
 (c) Application
- Area VII *Social Science and Management*
 (a) Methodology and Philosophy
 (b) Perspectives
 (c) Application

(Note: course list for Areas II to VII will be published later)

COLLEGE COURSES

		<i>Units</i>
Chung Chi College		
GEC 011-012	Idea of a University	3
GEC 041	Senior Seminar	3
New Asia College		
GEN 011-015	Guided Study	3
United College		
GEU 101-104	University Life and Learning	2
GEU 111-114	Contemporary Social Issues	2
GEU 041	Senior Seminar	2

(Note: an additional General Education course of the New Asia College will be announced later)

GENERAL CHINESE AND GENERAL ENGLISH

Both the Department of Chinese Language and Literature and the English Language Teaching Unit offer language courses, viz. General Chinese and General English. These courses are required of all *first year* students unless exemption is granted.

General Chinese

The General Chinese course aims to help the student acquire the ability to use the Chinese language effectively for communication and study.

The course consists of: (1) teaching of texts
(2) language exercise
(3) outside reading, and
(4) composition

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	CHI 171/173/175/ 177/179	General Chinese	3/3

General English

The General English courses are integrated skills courses tailored for students in different Faculties. Each of the courses aims at improving the English proficiency of *first year* students in the Faculty/Faculties concerned by focusing on those skills required for efficient and effective performance in academic tasks. The subject matter of the specially prepared materials is drawn from the various disciplines studied in the Faculty/Faculties concerned.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ELT 111/112	General English (for Arts and Social Science students)	3/3
	ELT 113/114	General English (for Business Administration students)	3/3
	ELT 115/116	General English (for Science and Potential Medical Major students)	3/3

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical Education is part of general education which aims to develop in students the skills in physical activities that will enable them to develop their personal physical fitness, maintain health, up lift morale and establish an interest in future recreational activities. The entire programme also emphasizes the development of personality through team work and fair play.

Two units in Physical Education is required of all first-year students. Elective courses are also open to students of all years. A course may be taken only once and the total number of units earned in the course of studies shall normally not exceed 10. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in class and class attendance.

I. Required Programme

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	PHE 101/102 (for Chung Chi students)	2
	PHE 103/104 (for New Asia students)	2
	PHE 105/106 (for United students)	2
	PHE 107/108 (for students in Faculty of Medicine and Special Physical Education)	2

To complete the 2 units requirement, all first-year students are required to take any two of the following 1-unit term courses:

<i>Term</i>	<i>Course</i>
1st	Track and Field
	Swimming
	Gymnastics
	Physical Conditioning
2nd	Basketball
	Football (for men only)
	Volleyball
	Softball
	German Handball

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Director of Physical Education and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I

(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

- Foundation of Physical Education
- History of Physical Education
- Principle of Physical Education
- Sociology of Sport
- Psychology of Sport
- Comparative Physical Education
- Physical Conditioning

(b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II

(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus

(c) Light exercises under close supervision of an Instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

II. Elective Programme

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First – Fourth	<i>A. Physical Skills</i>		
	PHE 151/152	Track and Field	1
	PHE 153/154	Gymnastics	1
	PHE 155/156	Swimming	1
	PHE 157/158	Physical Conditioning	1
	PHE 159/160	Basketball	1
	PHE 161/162	Football	1
	PHE 163/164	Volleyball	1
	PHE 165/166	German Handball	1
	PHE 167/168	Softball	1
	PHE 169/170	Badminton	1
	PHE 171/172	Tennis	1
	PHE 173/174	Archery	1
	PHE 175/176	Social Dance	1
	PHE 177/178	Folk Dance	1
	PHE 179/180	Table Tennis	1
	PHE 181/182	Aerobic Dance	1
	PHE 255/256	Intermediate Swimming and Lifesaving	1
	PHE 259/260	Intermediate Basketball	1
	PHE 269/270	Intermediate Badminton	1
	PHE 271/272	Intermediate Tennis	1
	PHE 369/370	Advanced Badminton and Tennis	1
	<i>B. Lectures</i>		
	PHE 441	Contemporary Physical Education and Sports	2
	PHE 442	Scientific Aspects of Physical Education and Sports	2

Programmes for students admitted before 1986-87.

FACULTY OF ARTS

Chinese Language and Literature

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†CHI 011	Topic Discussions I: History of Chinese Literature	2
	†CHI 101/102	History of Chinese Literature I (Ancient Times to Sui)	2/2
	CHI 111/112	Introduction to Chinese Language and Script	2
	CHI 113/114	Guidance in Chinese Studies	2
	CHI 115/116	Introduction to Literature	2
Second	†CHI 021	Topic Discussions II: History of Chinese Literature	2
	†CHI 201/202	History of Chinese Literature II (Tang to Qing)	2/2
	†CHI 101D,E,F/ 102D,E,F	Readings and Exercises in Prose	2/2
	CHI 111B/112B	Modern Chinese Literature	2/2
	CHI 205/206	Readings in Tang and Song Poetry	2/2
	*CHI 221/222	History of Chinese Linguistics	2/2
	CHI 223/224	Creative Writing	2/2
Third – Fourth	CHI 301	Special Topics	
	*CHI 311	Chinese Bibliography	2
	*CHI 312	Chinese Textual Criticism	2
	†CHI 313/314	Chinese Etymology	2/2
	†CHI 315/316	Chinese Phonology	2/2
	CHI 317/318	Chinese Grammar	2/2
	CHI 321/322	Chinese Literary Criticism	2/2
	CHI 331/332	Lun Yu	2/2
	*CHI 333/334	Meng Zi	2/2
	CHI 335/336	Shi Ji	2/2
	*CHI 337/338	Han Shu	2/2
	*CHI 339/340	Hou Han Shu	2/2
	CHI 341/342	Tao Qian's Poems	2/2
	*CHI 343/344	Li Bai's Poems	2/2
	CHI 345/346	Du Fu's Poems	2/2
	CHI 347/348	Selected Readings of Ci	2/2
	CHI 351/352	Chinese Classical Fiction	2/2
	CHI 353/354	Modern Chinese Fiction (1917-1966)	2/2
	*CHI 355/356	Modern Chinese Prose (1917-1966)	2/2
	CHI 357/358	Modern Chinese Poetry (1917 to the present)	2/2

FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 159

†CHI 041/042	Topic Discussions	4
CHI 411	Chinese Semasiology	2
CHI 412	Chinese Rhetoric	2
CHI 421/422	Wen Xin Diao Long	2/2
*CHI 423/424	Shi Pin	2/2
CHI 425/426	Shi Jing	2/2
CHI 427/428	Chu Ci	2/2
*CHI 431/432	Li Ji	2/2
CHI 433/434	Xun Zi	2/2
CHI 435/436	Zhuang Zi	2/2
CHI 437/438	Han Fei-Zi	2/2
*CHI 439/440	Lu Shi Chun Qiu	2/2
*CHI 441/442	Han Yu's Prose	2/2
CHI 443/444	Liu Zong-yuan's Prose	2/2
*CHI 445/446	Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci	2/2
CHI 447/448	Zhou Bang-yan's and Jiang Kui's Ci	2/2
*CHI 451/452	Chinese Classical Drama	2/2
*CHI 453/454	Study of Modern Chinese Writers	2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 66

Minor Programme: 24

English

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ENG 121/122	Analytical Writing	2/2
	†ENG 125	Introduction to Literature (Methodology)	3
	†ENG 128	Historical Survey of English Literature I	3
	†ENG 130	Backgrounds to English Literature	3
Second	†ENG 021/022	Opinions and their Expression	1/1
	†ENG 211/212	Writing about Literature/Language (Majors)	2/2
	†ENG 213/214	Writing about Literature/Language (Minors)	3/3
	†ENG 215/216	Introduction to Linguistics	3/3
	*†ENG 217/218	Introduction to Literary Studies	3/3
†ENG 219	Historical Survey of English Literature II	3	

	†ENG 222	Historical Survey of English Literature III	3
	ENG 224	Introduction to Comparative Literature (Methodology)	3
Third –	*†ENG 331	1st Section – Elizabethan and Jacobean Tragedy	3
Fourth	*†ENG 334	2nd Section – Restoration Drama	3
	†ENG 335	1st Section – Modern Drama	3
	†ENG 338	2nd Section – Contemporary Drama	3
	†ENG 339	1st Section – 18th- to Early 19th-Century Fiction	3
	†ENG 342	2nd Section – Early to Late 19th-Century Fiction	3
	*†ENG 343	1st Section – Early 20th Century Fiction	3
	*†ENG 346	2nd Section – Contemporary Fiction	3
	*†ENG 347	Renaissance and 17th Century Poetry	3
	*†ENG 350	Restoration and 18th Century Poetry	3
	†ENG 351	Romantic Poetry	3
	†ENG 354	Modern Poetry	3
	*†ENG 355/356	Drama Workshop	3/3
	†ENG 357/358	The History of Literary Criticism	3/3
	*†ENG 371/372	Phonetics and Phonology	3/3
	*†ENG 373/374	Syntax	3/3
	*†ENG 375/376	History of the English Language	3/3
	†ENG 377/378	Grammar of Contemporary English	3/3
	†ENG 379/380	Contemporary English Language (Degree Paper for Minor students only)	3/3
	*ENG 381/382	Creative Writing (Non-Degree course for 3rd- or 4th-year Majors and Minors)	2/2
	†ENG 411/412	East-West Comparative Poetics: Theory and Practice	3/3
	*†ENG 413/414	European Literature in Translation	3/3
	†ENG 415/416	American Literature I	3/3
	*†ENG 417/418	American Literature II	3/3
	†ENG 419/420	Shakespeare	3/3
	†ENG 421/422	Anglo-American Modernism	3/3
	*†ENG 423/424	Stylistics	3/3
	*†ENG 425/426	Practical Literary Criticism	3/3
	*†ENG 427/428	Romanticism	3/3
	*†ENG 451/452	Contrastive Linguistics	3/3

*†ENG 453/454	Sociolinguistics	3/3
†ENG 455/456	Psycholinguistics	3/3
†ENG 471/472	Applied Linguistics	3/3
*†ENG 473/474	Pedagogical Grammar	3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	67
Minor Programme:	24

English Language

The following Advanced English Proficiency courses are elective courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	ELT 211/212	Listening Skills	3
Fourth	ELT 231/232	Reading Skills	3
	ELT 341/342	Writing Skills	3
	ELT 423/424	Spoken English Skills	3
	ELT 441/442	Writing Laboratory	3
Second –	ELT 421/422	Advanced Pronunciation Skills	3
Fourth	ELT 443/444	Business Communication Skills	3
Third –	ELT 445/446	English in Action	3/3
Fourth	ELT 447/448	The English Language Classroom	3

Fine Arts

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†FAA 101 (Equivalent to FAA 112 Drawing I)	Fundamental of western Painting	3
	†FAA 102 (Equivalent to FAA 113 Chinese Painting I)	Fundamentals of Chinese Painting & Calligraphy	3
	†FAA 150 (Equivalent to FAA 130 Introduction to Art)	Introduction to Art	3

	†FAA 151 (Equivalent to 131 Methodology in Art History)	Methodology in Art Studies	3
Second	†FAA 213	Chinese Painting II	3
	FAA 218	Watercolour Painting	3
	FAA 219	Design Fundamentals	3
	*FAA 221	History of Asian Art	6
	†FAA 230	History of Western Art	6
	†FAA 232	History of Chinese Art	6
	<i>Practice of Art</i>		
	†FAA 211	Calligraphy I	3
	†FAA 212	Drawing II	3
	†FAA 217	Western Painting I	3
	<i>History of Art</i>		
	*†FAA 228	History of Indian Art	6
	*†FAA 229	History of Japanese Art	6
Third –	†FAA 031	Art in Hong Kong	2
Fourth	FAA 302	Drawing III	3
	FAA 308	Print-making I	3
	FAA 309	Ceramics	3
	FAA 310	Sculpture I	3
	†FAA 320	Modern Art	6
	*FAA 322	Chinese Archaeology	6
	*FAA 323	History of Buddhist Art in China	6
	†FAA 324	History of Chinese Painting	6
	†FAA 325	History of Chinese Minor Arts	6
	*FAA 327	Readings in Chinese Art Theory	6
	FAA 401	Calligraphy and Seal-Carving	3
	FAA 407	Western Painting III	3
	FAA 408	Print-making II	3
	FAA 410	Sculpture II	3
	<i>Practice of Art</i>		
	†FAA 303/403	Chinese Painting (A)	3
	†FAA 304/404	Chinese Painting (B)	3
	†FAA 305/405	Chinese Painting (C)	3
	†FAA 306/406	Chinese Painting (D)	3
	*†FAA 300/400	Chinese Painting (E)	3
	†FAA 311	Calligraphy II	3
	†FAA 317	Western Painting II	3
	†FAA 417	Independent Art Project	6
	<i>History of Art</i>		
	†FAA 436	Thesis	6

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Practice of Art	68
in History of Art	71
Minor Programme: in History of Art (only)	21

French Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†FRE 111/112	French I	3/3
	*FRE 113/123	Introductory Business French	3/3
	†FRE 114/124	Intensive French I	4/4
Second	†FRE 211/221	French II	3/3
	FRE 213/223	Business French I	2/2
	†FRE 214/224	Intensive French II	4/4
Third –	†FRE 311/321	French III: Language	2/2
	†FRE 312/322	French III: Literature	2/2
	†FRE 313/323	French III: Introductory Reading	2/2
	FRE 314/324	French III: Business French II	2/2
	†FRE 411/421	French IV: Language	2/2
	*†FRE 412/422	French IV: Literature	2/2
	†FRE 413/423	French IV: Advanced Reading	2/2
	FRE 414/424	French IV: Business French III	2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme:	28
------------------	----

German Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†GER 111/121	German I	3/3
	††GER 112/122	Introduction to Contemporary Germany	1/1
	*GER 114/124	German I for Business Students	2/2
	†GER 115/125	Intensive German	4/4
Second	†GER 211/221	German II	3/3
	GER 212/222	German Conversation	2/2
	GER 213/223	German for Science Students	2/2
	*GER 214/224	German II for Business Students	2/2

Third —	†GER 311/321	German III: Language	2.5/2.5
Fourth	†GER 312/322	Reading Skills	2/2
	†GER 411/421	German IV: Language	2.5/2.5
	†GER 412/422	Special Topic in German Literature or Culture	2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme:	30
------------------	----

History

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†HIS 011	The Study of History and the Historian	2
	†HIS 101/102	General Chinese History	3/3
	†HIS 103/104	History of Western Civilization	3/3
	HIS 105/106	Main Trends in Chinese History	3
Second	HIS 201	Historical Method	6
	*HIS 203	History of Chinese Historiography	6
	HIS 205/206	History of Western Historiography	3/3
	†HIS 207 (ANT 213)	Introduction to Archaeology	3
	HIS 211/212	History of Contemporary China	3/3
	HIS 213	History of Modern China	6
	HIS 215	History of the Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties	6
	HIS 217	History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties	6
	*HIS 219	History of the Sui, T'ang and Five Dynasties	6
	*HIS 221	History of the Wei, Chin and Southern and Northern Dynasties	6
	*HIS 223	History of the Ch'in and Han Dynasties	6
	HIS 225	Ancient Chinese History	6
	*HIS 251	The Contemporary World	6
	HIS 253	Modern Western History	6
	*HIS 255/256	Early Modern Western History	3/3
	HIS 257/258	Medieval Western History	3/3
	HIS 259/260	Ancient Western History	3/3
	*HIS 261	History of the United States of America	6
	*HIS 263	Modern European Intellectual History	6
	*HIS 265	Western Social and Economic History	6

FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 165

Third –	HIS 311	Prehistory of China	6
Fourth	HIS 313	Modern Chinese Intellectual History	6
	*HIS 315	History of Chinese Learning and Thought of the Recent 300 Years	6
	HIS 317 (ECO 308)	Economic History of Modern China	6
	HIS 319 (ECO 302)	Chinese Social and Economic History	6
	*HIS 321	History of Chinese Political Institutions	6
	HIS 323	Chinese Historical Geography	6
	*HIS 325	Chinese Local Records (Fang-chih- hsueh)	3
	*HIS 327	Chinese Historical Studies in the West	3
	*HIS 351/352	History of Hong Kong	3/3
	*HIS 353	General History of Southeast Asia	6
	HIS 355/356	History of Japan	3/3
	*HIS 357	History of Great Britain	6
	*HIS 359	History of Modern Russia	6
	HIS 361	History of Modern Germany	6
	HIS 371/372	International Relations of Modern China	3/3
	HIS 373/374	Historical Relations of China and the Western World	3/3
	*HIS 375/376	Japanese Intellectual History	3/3
	*HIS 377	Sino-American Relations	3
	*HIS 379	Introduction to Oral History	3
	HIS 411	Topic Studies in Chinese History	6
	HIS 421	Topic Studies in World History	6
	<i>Selected Books in Chinese History</i>		
	*HIS 331	Shih-chi	3
	*HIS 332	Han-shu	3
	*HIS 333	The Three Kingdoms	3
	*HIS 334	Tzu-chih T'ung-chien	3
	*HIS 335	Ssu K'u T'i Yao	3
	*HIS 336	Wen Hsien T'ung K'ao	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	68
Minor Programme:	24

Italian Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ITA 101/102	Italian I	3/3
Second	ITA 201/202	Italian II	3/3
Third – Fourth	ITA 301/302	Italian III	2/2

Japanese Studies

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†JAS 101/102	Japanese I	3/3
Second	†JAS 201/202	Japanese II	3/3
Third –	†JAS 301/302	Japanese III	3/3
Fourth	†JAS 401/402	Japanese IV	3/3
	†JAS 405/406	Business Japanese	3/3
	†JAS 451/452	Japanese Language and Literature	3/3
	*†JAS 455/456	Japanese Culture and Society	3/3
	†JAS 457/458	Japanese Economy	3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme: 30

Music

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†MUS 111/112	Materials and Structures of Music I	2/2
	†MUS 113/114	Aural Training	1/1
	†MUS 121	History of Western Music I	2
	†MUS 122	History of Western Music II	2
	*MUS 123	Survey of Western Music	2
	MUS 131/2-3/ 4-5/6-7/8	Applied Music I	1/1 or 2/2
	†MUS 171	Survey of Asian Music	2
	MUS 172/173	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing	1/1
	MUS 174/175	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing I	1 or 2/1 or 2

Second	†MUS 021/022	Special Projects	2/2	
	MUS 201/202	Performance I	3/3	
	MUS 203/204	Ensemble Playing I	1/1	
	†MUS 211/212	Materials and Structures of Music II	2/2	
	†MUS 221	History of Western Music III	2	
	†MUS 222	History of Western Music IV	2	
	MUS 231/2-3/ 4-5/6-7/8	Applied Music II	1/1 or 2/2	
	†MUS 239 A – D	Instrumental Techniques	1	
	MUS 241/242	Foundations of School Music Education	2/2	
	MUS 251/252	Hymnology and Liturgical Music	2/2	
	MUS 261/262	General Musicianship I	1/1	
	†MUS 271	Introduction to Chinese Music	2	
	MUS 274/275	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing II	1 or 2/1 or 2	
	†MUS 276	Chinese Music: Literature I – Instrumental Music	3	
	†MUS 277	Chinese Music: Literature II – Opera	3	
	Third – Fourth	MUS 301/302	Performance II	3/3
		MUS 303/304	Ensemble Playing II	1/1
		*MUS 305/306	Pedagogy and Literature of a Chosen Instrument	1/1
		†MUS 311	Introduction to Counterpoint	2
		*MUS 312	Counterpoint (Modal)	2
*MUS 313		Orchestral Techniques	3	
MUS 314		Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)	2	
MUS 315/316		Composition I	3/3	
*MUS 317		The Art of Music	2	
†MUS 321		History of Western Music V	2	
†MUS 322		History of Western Music VI	2	
*MUS 323		Introduction to Musicology	2	
MUS 331/2-3/ 4-5/6-7/8		Applied Music III	1/1 or 2/2	
MUS 361/362		General Musicianship II	1/1	
†MUS 371		Chinese Music: History and Theory I	2	
†MUS 372		Chinese Music: History and Theory II	2	
MUS 374/375		Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing III	1 or 2/1 or 2	
†MUS 376		Introduction to Transcription and Analysis	2	
MUS 401/†402		Performance III	3/3	
MUS 403/404		Ensemble Playing III	1/1	
MUS 415/416	Composition II	3/3		

†MUS 417	Form and Analysis	3
MUS 421/422	History of Western Music: Special Topic	3/3
*MUS 425	Music Criticism	2
MUS 431/2-3/ 4-5/6-7/8	Applied Music IV	1/1 or 2/2
*MUS 441/442	Conducting	1/1
MUS 461/†462	General Musicianship III	1/1
†MUS 471	Chinese Music: History and Theory III	2
†MUS 472	Chinese Music: History and Theory IV	2
†MUS 473	Introduction to Ethnomusicology	2
MUS 474/475	Chinese Music: Instrumental Playing IV	1 or 2/1 or 2
*†MUS 476	Chinese Music: Literature III – Folk Songs	3
*†MUS 477	Chinese Music: Literature IV – Chinese Singing Narratives	3
MUS 478/479	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic	3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Western Music – History	65
– Performance	71
– Theory & Composition	71
in Chinese Music	67
Minor Programme: in Western Music	22
in Chinese Music	20

Philosophy

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†PHI 111/112	Introduction to Philosophy	3/3
	†PHI 131	Logic	3
Second	†PHI 021/022	Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life	2/2
	†PHI 200/201	History of Chinese Philosophy	3/3
	†PHI 202/203	History of Western Philosophy	3/3
	PHI 211/212	Analytic Philosophy	3/3
Third –	†PHI 300/301	Ethics	3/3
Fourth	*PHI 311/312	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists	3/3
	*PHI 313/314	Pre-Ch'in Taoists	3/3

FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 169

*PHI 315/316	Ancient Western Philosophers	3/3
*PHI 317/318	Medieval Western Philosophers	3/3
PHI 319/320	Indian Philosophy	3/3
*PHI 321/322	Indian Buddhist Philosophies	3/3
PHI 323/324	Social and Political Philosophy	3/3
*PHI 331	Aesthetics	3
*PHI 332	Literature and Philosophy	3
*PHI 333	Symbolic Logic	3
*PHI 334	Mathematical Logic	3
*PHI 335	Business Ethics	3
PHI 336/337/ 338/339	Special Topics	3
†PHI 400/401	Metaphysics	3/3
*†PHI 402/403	Epistemology	3/3
PHI 411/412	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies	3/3
PHI 413/414	Neo-Confucianists	3/3
*PHI 415/416	Philosophy of Culture	3/3
*PHI 417/418	Philosophy of Science	3/3
*PHI 419/420	Philosophy of Religion	3/3
PHI 421/422/ 423/424	Modern Western Philosophers	3/3
PHI 425/426/ 427/428/ 429/430	Contemporary Western Philosophers	3/3
*PHI 431	Philosophy of Language	3
PHI 432	Philosophy of History	3
*PHI 433	Philosophy of Mind	3
*PHI 434	Philosophy of Education	3
*PHI 435	Moist Philosophers	3
PHI 436	Legalist Philosophers	3
<i>Seminars</i>		
*PHI 501	Seminar in Chinese Philosophers	3
PHI 502	Seminar in Western Philosophers	3
PHI 503	Seminar in Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 504	Seminar in Philosophy of Science	3
PHI 505	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 506	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy	3
*PHI 507	Seminar in Indian Philosophy	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	61
Minor Programme:	24

Religion

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†THE 101	Introduction to the Old Testament	3
	†THE 111	Introduction to the New Testament	3
	†THE 131	Introduction to Theology	3
Second	†REL 241	The Study of Religion	3
	†REL 251	Asian Religions I	3
	†REL 252	Asian Religions II	3
	*THE 201/202	Hebrew I, II	3/3
	*THE 211/212	New Testament Greek I, II	3/3
Third –	*REL 321	Early & Medieval Church	3
Fourth	*†REL 322	The Reformation Era	3
	*REL 323	Modern European & American	
Graduates		Christianity	3
	*REL 324	Christianity in Asia	3
	REL 325	History of Christian Thought I	3
	*REL 326	History of Christian Thought II	3
	REL 341	Myth and Symbol	3
	*†REL 342	Psychology of Religion	3
	*REL 343	Sociology of Religion	3
	†REL 351	Taoist Religion	3
	*†REL 352	Buddhist Religion in China	3
	*†REL 353	Popular Religion in China	3
	†REL 041/042	Guided Study I & II	2/2
	*REL 421/422	Christian Classics	3/3
	*REL 423	Christian Social Thought	3
	†REL 443/444	Philosophy of Religion	3/3
	REL 451	Selected Religions	3
	REL 473	Teaching Religion in Schools I	3
	REL 474	Teaching Religion in Schools II	3
	*†REL 495/496	Graduation Thesis	3/3
	REL 521-524	History of Christianity: Seminar	3
	REL 541-544, 551-554	Religion: Special Topics	3
	*†THE 301	Eighth Century Prophets	3
	*THE 302	Genesis	3
	*THE 303	Exodus	3
	THE 304	Poetic Literature	3
	*THE 305	Jeremiah and Ezekiel	3
	THE 306	Exilic and Post-Exilic Literature	3
	*†THE 311	Synoptic Gospels	3
	*THE 312	Luke, Acts	3

THE 313	Pauline Letters A	3
*THE 314	Pauline Letters B	3
THE 315	Johannine Literature	3
*THE 316	Pastoral and General Letters	3
*THE 331	Man and Salvation	3
†THE 332	God, Creation and Eschatology	3
†THE 333	Christ, Church and Spirit	3
THE 334	Catholic Dogmatics	3
†THE 361	Theology and Ethics	3
THE 362	Social Ethics	3
*†THE 381	Pastoral Counselling	3
*THE 382	Youth Counselling	3
*THE 383	Ministry in Historical Perspective	3
*†THE 401	Hebrew Exegsis	3
*THE 402	History of Religious in the Ancient Near East and Ancient China	3
*THE 403	Religious and Moral Concepts in the Ancient Near East, Ancient China and the Bible	3
*THE 404	Early Judaism	3
*THE 405	Biblical Theology	3
*THE 411	New Testament Greek Exegsis	3
THE 431	Religion and Culture	3
*†THE 461	The Church in Mission	3
THE 462	Issues Facing Churches Today	3
THE 463	Ecumenics	3
THE 464	Christianity and Marxism	3
*†THE 471	Christian Education I	3
*THE 472	Christian Education II	3
†THE 481	Pastoral Theology	3
THE 482	Pastoral Care in Context	3
THE 483	Homiletics	3
*THE 484	Church Administration	3
THE 485	Liturgics	3
*THE 486	Contemporary Spirituality	3
*THE 487	Death and Dying	3
*THE 488	Sex, Marriage and Family	3
THE 491/492	Faculty-Student Seminar I & II	2/2
THE 502-504, 512-514	Biblical Studies: Special Topics	3
THE 531-534	Theology: Special Topics	3
*THE 561-564	Religion and Sociology: Special Topics	3
THE 571-574	Educational Studies: Special Topics	3
*THE 581-584	Pastoral Studies: Special Topics	3
THE 591/592	Faculty-Student Seminar III & IV	2/2
<i>Theology</i>		
†THE 593-598	Field Education I-VI	2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Religious Studies	58
in Theology	56
Minor Programme: in Religious Studies	18
in Theology	18

Translation

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	TRA 101/102	Principles of Translation	3/3
Second	†TRA 201/202	Language Studies for Translation	3/3
Third —	†TRA 301/302	Applied Translation	3/3
Fourth	†TRA 401/402	Literary Translation	3/3
	†TRA 403/404	Academic Translation	3/3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Minor Programme:	18
------------------	----

FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Accounting & Finance

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ACG 101	Introductory Accounting	6
Second	†ACG 201 ¹	Intermediate Accounting I	3
	†ACG 202 ¹	Intermediate Accounting II	3
	†ACG 203/204 ¹	Electronic Data Processing Methods	3
	†ACG 021	Seminar in Business	4
	†FIN 201/202 ²	Introduction to International Trade and Finance	3
	†FIN 203/204	Principles of Finance	3
	†FIN 205/206 ²	Commercial and Central Banking	3
Third –	†ACG 309/310	Business Law	3
Fourth	†FIN 301/302	Financial Management	3
	†FIN 304 ²	Financial Analysis for Management Control	3
	<i>Accounting</i>		
	ACG 301	Cost and Management Accounting I	3
	ACG 302	Cost and Management Accounting II	3
	ACG 305	Advanced Accounting – I	3
	ACG 306	Advanced Accounting – II	3
	ACG 307	Accounting for Public Administration	3
	ACG 311/312	Company Law	3
	ACG 401	Tax Accounting I	3
	ACG 402	Tax Accounting II	3
	ACG 403	Auditing I	3
	ACG 404	Auditing II	3
	ACG 405	Current Issues in Accounting	3
	ACG 406	Directed Research	3
	ACG 411	Advanced Management Accounting	3
	ACG 412	Management Information Systems	3
	ACG 414	C.P.A. Review	3
	<i>Finance</i>		
	FIN 305	Management of Financial Institutions I	3
	FIN 306	Management of Financial Institutions II	3
	FIN 307	International Finance	3
	FIN 308	International Trade	3
	FIN 309	Risk Management and Insurance I	3

1 – Required course for Accounting Majors only

2 – Required course for Finance Majors only

FIN 310	Risk Management and Insurance II	3
FIN 401	Financial Markets	3
FIN 402	Investment Analysis and Management	3
FIN 403	Financial Theory	3
FIN 404	Financial Decisions	3
FIN 405	Real Estate Finance and Analysis I	3
FIN 406	Real Estate Finance and Analysis II	3
FIN 407	Seminar in Financial Environment	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: in Accounting	68 #
in Finance	68 #
Minor Programme: in Accounting	24 #
in Finance	24 #

General Business Management and Personnel Management

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†GBM 101/102	Introduction to Business	3
	†GBM 103/104	Principles of Management	3
	†GBM 105	Economics for Business Studies	6
Second – Third	GBM 021	Basic Techniques in Business Studies	4
	†GBM 201/202	Introductory Business Statistics	4
	†GBM 251/252	Production and Operations Management	3
	†PMI 221/222	Personnel Management	3
Third – Fourth	†GBM 301/302	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions	3
	†GBM 303/304	Operations Research	3
	†GBM 415/416	Business Policy	3
	†PMI 421/422	Organizational Behaviour	3
	<i>General Business Management</i>		
	GBM 401/402	Managerial Economics	3
	*GBM 403/404	Research & Development Management	3
	*GBM 405/406	Management Systems	3
	GBM 411/412	Organization Theory and Practice	3
	GBM 417/418	Small Business Management	3
	GBM 421/422	Management Control	3
	GBM 423/424	Real Estate Management	3
	GBM 425/426	Management of Service Operations	3

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

GBM 437/438	Quality Control	3
GBM 441/442	Work Study	3
GBM 451/452	Selected Topics in Statistics for Management	3
GBM 453/454	Selected Topics in Operations Research	3
<i>Personnel Management</i>		
PMI 401/402	Employment and Manpower Planning	3
PMI 403/404	Personnel Evaluation & Performance Appraisals	3
PMI 411/412	Personnel Psychology	3
PMI 413/414	Industrial Health and Safety	3
PMI 415/416	Personnel Training and Development	3
*PMI 431/432	Industrial Relations	3
PMI 433/434	Compensation Management	3
*PMI 435/436	Labour Law	3
PMI 437/438	Supervisory Management	3
PMI 441/442	Communication Theory and Practice	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	in General Business Management	68 #
	in Personnel Management	68 #
Minor Programme:	in General Business Management	21
	in Personnel Management	21

Marketing and International Business

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Second	†MIB 021	Written Case Analysis	2
	†MIB 022	Current Business Issues	2
	†MKT 201	Marketing Management	3
	†MKT 202	Marketing Research	3
	†ITB 201	Introduction to International Business	3
Third – Fourth	†MIB 041	Senior Project	4
	<i>Marketing</i>		
	*MKT 301	Selected Topics in Marketing Research	3

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

MKT 302	Consumer Behaviour	3
MKT 303	International Market Analysis	3
MKT 304	International Marketing Management	3
MKT 305	Advertising	3
MKT 306	Sales Management	3
MKT 307	Salesmanship	3
*MKT 308	Market and Sales Forecasting	3
MKT 401	Marketing Policy	3
MKT 402	Industrial Marketing	3
*MKT 403	Marketing Theory	3
*MKT 404	Quantitative Marketing Decisions	3
MKT 405	Retailing	3
MKT 406	Service Marketing	3

International Business

ITB 301	Economics of International Business	3
ITB 302	International Business and Economic Development	3
ITB 303	Import-Export Business	3
ITB 304	International Financial Management	3
*ITB 401	Managing the Multinational Corporation	3
*ITB 402	International Business Policy	3
ITB 403	Legal Aspects of International Business	3
ITB 404	Comparative Management Systems	3
*ITB 405	China's Foreign Business Operations	3
ITB 406	Asian Business	3
ITB 407	Seminar in Transnational Corporations	3
*ITB 408	Seminar in China's Management Systems	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	in Marketing	69 #
	in International Business	69 #
Minor Programme:	in Marketing	21 #
	in International Business	21 #

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

The Faculty offers no Major/Minor programmes but a single professional undergraduate course of Medicine instead. Students are admitted on a Faculty basis and must complete the two Pre-clinical years of professional courses and the three Clinical years of study.

Pre-Clinical Courses

<i>Pre-Clinical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
First	PCL 141	Introductory Course in Behavioural and Social Sciences	One Year
First and Second	PCL 101/201	Anatomy	Two Years
	PCL 111/211	Physiology	Two Years
	PCL 131/231	Biochemistry	Two Years
Second	PCL 221	Pharmacology	One Year
End of Second Year (on Completion of the 1st Professional Examination)	PCL 251	Pre-clinical Project	Six Weeks

Clinical Courses

<i>Clinical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
First	CLN 301	Introduction to Clinical Problem Solving	3 months
	CLN 311 and CLN 321	Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership	8 months
	CLN 331	Co-ordinated Clinical Lectures	8 months
	CLN 341	Morbid Anatomy	One Year
	CLN 342	Microbiology	One Year
	CLN 343	Chemical Pathology	One Year
Second	CLN 401	Epidemiology and General Practice	} totalling One Year 6 weeks
	CLN 411	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	
	CLN 421	Paediatrics	
	CLN 431	Psychiatry	
	CLN 441	Elective	
Third	CLN 511 and CLN 521	Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Dressership	One Year

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Biochemistry

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>	
Second	†BCH 102	Frontiers in Biochemistry	1	
	†BCH 210	Introduction to Biomolecules	4	
	†BCH 290	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory	3	
	†BCH 211	Principles of Biochemistry (I) (for Majors only)	2	
	†BCH 221	Introductory Biochemistry	4	
	†BCH 281	Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory	2	
	Third – Fourth	†BCH 311	Principles of Biochemistry (for Majors only)	4
		†BCH 321	Principles of Biochemistry (for Minors and Electives only)	4
†BCH 381		Principles of Biochemistry Laboratory (Minor)	5	
†BCH 312		Analytical Biochemistry	2	
†BCH 392		Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory	4	
†BCH 041		Guided Studies in Biochemistry	4	
*†BCH 405/ BIO 405		Aspects of Biotechnology	3	
*†BCH 485/ BIO 485		Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory	1	
†BCH 411		Proteins and Enzymes	3	
†BCH 491		Proteins and Enzymes Laboratory	3	
†BCH 412		Clinical Biochemistry	3	
†BCH 492		Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory	2	
†BCH413/BIO413		Endocrinology	3	
†BCH493/BIO483		Endocrinology Laboratory	2	
†BCH 415		Radioisotope Application in Biological Science	3	
†BCH 495		Radioisotope Application in Biological Science Laboratory	2	
†BCH 417		Neurochemistry	3	
†BCH 497		Neurochemistry Laboratory	3	
†BCH 418		Physical Biochemistry	3	
†BCH 498		Physical Biochemistry Laboratory	2	
†BIO 410	Molecular Biology	3		
†BIO 490	Molecular Biology Laboratory	2		
†BIO 428	Plant Biochemistry	3		
†BIO 488	Plant Biochemistry Laboratory	2		

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor	69#
4-2-2 scheme of double minors	59#
Minor Programme:	21

Biology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	**NSC 101/102	Perspectives in Life Sciences	3
	†BIO 101	Fundamentals of Life	3
	†BIO 191	Fundamental of Life Laboratory	1
	†BIO 102	Human Biology	3
	†BIO 192	Human Biology Laboratory	1
	†BIO 103	Environment and Man	3
	†BIO 193	Environment and Man Laboratory	1
	†BIO 104	Microbes and Man	3
	†BIO 194	Microbes and Man Laboratory	1
Second	†BIO 205	Cellular Metabolism Laboratory	3
	†BIO 295	Cellular Metabolism Laboratory	1
	†BIO 206	Plant Biology I	3
	†BIO 296	Plant Biology I Laboratory	1
	†BIO 207	Plant Biology II	3
	†BIO 297	Plant Biology II Laboratory	1
	†BIO 208	Animal Biology I	3
	†BIO 298	Animal Biology I Laboratory	1
	†BIO 209	Animal Biology II	3
†BIO 299	Animal Biology II Laboratory	1	
Third – Fourth	†BIO 301	Cell Biology	3
	†BIO 391	Cell Biology Laboratory	1
	†BIO 302	Ecology	3
	†BIO 392	Ecology Laboratory	1
	†BIO 303	Genetics	3
	†BIO 393	Genetics Laboratory	1
	*†BIO 304	Functional Histology	3
	*†BIO 394	Functional Histology Laboratory	1
	†BIO 305	Local Flora	3
	†BIO 395	Local Flora Laboratory	1
	†BIO 306	General & Applied Entomology	3

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

** – Offered jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry, Chemistry and Biology

†BIO 396	General & Applied Entomology Laboratory	1
†BIO 041	Experimental Senior Seminar I	2
†BIO 042	Experimental Senior Seminar II	2
†BIO 043	Literature Senior Seminar I	1
†BIO 044	Literature Senior Seminar II	1
†BIO 401	Developmental Biology	3
†BIO 491	Developmental Biology Laboratory	1
†BIO 402	Plant Physiology	3
†BIO 492	Plant Physiology Laboratory	1
†BIO 403	Animal Physiology	3
†BIO 493	Animal Physiology Laboratory	1
†BIO 404	Marine Biology	3
†BIO 494	Marine Biology Laboratory	1
*†BIO 405/ BCH 405	Aspects of Biotechnology	3
*†BIO 485/ BACH 485	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory	1
†BIO 406	Fish Biology & Mariculture	3
†BIO 496	Fish Biology & Mariculture Laboratory	1
†BIO 407	Bacteriology	3
†BIO 497	Bacteriology Laboratory	1
†BIO 408	Molecular Genetics	3
†BIO 498	Molecular Genetics Laboratory	1
†BIO 409	Applied Microbiology	3
†BIO 499	Applied Microbiology Laboratory	1
†BIO 410	Enoironmental Biology	3
†BIO 490	Enoironmental Biology Laboratory	1
†BIO 413 BCH 413/	Endocrinology	3
†BIO 483/ BCH 493	Endocrinology Laboratory	2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

(For 4th years students in 1986/87)		
Major Programme:		71#
Minor Programme:		21
(For 2nd & 3rd year students in 1986/87)		
Major Programme:		70#
(For non-biochemistry Minors)		68#
Minor Programme:		18

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

Chemistry

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit	
First	†CHM 101/102	General Chemistry	3/3	
	†CHM 181/182	General Chemistry Laboratory	1/1	
	†CHM 103	Principles of Chemistry	3	
	†CHM 183	Principles of Chemistry Laboratory	1	
	†CHM 140	Analytical Chemistry I	3	
	†CHM 184	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I	1	
Second	†CHM 027/028	Guided Studies in Chemistry	1/1	
	†CHM 212	Inorganic Chemistry I	3	
	†CHM 285	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I	1	
	†CHM 220	Organic Chemistry I	3	
	†CHM 282	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	1	
	†CHM 230	Physical Chemistry I	3	
	†CHM 283	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1	
	†CHM 231	Chemical Bonding	3	
	†CHM 284	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II	1	
	†CHM 289	Basic Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	2	
	†CHM 225/226	Basic Organic Chemistry	3/2	
†CHM 287	Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2		
Third – Fourth	†CHM 312/313	Inorganic Chemistry I/II	2/2	
	†CHM 322/323	Organic Chemistry II/III	2/2	
	†CHM 381/382	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III	2/2	
	†CHM 332/333	Physical Chemistry II/III	2/2	
	†CHM 383/384	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1	
	†CHM 335	Basic Physical Chemistry	3	
	†CHM 385	Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2	
	†CHM 041	Seminar	2	
	†CHM 410	Inorganic Chemistry III	2	
	*†CHM 417	Basic Inorganic Chemistry	3	
	†CHM 420	Organic Chemistry IV	2	
	†CHM 430	Physical Chemistry IV	2	
	†CHM 480	Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV	1	
	†CHM 481	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory III	2	
	*†CHM 482	Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory	2	
	<i>Elective Courses for 4th year and graduate students</i>			
		CHM 441	Instrumental Analysis	3
		CHM 404	Organic Polymer Chemistry	2
	CHM 407	Industrial Chemistry	2	
	CHM 408	Physical Chemistry of Polymers	2	
	CHM 451	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms	2	
	CHM 452	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry	2	

CHM 463	Stereochemistry	2
CHM 464	Instrumental Methods in Organic Chemistry -- NMR & MS	3
CHM 466	Organic Reaction Mechanisms	2
CHM 471	Quantum Chemistry	2
CHM 473	Radiochemistry	2
CHM 474	Chemical Kinetics	2
CHM 553	Organometallic Chemistry	2
CHM 561	Photochemistry	2
CHM 562	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry	2
CHM 576	X-ray Crystallography	2
CHM 591	Current Topics in Chemistry	2
<i>Research Project</i>		
CHM 499	Undergraduate Thesis	4

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor	79#
4-2-2 scheme of double minors	73#
Minor Programme:	30

Computer Science

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†CSC 111	Introduction to Computing	3
	†CSC 142	Digital Logic	3
	†CSC 150	Computer Principles and Programming	3
	CSC 170	Perspectives in Computer Science	3
Second	†CSC 212	Fundamental Structures of Computer Science	3
	†CSC 214	Data Structures	3
	†CSC 231	File Processing with COBOL	3
	†CSC 241	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming	3
	†CSC 251	Computer Organization	3
	†CSC 252	Data Structures and Intermediate Programming	3
	†CSC 270	COBOL Programming	3
	†CSC 280	Numerical Methods: Analysis	3

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

	†CSC 282	Numerical Methods: Linear Algebra	3
	†CSC 290	Data Processing	3
Third –	†CSC 311	Principles of Programming Languages	3
Fourth	†CSC 312	Compiler Construction	3
	†CSC 314	Introduction to System Programming	3
	†CSC 321	Systems Simulation and Applications	3
	†CSC 322	Real-Time Computer System	3
	†CSC 331	Information Systems Analysis	3
	†CSC 332	System Design and Implementation	3
	†CSC 341	Micro-Processing Systems	4
	†CSC 351	Software System I	3
	†CSC 362	System Analysis and Design I	3
	†CSC 364	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science	3
	†CSC 041/042	Seminar	1/1
	†CSC 407/408	Project	3/3
	†CSC 411	Design and Analysis of Operating Systems	3
	†CSC 412	Software Engineering	3
	†CSC 413	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
	†CSC 414	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
	†CSC 421	Computer Graphics and Computer Aided Design	3
	†CSC 422	Artificial Intelligence	3
	†CSC 431	Database Management	3
	†CSC 432	Business Information Systems	3
	†CSC 441	Advanced Computer Architecture	3
	†CSC 442	Distributed Processing and Networks	3
	†CSC 451	Software System II	3
	†CSC 462	System Analysis and Design II	3
	†CSC 464	Computer Structures	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 72#

Minor Programme: 24

Electronics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ELE 101	Introductory Electronics I	2
	†ELE 102	Introductory Electronics II	2
	†ELE 181	First Year Experiments	2

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

Second	†ELE 201	Introductory Electronics III	2
	†ELE 202	Introductory Signals and Systems	2
	†ELE 203	Logic Systems and Circuits	2
	†ELE 204	Engineering Electromagnetic	2
	†ELE 205	Solid State Electronics	2
	†ELE 206	Electrical Machines and Power	2
	†ELE 207	Instrumentations and Measurements	2
	†ELE 208	Basic Engineering Practice	2
	*ELE 233	Automation	2
	†ELE 281/282	Second Year Experiments	2/2
	†ELE 283	Engineering Drawing	2
	†ELE 291/292	Second Year Experiments	1/1
	Third –	†ELE 301	Analog and Hybrid Techniques
Fourth	†ELE 302	Introductory Microprocessors and Computer Systems	2
	†ELE 303	Communications	2
	†ELE 304	Semiconductors and Devices	2
	†ELE 305	Random Process and System Analysis	2
	†ELE 306	Control	2
	†ELE 381/382	Third Year Experiments	2/2
	†ELE 391/392	Third Year Experiments	1/1
	†ELE 041/042	Fourth Year Project	4/6
	†ELE 401	Advanced Digital Techniques	2
	*†ELE 402	Digital Control Systems	2
	†ELE 403	Advanced Communications	2
	*†ELE 404	Microwave Engineering	2
	†ELE 405	Biomedical Engineering	2
	†ELE 406	Theory and Technology of Semiconductor Devices	2
	*†ELE 407	Passive and Active Network Synthesis	2
	†ELE 408	Optical Communication Systems	2
	* ELE 409	Applied Optoelectronics	2
	†ELE 410	Signal Processing	2
	†ELE 411	Computer Techniques and Applications	2
	†ELE 412	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology	2
	†ELE 491/492	Design Exercise	2/2

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	4-year Programme (Scheme A)	80#
	4-year Programme (Scheme B)	66#

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

5-year Work-Study Programme
(Scheme C) 80#

Minor Programme: 18

Mathematics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	AMA 123	Mathematics for Application	6
	†PMA 101	Calculus and Linear Algebra	6
	†PMA 111	Mathematical Methods I	6
	PMA 121	Mathematics for Business Administration	6
	PMA 123	Mathematics for Social Science	6
	PMA 131/132	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
	†PMA 151	Pro-Seminar	6
	Second	*AMA 221	Advanced Mathematics for Business Administration
*†PMA 021/022		Topics in Modern Mathematics	2/2
†PMA 201/202		Advanced Calculus I/II	3/3
†PMA 203/204		Advanced Linear Algebra I/II	3/3
*†PMA 205		Algebraic Structures	3
†PMA 206		Elementary General Topology	3
†PMA 211/212		Advanced Mathematical Methods III/IV	4/2
Third –		†AMA 301	Operations Research
Fourth	†AMA 402	Differential Equations	6
	†AMA 403	Optimization Theory	6
	*†AMA 404	Control Theory	6
	†PMA 031	Pro-Seminar	4
	*†PMA 032	Pro-Seminar	4
	†PMA 301	Real Analysis	6
	*†PMA 302	General Topology	6
	†PMA 303	Algebra	6
	†PMA 305	Complex Analysis	6
	†PMA 312	Complex Variable Theory	6
	†PMA 402	Functional Analysis	6
	†PMA 403	Differential Geometry	6
	†PMA 404	Topics in Algebra	6
*†PMA 405	Algebraic and Differential Topology	6	

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: 6-2 scheme of single minor	65#
4-2-2 scheme of double minors	53#
Minor Programme:	24

Physics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	NSC 111/112	Perspectives in Physical Science	3
	†PHY 101/102	General Physics	3/3
	†PHY 103	General Physics	3
	PHY 121/122	Introductory Physics	3/3
	PHY 123/124	Introductory Physics	3/3
	†PHY 181/182	Practical Physics I	1/1
Second	†PHY 021/022	Mechanics and Electricity (Problems)	1/1
	†PHY 201/202	Classical Mechanics	2/3
	†PHY 203	Electromagnetism	3
	†PHY 204	Basic Electronics	3
	†PHY 281	Practical Physics II (A)	1
	†PHY 283	Practical Physics II (B)	1.5
	†PHY 284	Practical Physics II (C)	1.5
Third –	†PHY 301	Special Relativity	1.5
Fourth & Graduates	†PHY 302	Atomic Physics	3.5
	†PHY 303	Electromagnetic Theory	2.5
	†PHY 304	Optics	2.5
	†PHY 305	Thermal Physics	2
	†PHY 381	Practical Physics III	2
	†PHY 382	Practical Physics III	2
	†PHY 041/042	Seminar	1/1
	†PHY 401	Quantum Mechanics	3
	†PHY 403	Statistical Mechanics	2
	†PHY 404	Solid State Physics	3
	†PHY 406	Nuclear Physics	2
	*†PHY 407	Physics and Computers	3
	*†PHY 408	Biophysics	2
	*†PHY 410	Gemmology	2
	†PHY 411	Electronic Circuits	4
	†PHY 412	Digital Instrumentation	3
†PHY 481/482	Practical Physics IV	2/2	
†PHY 483	Physics Project	4	

– Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

*†PHY 485	Project with Thesis	6
†PHY 502	Advanced Mathematical Methods in Physics	3
*†PHY 503	Polymer Physics	3
†PHY 505	Optical-electronics	3
*†PHY 507	Plasma Physics	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	69#
Minor Programme:	24

Statistics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†STA 101	Elementary Statistics	3
Second	†STA 201	Fundamentals of Statistics	6
	†STA 221	Statistical Programming	6
	STA 231	Introductory Statistics I	3
	*STA 232	Introductory Statistics II	3
Third —	†STA 031	Case Studies	4
Fourth	†STA 301	Experimental Designs	3
	†STA 302	Applied Regression	3
	†STA 311	Survey Sampling	3
	†STA 312	Data Analysis	3
	†STA 321	Computational Statistics	6
	†STA 331	Applied Stochastic Processes	6
	†STA 041	Case Studies	4
	†STA 401	Applied Multivariate Analysis	6
	†STA 402	Statistical Inference and Decision Theory	6
	†STA 411	Time Series and Forecasting	6
	†STA 413	Statistical Quality Control	3
	†STA 414	Actuarial Science	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	6-2 scheme of single minor	71#
	4-2-2 scheme of double minors	54#
Minor Programme:		18

— Including courses required by the Programme but offered by other departments

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

The Faculty requires its first and second years students to take, from the following eight Faculty Package courses, a total of five courses (15 units), one of which may also be a core course in their Major programme.

Faculty Package Courses

(Please refer to the respective programmes of studies for information on these courses.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| (a) ANT 101 | Man and Culture |
| (b) ECO 101 <i>or</i> ECO 201
<i>or</i> ECO 211 | Introductory Economics <i>or</i> Basic Micro-economic Theory <i>or</i> Basic Macroeconomic Theory |
| (c) GEO 101 | Frontiers in Geography |
| (d) GPA 102 | Fundamentals of Government |
| (e) COM 111/112 | Mass Media, Society and Man |
| (f) PSY 100 | General Psychology |
| (g) SWK 131/132 | Social Welfare as a Social Institution |
| (h) SOC 101 | Introduction to Sociology |

(Note: The 15 units of Faculty Package courses are included in the total minimum departmental unit requirements of the Major programmes listed below.)

Anthropology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†ANT 101	Man and Culture	3
Second	†ANT 211	Social Anthropology	3
	†ANT 212	Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology	3
	†ANT 213 (HIS 207)	Introduction to Archaeology	3
	†ANT 241	Chinese Culture and Society	3
	†ANT 251	Applied Anthropology	3
	†ANT 261	Socio-cultural Aspects of Languages	3
Third –	†ANT 031	Guided Study in Anthropology	3
Fourth	†ANT 311	Human and Cultural Evolution	3
	†ANT 321	Anthropological Field Methods	3
	†ANT 330	Economic Anthropology	3
	†ANT 331	Religion and Culture	3
	†ANT 332	Culture and Behaviour	3

*†ANT 340	Topics in Ethnography	3
†ANT 341	Minority Nationalities in China	3
†ANT 350	Political Anthropology	3
†ANT 351	Culture and Management	3
†ANT 361	Field Methods of Linguistic Anthropology	3
†ANT 041	Field Research in Anthropology	3
†ANT 401	Senior Thesis Research I	3
†ANT 402	Senior Thesis Research II	3
†ANT 421	Anthropological Theory	3
*†ANT 423	Topics in Anthropological Theory and Methodology	3
†ANT 431	Topics in Anthropology	3
*†ANT 441	Folk Culture in Hong Kong	3
*†ANT 451	Visual Anthropology	3
*†ANT 461	Language and Culture	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme: (For the 1985-86 graduating classes)	69
(Beginning with the 1987 graduating class and thereafter)	63
Minor Programme:	18

Economics

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	ECO 101	Introductory Economics	3
Second	†ECO 201	Basic Microeconomic Theory	3
	†ECO 202	Methods of Economic Statistics I	6
	†ECO 203	Introductory Accounting	6
	(ACY 101 & ACY 102)		
	ECO 204	Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics I	3
	ECO 206	The Economy of Hong Kong	3
	ECO 207	The Economy of Southeast Asia	3
Third – Fourth	†ECO 211	Basic Macroeconomic Theory	3
	ECO 214	Quantitative Methods for Basic Economics II	3
	†ECO 301	Monetary Theory	3
	ECO 302 (HIS 319)	Chinese Social and Economic History	6

†ECO 303	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3
†ECO 304	Public Finance	6
†ECO 305	Western Economic History before the Industrial Revolution	3
†ECO 306	The Chinese Economy since 1949	6
ECO 307	Methods of Economic Statistics II	6
ECO 308 (HIS 317)	Economic History of Modern China	6
†ECO 309	Urban Economics	3
†ECO 310	Regional Economics	3
†ECO 311	Banking and Finance	3
†ECO 313	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3
†ECO 315	Western Economic History since the Industrial Revolution	3
†ECO 041	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems	2/1
†ECO 401	International Trade	3
†ECO 402	Comparative Economic Systems	3
ECO 403	Basic Mathematical Economics	6
ECO 404	Economic Thought before 1870	3
†ECO 405	Theory of Economic Development	3
ECO 406	Theory of Labour Supply and Demand	3
†ECO 411	International Finance	3
†ECO 412	Socialist Economic Systems	3
ECO 414	Economic Thought since 1870	3
†ECO 415	Problems in Economic Development	3
ECO 416	Labour Markets, Unemployment and Inflation	3
ECO 491	Senior Thesis Research I	3
ECO 492	Senior Thesis Research II	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	69
Minor Programme:	18

Geography

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†GEO 101	Frontiers in Geography	3
	GEO 102	Perspectives in Environmental Studies	3
Second	†GEO 021	Data Collection and Field Techniques	3
	†GEO 211	Quantitative Cartography	3

	GEO 212	Map and Aerial Photograph Interpretation	3
	†GEO 221	Statistical Analysis in Geography I	3
	GEO 222	Statistical Analysis in Geography II	3
	GEO 232	Conservation of Natural Resources	3
	†GEO 241	General Geology	3
	GEO 242	Physical Geology	3
	†GEO 251	Population Geography	3
	GEO 252	Cultural Geography	3
	†GEO 261	Theories in Urban and Economic Geography	3
	*GEO 262	Economic Geography	3
	GEO 273	Geography of East and Southeast Asia	3
Third –	†GEO 031	Geography Projects of Hong Kong	3
Fourth	GEO 313	Surveying	3
	GEO 323	Models in Geography	3
	†GEO 331	Man and Environment	3
	GEO 333	Urban Environmental Problems	3
	GEO 343	Physical Geomorphology	3
	GEO 353	Behavioural Geography	3
	GEO 363	Urban Geography	3
	†GEO 381	Principles of Climatology	3
	GEO 382	Climates of the World	3
	†GEO 391	Planning Theory and Method	3
	†GEO 471	General Geography of China	3
	GEO 472	Regional Geography of China	3
	GEO 483	Micro-climatology	3
	GEO 492	Urban Planning	3
	GEO 493	Regional Planning	3
	GEO 400	Directed Research	6

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	63
Minor Programme:	18

Government and Public Administration

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	GPA 101	Law and Society	3
	†GPA 102	Fundamentals of Government	3

192 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Second	GPA 021	The Study of Government and Public Administration (I)	3
	GPA 022	The Study of Government and Public Administration (II)	3
	†GPA 203	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
	†GPA 204	Political Analysis	3
	†GPA 206	Government and Politics of China	3
Third –	†GPA 307	Political Theory: Classical	3
Fourth	†GPA 308	Political Theory: Modern	3
	GPA 309	Western Democracy	3
	GPA 310	Socialist Political Systems	3
	GPA 311	International Politics	3
	GPA 312	International Law and Organization	3
	GPA 315	Constitutional Law	3
	GPA 316	Administrative Law	3
	GPA 317	Public Organization and Management	3
	GPA 318	Personnel and Financial Administration	3
	GPA 323	Governments of Southeast Asia	3
	GPA 324	Government of Japan	3
	†GPA 330	Research Methodology	3
	GPA 041	The Study of Government and Public Administration (III)	3
	GPA 413	Chinese Foreign Policy	3
	GPA 414	Seminar in Asian International Relations	3
	GPA 419	Politics of Development	3
	GPA 420	Development Administration	3
	GPA 421	Public Policy Analysis	3
	GPA 422	Public Policy in Hong Kong	3
	GPA 425	Public Administration in Hong Kong	3
	GPA 426	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies	3
	GPA 427	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought	3
	GPA 428	Seminar in China Studies	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	72
Minor Programme:	15

Journalism and Communication

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†COM 111/112	Mass Media, Society and Men	3
Second	†COM 113 (214)	History of Chinese Mass Communication	3
	†COM 211	Journalistic Writing I (Chinese)	3
	COM 212	Journalistic Writing II (English)	3
	†COM 213	History of World Mass Communication	3
	†COM 215	Communication Theories	3
	†COM 216	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	†COM 217 (312)	News Reporting I (Chinese)	3
	*COM 241	Fundamentals of Information Sciences	2
	COM 242	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism	3
	*COM 243	Media Functions and Management	2
	COM 244	Photojournalism	2
	<i>Print Journalism</i>		
	†COM 261	News Translation	2
	<i>Broadcasting</i>		
	†COM 271	Writing for Radio and Television	2
	†COM 273 (371)	Radio Production and Workshop	2
	<i>Advertising</i>		
	†COM 281	Fundamentals in Public Relations	3
Third – Fourth	†COM 311	Statistics for Communication Studies	3
	COM 313	News Reporting II (English)	3
	†COM 314	News Editing I (Chinese)	2
	†COM 315	Laws of Mass Communications	2
	†COM 316	Communication Research Methods	3
	†COM 317	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	†COM 318	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
	†COM 319	Internship Experience	1
	*COM 341	Communication and Community Development	3
	*COM 342	Magazine Writing and Editing	2
	†COM 041	Directed Studies in Communication	2
	†COM 042	Directed Studies in Communication	2
	†COM 413	Seminar on Current Affairs	2
	†COM 414	International Communication	3

COM 441	Public Opinion	3
*COM 442	Topical Studies in Comm-I	2
*COM 443	Topical Studies in Comm-II	2
COM 444	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society	3
*COM 445	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns	3
<i>Print Journalism</i>		
†COM 361	News Editing II (English)	2
†COM 415	Press Practicum (The New Shatin)	1
†COM 461	Business and Industrial Reporting	2
<i>Broadcasting</i>		
†COM 372	Television News	2
†COM 373	Television Production	2
*†COM 374 (272)	Radio News	2
†COM 471	Television Workshop	2
<i>Advertising</i>		
†COM 381	Principles of Advertising	3
†COM 383 (481)	Advertising Research	3
*†COM 482 (382)	Advertising Workshop	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	in Print Journalism Concentration	60
	in Broadcasting Concentration	67
	in Advertising Concentration	67
Minor Programme:		18

Psychology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†PSY 100	General Psychology	3
Second	†PSY 022	STOT Seminar	2
	†PSY 201	Introduction to Statistics	3
	†PSY 202	Experimental Design	3
	†PSY 203	Experimental Psychology I	3
	†PSY 204	Experimental Psychology II	3
	PSY 205	Psychological Testing	3
	†PSY 222	Motivation	3
	PSY 231	Developmental Psychology I	3
	PSY 232	Developmental Psychology II	3

Note: Numbers in bracket are old course codes

Third –	†PSY 032	STOT Project	2
Fourth	PSY 301 – 306	Special Topics in Psychology	3
	†PSY 311	Basic Learning Processes	3
	†PSY 312	Memory and Cognition	3
	*PSY 313	Psychology of Language	3
	*†PSY 314	Problem Solving	3
	†PSY 321	Sensation and Perception	3
	†PSY 323	Physiological Psychology	3
	*PSY 334	Educational Psychology	3
	†PSY 341	Social Psychology I	3
	†PSY 342	Social Psychology II	3
	†PSY 351	Personality I	3
	†PSY 352	Personality II	3
	PSY 361	Abnormal Psychology	3
	*PSY 404	History of Psychology	3
	PSY 443	Industrial Psychology	3
	*PSY 453	Cross-Cultural Psychology	3
	PSY 462	Counselling and Guidance	3
	PSY 463	Community Psychology	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	67
Minor Programme:	18

Social Work

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†SWK 131/132	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
	SWK 134	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	2
Second	†SWK 021	Student Orientated Teaching I	2
	†SWK 022	Student Orientated Teaching II	2
	†SWK 211	Human Growth and the Social Environment I	2
	†SWK 212	Human Growth and the Social Environment II	2
	†SWK 213	Social Implications of Illness	2
	†SWK 214	Mental Illness and Retardation	2
	†SWK 221	Philosophy of Social Work	2
	†SWK 223	Social Work Processes I	2
	†SWK 224	Social Work Processes II	2

Third –	†SWK 321	Social Casework I	2
Fourth	†SWK 322	Community Work I	2
	†SWK 323	Social Groupwork	2
	†SWK 331	Social Welfare Administration	2
	†SWK 332	Social Work Research	2
	†SWK 334	Social Policy and Planning	2
	†SWK 341	Field Laboratory I	2
	†SWK 342	Field Laboratory II	2
	†SWK 040	Student Orientated Teaching	4
	†SWK 431	Social Casework II	2
	†SWK 432	Community Work II	2
	†SWK 433	Social Groupwork II	2
	†SWK 450	Field Instruction II	8
	†SWK 461	Seminar I (Social Security)	3
	†SWK 462	Seminar II (Selected Topics)	3
	†SWK 463	Seminar III (Rehabilitation)	3
	*†SWK 464	Seminar IV (Elderly)	3
	†SWK 466	Seminar V (Youth Services)	3
	†SWK 468	Seminar VI (Law and Social Work)	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation: 74
(No Minor Programme is offered)

Sociology

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First	†SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3
	(equivalent to SOC 101/102)		
	†SOC 102	Chinese Society	2/2
	(equivalent to SOC 251/252)		
Second	†SOC 201	Classical Theory	3
	†SOC 202	Contemporary Theory	3
	†SOC 203	Research Methods	3
	†SOC 204	Social Statistics	3
Third –	†SOC 030/031	Guided Study in Sociology	2/2
Fourth	†SOC 311	Complex Organization	3
	SOC 313	Social Stratification	3
	SOC 316	Kinship and Family	3
	†SOC 321	Social Development	3
	SOC 323	Ecology and Urban Growth	3
	SOC 326	Social and Political Factors of Economic Development	3

SOC 331	Population Dynamics and Problems	3
SOC 333	Crime and Delinquency	3
SOC 341	Social Movements	3
SOC 344	Public Opinion and Mass Communication	3
SOC 351	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
SOC 354	Chinese Society before 1949	3
SOC 367	Survey Methods & Sampling	3
*SOC 368	Field Methods	3
SOC 414	Sociology of Industrial Relations	3
SOC 415	Community Analysis	3
SOC 422	Social Planning	3
†SOC 431	Social Problems	3
SOC 434	Health and Environment	3
SOC 436	Educational Policy and Opportunity	3
†SOC 441	Collective Behaviour	3
SOC 443	Group Dynamics	3
SOC 444	Directed Reading	3
SOC 454	Ideology and Social Structure of Contemporary China	3
*SOC 467	Social Exper. & Eval. Research	3
*SOC 468	Multivariate Stat. & Content Anal.	3

Minimum departmental requirements for graduation:

Major Programme:	63
Minor Programme:	21

Education

In addition to provide programmes leading to Diploma in Education, the School of Education offers an elective course for undergraduates.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Second – Fourth	EDU 201	Introduction to Education	2

GENERAL EDUCATION

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. Besides the common/required courses, students may, over their four years of study, elect from a wide range of courses as offered by their College. The General Education programme of each College normally totals 11-15 units, not including Physical Education. First year students should not take more than a total of five units.

Chung Chi College

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<i>Common Courses (required)</i>			
First	GEC 011/012	Idea of a University	2
	GEC 013/014	Art of Thinking	2
Fourth	GEC 041	Senior Seminar	2
<i>Elective Courses</i>			
<i>A. Perspectives in the Sciences</i>			
(For non-Science and non-Medicine Majors)			
Second –	PMA 131/132	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
Fourth	NSC 101/102	Perspectives in Life Sciences	3
	NSC 111/112	Perspectives in Physical Science	3
	MEC 101	Perspectives in Medical Sciences	3
	MEC 102	Perspectives in Chinal Sciences	3
(For non-Social Science and non-Business Majors)			
	ECO 101	Introductory Economics	3
	GEO 102	Perspectives in Environment Studies	3
	PSY 100	General Psychology	3
	SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3
(Others)			
	*GEC 401	Man and His Environment	3
	*PHI 417/418	Philosophy of Science	3
	*GEC 406	Language and Communication	3

B. Chinese Culture

GEC 201	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture	3
GEC 202	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture	3
HIS 105/106	Main Trends in Chinese History	3
SOC 102	Chinese Society	3
SOC 351	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
SOC 354	Chinese Society before 1949	3

C. Western Culture

GEC 301	Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues	3
*GEC 303	Western Literature	3
GEC 304	Music in Western Civilization	3
*GEC 305	The Modern West	3
GEC 307	Christian Foundations	3
*GEC 308	Love in Western Literature	3
*GEC 309	Art in Western Civilization	3
GEC 310	Main Trends in the History of Western Culture	3
THE 101	Introduction to Old Testament	3
THE 111	Introduction to New Testament	3
ENG 130	Background to English Literature	3

Minimum College requirement for graduation:

Common courses (required)	6
Elective courses (one from each of the three sections)	9
Total	<u>15</u>

New Asia College

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
		<i>Common Course (required)</i>	
First	GEN 011-015	Guided Study (required)	2
		<i>Elective Courses</i>	
First	GEN 101	Methodology of Thinking	2
	PHI 131	Logic #(Philosophy Majors)	3

– Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses

Second – *A. Chinese History and Culture*

Fourth

ANT 241	Chinese Culture and Society #(Sociology and Anthropology Majors and Minors)	3
GEN 201	Outline of Chinese Culture #(Philosophy Majors and Minors)	3
HIS 105/106	Main Trends in Chinese History #(History Majors and Minors)	3
SOC 102	Chinese Society #(Sociology Majors and Minors)	3
SOC 351	Development of Chinese Social Thought #(Sociology Majors and Minors)	3
SOC 354	Chinese Society before 1949 #(Sociology Majors and Minors)	3

B. Appreciation of Literature and Arts

GEN 301	Appreciation of Literature #(Chinese and English Majors and Minors)	3
GEN 302	Appreciation of Art #(Fine Arts Majors)	3
GEN 303	Chinese Aesthetics #(Philosophy Majors and Minors)	3
GEN 304	Appreciation of Drama	3

C. Sciences and Western Civilization

*GEN 202	The Characteristics of Western Culture #(Philosophy Majors and Minors)	3
GEN 203	American History and Society #(History Majors and Minors)	3
GEN 204	American Culture & Society	3
ANT 101	Man and Culture (Units not counted toward General Education if taken by Anthropology Majors and Minors)	3
*HIS 255	Early Modern Western History #(History Majors and Minors)	3
MEC 101	Perspectives in Medical Sciences #(Medical students)	3
MEC 102	Perspectives in Chinalical Sciences #(Medical students)	3

– Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses

FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 201

NSC 101/102	Perspectives in Life Sciences #(Biology, Biochemistry and Chemistry Majors and Minors or Medical students)	3
NSC 111/112	Perspectives in Physical Science #(Physics Majors and Minors)	3
CSC 170	Perspectives in Computer Science #(Computer Science or Electronics Majors and Minors)	3
GEO 102	Perspectives in Environmental Studies #(Geography Majors and Minors)	3

Minimum college requirement for graduation:

Common Course (required)	2
First year elective course	2 – 3
Second to Fourth year elective courses (one from each of the three sections)	9
Total	13 – 14

United College

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<i>Common Courses (required)</i>			
First	GEU 101-104	University Life and Learning	2
	GEU 111-114	Contemporary Social Issues	2
Fourth	GEU 041	Senior Seminars	2
<i>Elective Courses*</i>			
Second – Fourth	<i>A. Arts</i>		
	GEU 201	Modern Civilization in the Making (Not for History Majors)	2
	GEU 202	Literature and the Modern Man: East and West	2
	GEE 111	Art and Methodology of Thinking (Not for students taking PHI 131)	3
	PHI 131	Logic (Not for students taking GEE 111)	3

– Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses

* – Students may substitute one elective course with a course of the same section from the General Education programmes offered by other Colleges, such as Religion, Philosophy, Fine Arts, Music, Psychology and Anthropology, etc.

CHI 107/108	Introduction of Literature (Not considered as General Education course for Chinese Language Majors)	2
CHI 111/112	Modern Chinese Literature (Not considered as General Education course for Chinese Language Majors)	2
CHI 113/114	Introduction to Chinese Poetry (Not considered as General Education course for Chinese Language Majors)	2

B. Business Administration

GEU 211	Business in Modern Society (Not for Business Administration Majors and Minors)	2
GEU 212	Modern Management (Not for Business Administration Majors and Minors)	2

C. Social Science

ECO 101	Introductory Economics #(Social Science Majors, Economics Minors and Business Administration Majors)	3
EDU 201	Introduction to Education	2
GEO 102	Perspectives in Environmental Studies	3
GPA 129	Current Political Issues #(Social Science Majors and GPA Minors)	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology #(Social Science Majors and Sociology Minors)	3

D. Science and Medicine

NSC 101/102	Perspectives in Life Sciences (Not for Biochemistry, Biology and Chemistry Majors and Minors, and Potential Medical Majors and Pre-clinical students)	3
NSC 111/112	Perspectives in Physical Science (Not for Physics and Electronics Majors and Minors)	3

#- Not considered as General Education course if taken by students given in parentheses

FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES 203

PMA 131/132	Perspectives in Mathematics (Not for Science Majors and Minors)	3
MEC 101	Perspectives in Medical Sciences (Not for Medical students)	3
MEC 102	Perspectives in Chinal Sciences (Not for Medical students)	3

Minimum college requirement for graduation:

Common courses (required)	6
Elective courses (from any three sections but not more than one from any section)	$\frac{6 - 9}{12 - 15}$
Total	

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(Same as for students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter. See pp. 156 of this *Calendar*)

PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

General Information

The University offers four part-time degree programmes (pp. 206-218); Business Administration, Chinese and English, Music, and Social Work, leading to the BBA, BA and BSSc Degrees. General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies are printed on pp. 376-404 of this *Calendar*. In 1985-86, the Music Programme admits students to the first and fourth years; and the Social Work Programme admits students to the first, third and fourth years. The other two Programmes admit students to the first year only. Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling entrance requirements or obtaining exemption therefrom in accordance with Section 2.0 of the General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as those of the full-time programmes described in pp. 108.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study of a part-time programme is six years, with three terms in each year. Beginning 1986-87, the Business Administration, Chinese-English and Music Programmes will consider permitting first-year entrants of that year and thereafter to follow a faster pace of study and graduate in five years subject to the fulfilment of the prescribed requirements.

For graduation, a first-year entrant shall complete at least 120 units of courses. As the University adopts with effect from the first-year intake of 1986-87 a credit unit system in its undergraduate curriculum in which course assessment will be greatly strengthened, first-year entrants of that year and thereafter will not sit for a Degree Examination at the end of a programme. However, students who were admitted before 1986-87 are still required to take the Degree Examination at the end of the fourth, fifth and sixth years.

Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take language and general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines. (Please also see Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes in pp. 108-110.)

Programmes

Explanatory Notes on Course Codes

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third alphabet in the course code. The other two letters are to stand for the subject (e.g. BAP, CHP, ENP, MUP, SWP for Business Administration, Chinese, English, Music and Social Work.)

The first Arabic numeral stands for the year of study in which the course is to be taken (1=1st year, 2=2nd year, 3=3rd year, 4=4th year, 5=5th year, 6=6th year). Normally, first, second and third year courses are introductory and basic courses in a programme and fourth, fifth and sixth year courses are upper division courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are also open to students of other years.

Explanatory Notes on Signs Used

A '+' sign before a course code stands for core course (required or optional).

A '*' sign before a course code denotes that the course is not offered in the academic year 1986-87.

General Chinese and General English

All students other than those of the Chinese-English Programme are required to take in the first two years six units each of General Chinese and General English unless exempted.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	CHP 191/192/193	General Chinese (I, II, III)	6
Second	ENP 191/192/193	General English (I, II, III)	6
	ENP 194/195/196	General English (I, II, III)	6
	ENP 197/198/199	General English (I, II, III)	6

General Education

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First – Second	††GEP 111	How to Think	3
First – Sixth	GEP 150	Computer Principles and Programming	3
	GEP 202	Music in Western Civilization (not for Music Programme students)	3
	GEP 203	Introduction to Chinese Music (not for Music Programme students)	3
	GEP 221	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
	GEP 322	Appreciation of Art	3
	GEP 541	The Characteristics of Western Culture	3
	GEP 621	Appreciation of Literature (not for Chinese-English Programme students)	3
	GEP 651	Contemporary Social Issues (not for Social Work Programme students)	3

†† Required Course

Fourth — Δ ††GEP 431	Outline of Chinese Culture	3
Fifth		

Minimum requirements for graduation:

Entrants to 1st Year	12
Entrants to 3rd Year	9
Entrants to 4th Year	6

Business Administration*Programme A: Applicable to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter***(1) Business Administration Courses:**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	†BAP 111	Introductory Accounting I	3
Third	†BAP 112	Introductory Accounting II	3
	†BAP 161	Economics for Business Studies I	3
	†BAP 162	Economics for Business Studies II	3
	*†BAP 251	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I	3
	*†BAP 261	Principles of Management	3
	*†BAP 331	International Business	3
	*†BAP 341	Marketing Management	3
	*†BAP 321	Financial Management	3
	*†BAP 351	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II	3
	*†BAP 361	Human Resources Management	3
Fourth —	*†BAP 352	Production and Operations Management	3
Sixth	*†BAP 412	Business Law	3
	*†BAP 512	Management Information Systems	3
	*†BAP 661	Business Policy	3
	*†BAP 311	Intermediate Accounting I	3
	*†BAP 312	Intermediate Accounting II	3
	*†BAP 342	Marketing Research	3
	*†BAP 411	Cost and Management Accounting I	3
	*†BAP 431	International Financial Management	3
	*†BAP 441	International Marketing Management	3
	*†BAP 442	Advertising	3
	*†BAP 451	Operations Research	3
	*†BAP 461	Industrial Relations	3

†† Required Course

 Δ First-year students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter may take this course in the third, fourth or fifth year.

*†BAP 511	Cost and Management Accounting II	3
*†BAP 521	Financial Markets	3
*†BAP 522	Investment Analysis and Management	3
*†BAP 561	Organization Theory and Practice	3
*†BAP 562	Small Business Management	3
*†BAP 563	Organizational Behaviour	3

(2) Course of Other Discipline:

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First – Second	AMP 121	Mathematics for Business Administration	3
<i>Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation:</i>			69

Programme B: Applicable to students admitted in 1985-86 and before

(1) Business Administration Courses:

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	*BAP 111	Introductory Accounting I	3
Third	*BAP 112	Introductory Accounting II	3
	*BAP 132	Microeconomics for Business	3
	*BAP 133	Macroeconomics for Business	3
	†BAP 231	Principles of Management	3
	†BAP 232	Introductory Business Statistics	3
	*BAP 233	Business Communications	3
	†BAP 241	Introductory Behavioural Sciences for Management	3
	†BAP 311	Business Law	3
	†BAP 331	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions	3
	†BAP 332	Operations Research	3
Fourth –	†BAP 411	Intermediate Accounting	3
Sixth	†BAP 421	Financial Management	3
	†BAP 433	Production Management	3
	†BAP 441	Personnel Management	3
	†BAP 451	Marketing Management	3
	†BAP 461	International Business	3
	BAP 511	Cost Accounting	3
	BAP 512	Management Accounting	3

*BAP 521	Financial Markets	3
*BAP 522	Financial Analysis and Investment	3
BAP 531	Organization Theory	3
BAP 532	Small Business Management	3
*BAP 541	Organizational Behaviour	3
*BAP 542	Industrial Relations	3
BAP 551	Marketing Research	3
BAP 552	Advertising	3
*BAP 561	International Marketing	3
*BAP 562	International Financial Management	3
*†BAP 631	Business Policy	3

(2) Course of Other Discipline:

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First – Second	AMP 121	Mathematics for Business Administration	3

Minimum requirements in ⁶*Business Administration* courses for graduation:

Part I and Part II	69
--------------------	----

Chinese-English

Programme A: Applicable to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First – Third	CHP 111	Writing Skills I: Modern Chinese	2
	CHP 112	Writing Skills II: Classical Chinese	2
	CHP 113	Guidance in Chinese Studies	2
	CHP 114	Introduction to Chinese Language and Script	2
	CHP 115	History of Chinese Literature I: From the Pre-Ch'in Period to the Han Dynasty	2
	ENP 111	English Skills I: Reading and Writing	2
	ENP 112	English Skills I: Listening and Speaking	2

210 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

	ENP 113	Historical Introduction to Literature	2
	ENP 114	History of the English Language	2
	*CHP 211	Readings in Classical Prose	2
	*CHP 212	History of Chinese Literature II: From the Three Kingdoms to the Five Dynasties	2
	*CHP 213	Chinese Etymology I	2
	*CHP 214	Chinese Etymology II	2
	*ENP 211	English Skills II: Integrated	2
	*ENP 212	Literature: Fiction	2
	*ENP 213	Literature: Poetry	2
	*ENP 214	Linguistics: Phonetics and Phonology	2
	*ENP 215	Linguistics: Syntax and Semantics	2
	*CHP 311	Readings in Classical Poetry	2
	*CHP 312	History of Chinese Literature III: From the Sung Dynasty to the Ch'ing Dynasty	2
	*CHP 313	Writing Skills III: Practical Chinese	2
	*ENP 311	English Skills III: Integrated	2
	*ENP 312	Literature: Drama	2
	*ENP 313	Linguistics: Structure of Contemporary English	2
	*TRP 311/312	Principles of Translation	2/2
Fourth	*†CHP 411	Introduction to Modern Literature	2
Sixth	*CHP 412	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre	2
	*CHP 413	Topics in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author	2
	*CHP 414	Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840-1919)	2
	*†ENP 411	Literary Criticism	2
	*†ENP 412	Applied Linguistics	2
	*TRP 411/412	Practical Translation	2/2
	*†CHP 511	Shih-ching	2
	*CHP 512	Selected Author of Prose or Poetry	2
	*CHP 513	Classical Chinese Literary Theories	2
	*CHP 514	Special Topic: Classical Works	2
	*ENP 511	Comparative Literature	2
	*ENP 512	Selected Authors	2
	*ENP 513	Special Topic: Fiction	2
	*ENP 514	Special Topic: Poetry	2
	*ENP 515	Special Topic: Drama	2
	*†TRP 511/512	Literary Translation	2/2
	*†CHP 611	Chinese Phonology	2
	*CHP 612	Chinese Semasiology	2

*CHP 613	Chinese Grammar	2
*CHP 614	Special Topic in Chinese Language and Script	2
*ENP 611	Contrastive Linguistics	2
*ENP 612	Psycholinguistics: Language Development	2
*ENP 613	Advanced Skills: Written English	2
*ENP 614	Advanced Skills: Spoken English	2
*ENP 615	Special Topic: Language/Linguistics	2
*TRP 611/612	Advanced Translation Seminar	2/2

Minimum requirements in Chinese-English courses for graduation: 96

*Programme B: Applicable to students admitted in 1985-86
and before*

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	*†CHP 101	Writing Skills I	2
Third	*†CHP 102	Writing Skills II	2
	*†CHP 103	Guidance in Chinese Studies I	2
	*†CHP 104	Guidance in Chinese Studies II	2
	*†CHP 105	History of Chinese Literature I	2
	*†ENP 101	English Skills I	2/2/2
	†CHP 201	History of Chinese Literature II	2
	†CHP 202	History of Chinese Language I	2
	†CHP 203	Writing Skills III	2
	†CHP 204	Guidance in Chinese Studies III	2
	†ENP 201	English Skills II	2
	†ENP 202	Introduction to Linguistics	2/2
	†ENP 203	Introduction to Literature	2/2
	†CHP 301	History of Chinese Literature III	2
	†CHP 302	History of Chinese Language II	2
	†CHP 303	Writing Skills IV	2
	†ENP 301	English Skills III	2
	†ENP 302	The Structure of Contemporary English	2
	†ENP 303	Modern Literature	2/2
	†TRP 301	Principles of Translation	2
	†TRP 302	Translation: English to Chinese	2
	†TRP 303	Translation: Chinese to English	2

212 THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

Fourth –	CHP 401	Chinese Linguistics I: Etymology	2/2
Sixth	CHP 402	Chinese Linguistics II: Phonology and Semasiology	2/2/1
	*CHP 403	Chinese Linguistics III: Theories of Grammar	2/2/1
	*CHP 404	Chinese Linguistics IV: Applied Grammar	1/1/2
	CHP 405	Modern Chinese Literature I: Introduction	2/2
	*CHP 406	Modern Chinese Literature II: Poetry and Prose	2/2
	CHP 407	Modern Chinese Literature III: Fiction and Drama	3/2
	†ENP 401	English Skills IV	2/2/2
	†ENP 402	Practical Literary Criticism	2/2
	†TRP 401	Practical Translation	2/2/2
	†TRP 402	Literary Translation	2/2/2
	CHP 501	Classical Chinese Literature I: Prose	2/2
	CHP 502	Classical Chinese Literature II: Poetry	2/2/1
	*CHP 503	Classical Chinese Literature III: Fiction and Drama	1/1/3
	ENP 501	Advanced Linguistics	2/2/2
	*ENP 502	Special Topic in Literature/ Linguistics (Theoretical/Applied)	2/2/2
	ENP 503	Language, Literature and Society (of a specified period)	2/2/2
	ENP 504	Topics in Contrastive Linguistics	2/2/2
	ENP 505	Topics in Comparative Literature	2/2/2
	*ENP 506	Stylistics	2/2/2
	*CHP 601	Literature and Ideas I: Pre-Ch'in Philosophers and Literature	2/2/2
	*CHP 602	Literature and Ideas II: Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840-1919)	2/2
	*CHP 603	Literature and Ideas III: Special Topics	1/1/2

Minimum requirements in Chinese-English courses for graduation:

Part I	54
Part II	<u>66</u>
	120

Music

Programme A: Applicable to first-year entrants admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First – Third	MUP 101, 102	Applied Music I	1/1
	MUP †111, 112	Integrated Music Theory and Form I	2/2
	MUP †114, 115, 116	Aural Training I	1/1/1
	*MUP †117, 118, 119	Introduction to Chinese Music	2/2/2
	*MUP 201, 202	Applied Music II	1/1
	*MUP †211, 212, 213	Integrated Music Theory and Form II	2/2/2
	*MUP †214, 215, 216	Aural Training II	1/1/1
	*MUP 221, 222	Style in the Performance of Western Music	2/2
	*MUP 223, 224	Practical Music Skills for Teaching	2/2
	*MUP 225, 226	Survey of Musical Aesthetics	2/2
	*MUP 301, 302	Applied Music III	1/1
	*MUP †311, 312, 313	Integrated Music Theory and Form III	2/2/2
	*MUP 321, 322	Conducting	2/2
	*MUP 323, 324	Music Education	2/2
	*MUP 325, 326	General Musicianship	2/2
	*MUP 327, 328	Style in the Performance of Chinese Music	2/2
Fourth – Sixth	*MUP 401, 402	Applied Music IV	1/1
	*MUP 411, 412, †413	History of Western Music I	3/3/2
	*MUP 414, 415, †416	Form and Analysis	2/2/1
	*MUP 417, 418, †419	History of Chinese Music I	2/2/2
	*ΔMUP 421, 422	Harmonic Practice	2/2
	*MUP 427, †428	Literature of Chinese Music (Instrumental)	2/2
	*MUP 501, 502	Applied Music V	1/1
	*MUP 511, 512, †513	History of Western Music II	3/3/2

Δ – Required of students granted direct entry into the 4th year

*MUP 517, 518, †519	History of Chinese Music II	2/2/2
*MUP 521, †522	Contrapuntal Techniques	2/2
*MUP 527, †528	Literature of Chinese Music (Operatic)	2/2
*MUP 601, 602	Applied Music VI	1/1
*MUP 621, 622	Composition	2/2
*MUP 623, 624	Orchestration	2/2
*MUP 625, 626	Special Topic	2/2
*MUP 627, †628	Literature of Chinese Music (Folk)	2/2

Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation:

Entrants to 1st Year	81
Entrants to 4th Year	45

Programme B: Applicable to first-year entrants admitted in 1985-86 and before and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1988-89 and before.

Year	Code	Course Title	Unit
First –	*MUP 101, 102	Applied Music I	1/1
Third	*†MUP 111	Integrated Music Theory and Form I	2/2
	*†MUP 112	Aural Training I	1/1/1
	*†MUP 113	Introduction to Chinese Music I	2/2/2
	MUP 201, 202	Applied Music II	1/1
	†MUP 211	Integrated Music Theory and Form II	2/2/2
	†MUP 212	Aural Training II	1/1/1
	†MUP 213	Introduction to Chinese Music II	2/2/2
	MUP 221, 222	Style in the Performance of Western Music	2/2
	MUP 301, 302	Applied Music III	1/1
	*†MUP 311	Integrated Music Theory and Form III	2/2/2
	MUP 323, 324	Music Education	2/2
	MUP 325, 326	General Musicianship	2/2
	*MUP 327, 328	Conducting	2/2

Fourth —	MUP 401, 402	Applied Music IV	1/1
Sixth	*†MUP 411	History of Western Music I	2/2/2
	†MUP 412	History of Chinese Music I	2/2/2
	†MUP 413	Form and Analysis	2/2/1
	*MUP 421, 422	Composition	2/2
	MUP 423, 424	Special Topic	2/2
	*MUP 425, 426	Orchestration	2/2
	*ΔMUP 427, 428	Harmonic Practice	2/2
	MUP 501, 502	Applied Music V	1/1
	†MUP 511	History of Western Music II	2/2/2
	*†MUP 512	History of Chinese Music II	2/2/2
	*MUP 521, 522	Practical Music Skills for Teaching	2/2
	MUP 523, 524	Survey of Musical Aesthetics	2/2
	MUP 525, 526	Contrapuntal Techniques	2/2
	MUP 601, 602	Applied Music VI	1/1
	*MUP 621, 622	Style in the Performance of Chinese Music	2/2
	MUP 623, 624	Literature of Chinese Music (Instrumental)	2/2
	*MUP 625, 626	Literature of Chinese Music (Operatic)	2/2
	*MUP 627, 628	Literature of Chinese Music (Folk)	2/2

Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation:

Entrants to 1st Year	
Part I	42
Part II	49
	91
Entrants to 4th Year	49

Social Work

Programme A: Applicable to first-year entrants admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter, third-year entrants admitted in 1988-89 and thereafter and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter

(1) Social Work Courses:

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First —	†SWP 131	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
Third	†SWP 132	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	3
	SWP 051	Student-orientated Teaching I	2
	*†SWP 211	Human Growth and the Social Environment I	2
	*†SWP 212	Human Growth and the Social Environment II	2
	*†SWP 213	Mental Illness and Retardation	2
	*†SWP 221	Philosophy of Social Work	2
	*†SWP 222	Social Work Processes I	2
	*†SWP 223	Social Work Processes II	2
	*SWP 052	Student-orientated Teaching II	2
	*†SWP 421	Social Casework	2
	*†SWP 422	Social Group Work	2
	*†SWP 423	Community Work	2
	*SWP 053	Student-orientated Teaching III	2
Fourth —	*†SWP 431	Social Work Research	2
Sixth	*†SWP 432	Social Welfare Administration	2
	*†SWP 433	Social Policy and Planning	2
	*SWP 442	Field Laboratory I	2
	*SWP 443	Field Laboratory II	2
	*SWP 054	Student-orientated Teaching IV	2
	*SWP 541	Field Instruction I	2
	*SWP 542	Field Instruction II	2
	*SWP 543	Field Instruction III	2
	*SWP 614	Social Implications of Illness	2
	*SWP 624	Skill Seminar I	3
	*SWP 625	Skill Seminar II	3
	*SWP 626	Skill Seminar III	3
	*SWP 627	Skill Seminar IV	3
	*SWP 628	Skill Seminar V	3
	*SWP 629	Skill Seminar VI	3
	*SWP 634	Policy Seminar I	3
	*SWP 635	Policy Seminar II	3
	*SWP 636	Policy Seminar III	3
	*SWP 637	Policy Seminar IV	3
	*SWP 641	Field Instruction IV	2
	*SWP 642	Field Instruction V	2
	*SWP 643	Field Instruction VI	2

(2) Courses of Other Disciplines: #

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	PSY100/PSP100	General Psychology	3
Third	SOC102/SOP102	Introduction to Sociology	3
	ECO101/ECP101	Introductory Economics	3
	GPA102/GPP102	Fundamentals of Government	3
	PSY231/PSP231	Developmental Psychology I	3
	GPA203/GPP203	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
Fourth –	SOC431/SOP431	Social Problems	3
Sixth	SOC333/SOP333	Crime and Delinquency	3
	SOC443/SOP443	Group Dynamics	3
	SOC415/SOP415	Community Analysis	3
	GEO251/GOP251	Population Geography	3
	PSY361/PSP361	Abnormal Psychology	3
	SOC422/SOP422	Group Dynamics	3

Minimum requirements in Social Work Courses for graduation:

Entrants to 1st Year	72
Entrants to 3rd Year	50
Entrants to 4th Year	36

Programme B: Applicable to second- and third-year students of 1986-87

Programme C: Applicable to fourth-, fifth- and sixth-year students of 1986-87

(1) Social Work Courses:

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First –	*†SWP 111	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
Third	*†SWP 112	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	2
	*†SWP 160	Directed Studies	2
	†SWP 211	Human Growth and the Social Environment I	2
	†SWP 212	Human Growth and the Social Environment II	2
	†SWP 213	Mental Illness and Retardation	2
	†SWP 221	Philosophy of Social Work	2
	†SWP 260	Directed Studies II	2

– Only a number of these elective courses will be offered in each academic year

	†SWP 332	Social Work Processes	2
	*†SWP 350 ¹	Field Visits	4
	†SWP 360	Directed Studies III	2
Fourth –	†SWP 411	Social Casework I	2
Sixth	†SWP 412	Social Casework II	2
	†SWP 420 ¹	Field Instruction VII	2/2
	†SWP 422 ¹	Field Laboratory	2
	†SWP 431	Social Work Research	2
	†SWP 432	Social Welfare Administration	2
	†SWP 433	Social Policy and Planning	2
	*†SWP 441 ²	Field Visits	2
	*†SWP 442 ²	Field Laboratory I	2
	*†SWP 443 ²	Field Laboratory II	2
	†SWP 531	Social Groupwork I	2
	†SWP 532	Social Groupwork II	2
	†SWP 533	Community Work I	2
	†SWP 534	Community Work II	2
	†SWP 540 ¹	Field Instruction VIII	4
	*†SWP 541 ²	Field Instruction I	2
	*†SWP 542 ²	Field Instruction II	2
	*†SWP 543 ²	Field Instruction III	2
	†SWP 614	Social Implications of Illness	2
	*†SWP 634 ²	Policy Seminar I	3
	*†SWP 635 ²	Policy Seminar II	3
	*†SWP 636 ²	Policy Seminar III	3
	*†SWP 641 ²	Field Instruction IV	2
	*†SWP 642 ²	Field Instruction V	2
	*†SWP 643 ²	Field Instruction VI	2
	†SWP 661 ¹	Social Welfare Seminar I	3
	*†SWP 662 ¹	Social Welfare Seminar II	3
	†SWP 663 ¹	Social Welfare Seminar III	3
	†SWP 670 ¹	Field Instruction IX	4

(2) Courses of Other Disciplines:

Refer to Programme A – (2)

Minimum requirements in Social Work courses for graduation:

Entrants to 1st Year	51
Entrants to 3rd Year	38
Entrants to 4th Year	32

²Only offered to 2nd and 3rd year students of 1986-87

¹Only offered to 4th, 5th and 6th year students of 1986-87

POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to undertake research training of graduate students leading to the award of Master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The Graduate School at present offers instructions through twenty-eight Graduate Divisions.

In the current academic year, the Doctor of Medicine (MD) Programme and postgraduate programmes leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in the field of Basic Medical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Chinese History, Chinese Language and Literature, Chinese Philosophy, Clinical and Pathological Sciences, Economics, Electronics, Marketing and International Business, Mathematics, Physics and Sociology are offered. For a PhD degree, a full-time student shall normally spend a minimum of three years (or two years for one holding a Master's degree in a closely related field) and a maximum of seven years. A part-time student shall normally spend a minimum of four and a maximum of eight years. General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy are printed on pp. 418-424 of this *Calendar*.

Four types of programmes leading to the award of Master's degrees are offered: (1) two-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv) or Master of Social Work (MSW); (2) one-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Arts (MA) or Master of Science (MSc), (3) three-year part-time programmes leading to the award of MPhil in Basic Medical Sciences, Clinical and Pathological Science or Master of Business Administration (MBA) or Master of Social Work (MSW) and (4) two-year part-time programmes leading to the award of Master of Arts (MA) and Master of Science (MSc).

Courses on education are conducted by the School of Education established in 1965 to provide professional training for graduates of approved universities to serve in local secondary schools. The School offers (1) a one-year full-time course and a two-year part-time course leading to the Diploma in Education (DipEd), and (2) a one-year full-time and a two-year part-time programme leading to the degree of Master of Arts in Education (MA (Ed)).

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies are printed on pp. 302-314 of this *Calendar*.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Programmes Leading to Doctoral Degrees

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Committee at the time of application for admission. A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration. The thesis shall be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated by the MD Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Graduate Council. The candidate shall normally be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have a Master's degree in a field related to life sciences. But under special circumstances, candidates holding a Bachelor's degree with First Class Honours or with excellent capability for research, or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent will also be considered.

The Programme including advanced studies in Anatomy, Pharmacology and Physiology but excluding Biochemistry is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this Programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization:

Anatomy

- a) Normal and pathological skin structure and function
- b) Culture and ultrastructure of tumour tissue
- c) The visual system
- d) Early mammalian development
- e) Primate locomotion

Pharmacology

- a) Topics in applied pharmacokinetics
- b) Transmitter mechanisms in the nervous system

Physiology

- a) Physiology and pathophysiology of the nervous system
- b) Microcirculation
- c) Renal physiology
- d) Nutrition
- e) Physiology of the thyroid gland
- f) Male reproductive physiology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Biochemistry

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, a candidate should possess a Master's degree in Biochemistry or an appropriately related field from a recognized university and would be required to demonstrate that he has a clear understanding of the basic principles of Biochemistry by passing a comprehensive examination administered by the Division.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate may be asked to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to submit annually an oral or written report on the progress of research as well as to present a seminar on a topic to be approved by his Supervisor. In the final year of study, a candidate must submit a thesis to his thesis committee which will make assessment together with the candidate's annual oral or written progress reports.

Biology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should normally have a Master's degree in the life sciences, or in another acceptable discipline.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate may be required to take courses, tutorials etc., and will be required to present seminars on topics to be approved by his Supervisor. For the first two years of

study, a candidate will provide a brief written progress report at intervals of six months.

Fields of Specialization

1. Applied and Environmental Biology
2. Cytology, Genetics, Microbiology and Molecular Biology
3. Physiology and Developmental Biology
4. Marine Biology/Mariculture

Chemistry

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates may be required to sit for a written/oral qualifying examination.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate must satisfy course requirements which are the same as those for the MPhil Programme. He is required to present a seminar on his research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the Division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a candidate must submit a thesis based on his research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his thesis.

Chinese History, Chinese Language and Literature, Chinese Philosophy

The PhD Programmes in Chinese History, Chinese Language and Literature and Chinese Philosophy are administered by the graduate divisions concerned.

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese Language, Literature, History, Philosophy, Arts or other related fields. A student is expected to select his area of concentration from the field of Chinese Language, Literature, History, Philosophy, Arts etc.

In the Programme, a student is expected to take a maximum number of 18 units, i.e. three year-courses in a year and a language other than Chinese and English may be required. Upon successful completion of the language and course requirements the student will write his thesis under the direction of his Supervisor.

Clinical and Pathological Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the PhD Programme should normally have a Master's degree in a field related to the life sciences. But under special circumstances, candidates holding a Bachelor's degree with First Class Honours or with excellent capability for research, or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students of this Programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Fields of Specialization:

1. Anaesthesia
2. Chemical Pathology
3. Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
4. Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
5. Medicine including Cardiology, Clinical Pharmacology, Endocrinology and Neurology
6. Microbiology including Immunology
7. Morbid Anatomy including Haematology
8. Obstetrics and Gynaecology
9. Oncology
10. Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery
11. Paediatrics
12. Psychiatry
13. Surgery including Neurosurgery

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

Economics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should possess a Master's degree in Economics or in a related field from this University or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic references. Special consideration will be given to their academic publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Electronics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, the candidate should normally have majored in Electronics, Electrical Engineering, or Physics with Electronics, or in related fields.

The Programme is research-oriented. A Master's degree holder is not required to take any course work although he may register for courses related to his research or courses as advised by his Supervisor. An applicant with a BSc degree will have to satisfy the following course requirements:

- (a) Each student must take at least six courses, four of which must be at the graduate level. One of the courses may be German, French, or Japanese. At least four of these courses must be taken and passed in the first two terms that he registers on the PhD Programme.
- (b) The Grade Point Average of the required courses taken must be at least 2.6 for each term, with each course grade at C or above.

Fields of Specialization

1. Signal Processing
2. Computer Architecture and Applications
3. Semiconductor Devices and Liquid Crystal Fabrication and Technology
4. Opto-electronics
5. Control and System Theory
6. Biomedical Engineering
7. Computer Vision
8. Solar Energy Devices
9. Computer Communication Networks

Marketing and International Business

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should possess an MBA degree or a Master's degree in a related field from this University or other recognized institutions of higher education and furnish proof of his research capability in the form of very favourable comments from his academic references. Special consideration will be given to his academic publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc. and will be required to present a seminar on a particular research topic at least once every year. Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of:

- a) study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary;
- b) course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of the degree requirement; and
- c) a qualifying examination with pass grades.

Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Mathematics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, a candidate may be required to attend an interview, usually in the form of a seminar given on a topic in connection with his study plan.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate may be required to take some appropriate courses at the advice of his Advisory Committee. A candidate must actively participate in weekly seminars and present at least one talk per month at these seminars.

Physics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination in Physics.

The Programme is research-oriented. A candidate must satisfy course requirements as for MPhil Programme, and in addition, such other courses as may be prescribed.

The minimum length of study shall normally be four years for a student without a Master's degree.

Sociology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD Programme, candidates should possess a Master's degree in Sociology or in a related field of this University or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of very favourable comments from members of their Master's thesis committees, their academic references or past publications.

The Programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

Programmes Leading to Master's Degrees

Basic Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized Bachelor's degree normally in a field related to the life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

Fields of Specialization:

Anatomy

- a) Normal and pathological skin structure and function
- b) Culture and ultrastructure of tumour tissue
- c) The visual system
- d) Early mammalian development
- e) Primate locomotion

Pharmacology

- a) Topics in applied pharmacokinetics
- b) Transmitter mechanisms in the nervous system

Physiology

- a) Physiology and pathophysiology of the nervous system
- b) Microcirculation
- c) Renal physiology
- d) Nutrition
- e) Physiology of the thyroid gland
- f) Male reproductive physiology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme:

The Programme including the advanced studies in Anatomy, Pharmacology and Physiology but excluding Biochemistry is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the Programme normally take two years to complete:

First year:	(Units)
Course Work/Guided Studies	4
Seminar	2
Research	6
Second year:	
Research	10
Seminar	2
Total	24 units

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Biochemistry

Fields of Specialization

1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
2. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions – Physiological and Biochemical Aspects
3. Structure-Activity Relationships of Hormones
4. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
5. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones
6. Mammary Gland and Lactation Biochemistry/Breast Cancer
7. Steroid Hormone and Sexual Differentiation
8. Bioactive Natural Products
9. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
10. Immunochemistry
11. Biochemical Aspects Opiates and Endorphins
12. Structure and Function of Serum Lipoproteins
13. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
14. Neurobiochemistry
15. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
16. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
17. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
18. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
19. Immunopharmacology of Ginseng and Other Chinese Herbs
20. Red Blood Cell Metabolism and Membrane Transport
21. Molecular Biology/Virus
22. Inorganic Biochemistry
23. Biochemistry of Interferon
24. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
25. Food, Drugs and Growth of Cancer
26. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
27. Transferrin and Iron Transport
28. Reticulocyte Maturation
29. Biochemistry of Diabetes Mellitus
30. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
31. Tumour Immunology
32. Endorphins and Immune Functions
33. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
34. Alcohol Metabolism in Man

MPhil Degree Programme

The minimum requirements are:

	(Units)
First Year:	
Course in Biochemistry or in other disciplines as approved by the Division	8
Research/Special Study/Literature Review	4
Seminar	2
Second Year:	
Graduate Course/Seminar	2
Research towards a Master's thesis	8
Total	24 units

Biology*Fields of Specialization*

1. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology (especially fish and reptiles)
2. Cytogenetics
3. Developmental Zoology/Histology (Comparative and Experimental)
4. Fungal Genetics
5. Microbiology/Phycology
6. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
7. Plant Pathology/Mycology
8. Plant Hormone/Intermediary Metabolism
9. Virology/Bacteriophage
10. Ecology/Environmental Studies
11. Marine Biology/Mariculture
12. Culture of Edible Fungi
13. Animal/Insect Cell Biology

MPhil Degree Programme

The minimum requirements are:

	(Units)
First Year:	
Course work	6
Seminar	2
Research for thesis	4
Second Year:	
Special Topic with Supervisor or Panel	2
Seminar	2
Research for thesis	8
Total	24 units

(Students may proceed to work on the Special Topic in their first year and defer the course work to their second year under special circumstances.)

Biotechnology

MPhil Degree Programme

The Programme in Biotechnology in general comprises two years of research and course work. A total of at least 24 units is required for graduation. The basic unit requirements are listed below:

1. Course work – 8 or more units
2. Seminar work – 4 units
3. Research work – 12 units

Business Administration

The University offers two types of postgraduate programmes leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA): (1) a two-year programme (full-time), and (2) a three-year programme (evening).

The two-year Programme had previously been operated by the Lingnan Institute of Business Administration established with substantial initial financial support from the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York in 1966. The three-year Programme was launched in 1977 with generous financial support from the local business community. In February 1981, the name “Lingnan Institute of Business Administration” was replaced by “the Division of Business Administration of the Graduate School” which is responsible for both the two-year and the three-year Programmes.

The major objective of the MBA Programmes is to prepare men and women for responsible administrative and executive positions in business, Government and other organizations. The three-year Programme, which is conducted in the evening in town, is designed to provide practising managers with the opportunity to learn new concepts of business management without interruption of their careers.

Under the Two-Year MBA Programme, there are three programmes of studies: a General Programme, a Specialization Programme in Marketing and International Business and a Specialization Programme in Organization and Policy Studies. Admission to the General Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities, both in Hong Kong and abroad, who hold a Bachelor’s degree in any field of study, or to those who have professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree. Admission to the Specialization Programmes is open only to holders of bachelor’s degrees in business administration. Undergraduates who expect to receive their Bachelor’s degrees in the current academic year may also apply for admission to the Two-year General/Specialization Programme.

Qualifications for admission to the Three-Year MBA Programme is identical with that of the Two-Year General Programme except that applicants are also required to have at least three years of full-time work experience after obtaining their Bachelor's degrees or recognized professional qualifications.

Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

General Programme

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 credits in order to graduate. A student who is allowed to waive one or more of the core courses must take substitute courses to meet the 54-credit graduation requirement.

First year courses include Accounting, Economics, Business Systems I, Business Communications, Legal Environment of Business, Statistical Analysis, Systems and Information Concepts in Organizations, Financial Management, Marketing Management and Production/Operations Management.

Second year courses include Organizational Behaviour, Business Systems II, Business Systems III and three elective courses. Students are also required to complete either a Master's Thesis or a Business Research Report plus the Business Research Methods course.

Specialization Programme in Marketing and International Business

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 credits in order to graduate.

Students are required to complete 18 credits of core courses and/or functional seminars, 9 credits of integrative courses, 3 credits of elective courses and 18 credits of specialized courses in Marketing and International Business. They are also required to complete a Master's Thesis or a Business Research Report plus the Business Research Methods course.

Specialization Programme in Organization and Policy Studies

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 credits in order to graduate.

Students are required to complete 18 credits of core courses and/or functional seminars, 9 credits of integrative or elective courses, 18 credits of specialized courses in Organization Studies and Policy Analysis and 3 credits of elective course. They are also required to complete a Master's Thesis or a Business Research Report plus the Business Research Methods course.

Three-Year MBA Degree (Evening) Programme

Completion of the three-year curriculum normally takes nine trimesters of study. Students are expected to take two courses each trimester. A minimum of 54 credits are required in order to graduate.

First year courses include Accounting, Principles of Organization and Management, Economics, Statistical Analysis, Business Research Methods, and Legal Environment of Business.

Second year courses include Financial Management, Applications of Computers in Business Organizations, Business Information Systems, Marketing Management, Cost/Managerial Accounting, and an elective (or Master's Thesis I).

Third year courses include Managerial Economics (or Operations Research), Organizational Behaviour, Research in Business Problems (or Master's Thesis II), Business Policy, and two electives.

Elective courses offered are: Seminar in Accounting, Business Communications, Project Management, Seminar in Small Business Problems, Directed Research, Money and Banking, Seminar in Finance, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, Current Financial and Economic Problems, International Trade and Finance, Seminar in Information Systems Design and Development, Seminar in International Business, Marketing Research, Seminar in Marketing, Marketing Communication, Seminar on Human Resources and Personnel Administration, Production Management, Partnership and Company Law, and Business and Society.

Chemistry*Fields of Specialization*

1. Inorganic Chemistry
2. Analytical Chemistry
3. Organic Chemistry
4. Physical Chemistry
5. Theoretical Chemistry
6. Applied Chemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

The courses offered to students are varied according to their interest and their research project. The study plan for each student will be arranged by his research supervisor, following the guideline set up by the Chemistry Board.

First Year:

1. Selected topic courses in Chemistry offered both to 4th-year undergraduates and graduate students
2. Tutorial course in an advanced special field to strengthen his background in research, as arranged by the supervisor

3. Survey of current literature in the chosen field arranged with the supervisor
4. Courses offered by other departments but specially useful to the graduate students
5. Seminar
6. Research

Second Year:

1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research towards a Master's thesis

Chinese Language and Literature

MPhil Degree Programme

Students in the first year are required to complete course work and take part in the seminar. While in their second year, they are required to take part in the seminar and prepare a Master's thesis.

Courses are to be offered in the following fields:

1. For Chinese Linguistics Section:
 - (a) Selected Works on Chinese Language
 - (b) Chinese Paleography
 - (c) Selected topics on Chinese Grammar
2. For Chinese Literature Section
 - (a) Selected topics on Chinese Verse
 - (b) Selected topics on Chinese Prose
 - (c) Selected topics on Modern Chinese Literature
3. Common Course Seminar

Students of both Sections must learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English for a period of two years.

Clinical and Pathological Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates for the MPhil Programme should have a recognized Bachelor's degree normally in a field related to the life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

Fields of Specialization:

1. Anaesthesia
2. Chemical Pathology
3. Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine

4. Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging
5. Medicine including Cardiology, Clinical Pharmacology, Endocrinology and Neurology
6. Microbiology including Immunology
7. Morbid Anatomy including Haematology
8. Obstetrics and Gynaecology
9. Oncology
10. Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery
11. Paediatrics
12. Psychiatry
13. Surgery including Neurosurgery

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

The Programme in Clinical and Pathological Sciences is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should have in-depth knowledge of the fields relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the Programme normally take two years to complete:

	(Units)
First Year:	
Course Work/Guided Studies	4
Seminar	2
Research	6
Second Year:	
Research	10
Seminar	2

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the Division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

Clinical Biochemistry

MSc Programme (Two-year part-time)

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have a university degree or equivalent in Biochemistry, Medical Laboratory Science, or in related areas with a strong bias towards Clinical Biochemistry. The candidates must also be working in a clinical biochemistry laboratory or related field.

The Programme is designed to train candidates to acquire skills in analytical, interpretative and management aspects of Clinical Biochemistry and to train these candidates in logical thinking and research methodology. Students are required to complete a minimum of 26 units, including course work, thesis/project and four weeks of attachment to Prince of Wales Hospital. The following 16 required courses are offered:

1. Analytical Principles in Clinical Biochemistry
2. Laboratory Statistics
3. Clinical Biochemistry of the Liver and Biliary Tract
4. Clinical Enzymology
5. Clinical Biochemistry of Cardiovascular System
6. Disorders of the Kidney; Fluid and Electrolytes
7. Endocrinology
8. Metabolism and Nutrition
9. Therapeutic Drug Monitoring and Toxicology
10. Chemical Pathology of Pregnancy
11. Paediatric Chemical Pathology
12. Central Nervous System and Related Topics
13. Biochemical Aspects of Haematology
14. Protein
15. Biochemistry of Cancer
16. Laboratory Management and Related Topics

Communication

MPhil Degree Programme

This two-year Programme is aimed at training communication specialists. Students are required to complete a minimum of 32 credits, including course work, internship and an accepted thesis. These are distributed as follows:

	(Units)
Core courses	18
Electives	8
Thesis	6
	32 units

Major areas of studies include:

1. Communication Theories
2. Communication Research Methods
3. Communication in Chinese Society
4. International Communication

Computer Science

Fields of Specialization:

1. Machine Translation
2. Chinese Input/Output
3. Data Base Theory and Design
4. Analysis and Design of Algorithms
5. Numerical Software
6. Numerical Solution of Integral Equations
7. Computer Simulation of Business Systems
8. Educational Software
9. Simulation of Engineering Systems
10. Real-World Systems Analysis and Design
11. Computer Aided Design
12. Design of Emulation Machines
13. Hardware Description Languages and Simulation
14. Programming Languages
15. Computer System Management
16. Application of Mini and Micro Computers
17. Operating System Techniques
18. Applications of Artificial Intelligence

MPhil Programme:

The Programme will be research-oriented. Each student will be required to attend during his first year of study seminars and courses involving around 6 hours of lectures per week depending on his academic background and/or research experience. In addition, he will be required to undertake a research project for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

	(Units)
First Year:	
Courses/Guided Studies	4
Research Project	6
Seminar	2
Second Year:	
Research Project	10
Seminar	2
<hr/>	
Total	24 units

Economics

Fields of Specialization

1. Quantitative Economics
2. International Economics
3. Economic Development
4. Asian Economic Studies

MPhil Degree Programme

Each MPhil candidate must meet a minimum requirement of 24 credits for course work (an equivalent of 8 term courses) and a substantial thesis, which normally take two years for completion.

First Year:

1. Compulsory courses:
 - (a) Economic Theory
 - (b) Econometrics
2. Elective courses:
 - (a) Mathematical Economics
 - (b) Monetary Theory
 - (c) International Trade
 - (d) International Finance
 - (e) Economic Development
 - (f) Development Planning
 - (g) Socialist Economics
 - (h) Seminars in Area Studies

Second Year:

1. Seminars
2. Research towards a Master's thesis

Education

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants for the MA(Ed) Programme must have obtained the Diploma in Education or a qualification or relevant experience acceptable to the School of Education in lieu thereof and pass a special examination conducted by the School of Education. For the Diploma in Education Programme, see pp. 249-250 of this *Calendar*.

Fields of Specialization for Programme I by Thesis and Course Work

1. Educational Administration
2. Educational Communications and Technology
3. Educational Psychology
4. Educational Measurement
5. Curriculum Planning and Development
6. Comparative Education
7. Chinese Language Education

Fields of Specialization for Programme II by Course Work

1. Chinese Language Education (not offered in 1986/87)
2. Guidance and Counselling

MA Degree Programme in Education

1. Full-time Programme

For the award of the degree, candidates in Programme I (degree by thesis plus course work) must complete the required courses and a thesis to the satisfaction of the School within three years (minimum period of study: one year).

2. Part-time Programme

For the award of the degree, candidates in Programme I (degree by thesis plus course work) must complete the required courses and a thesis to the satisfaction of the School within four years (minimum period of study: two years); and candidates in Programme II (degree by course work) must complete the required courses and/or practicum to the satisfaction of the School within four years (minimum period of study: two years for Chinese Language Education and three years for Guidance and Counselling).

Electronics*Fields of Specialization*

1. Signal Processing
2. Computer Architecture and Applications
3. Semiconductor Devices and IC Fabrication and Technology
4. Opto-electronics
5. Control and System Theory
6. Biomedical Engineering
7. Computer Vision
8. Solar Energy Devices
9. Computer Communication Networks

MPhil Degree Programme

A student pursuing the MPhil degree is required to complete four courses satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to carry out a research project of about one year in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is required.

MSc Degree Programme

A student pursuing the degree of Master of Science is required to complete eight courses satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to carry out a research project of about five months in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is required.

English

MA Degree Programme in English Language

The course of study requires one year to complete. Students are required to take three courses in each of two terms. Students may elect to take other, additional courses. Students are required to devote five months to a research project, and to report the results of their work in a formal thesis. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Course Areas:

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
 - a. Sociolinguistics
 - b. Psycholinguistics

MPhil Degree Programme in Teaching of English as a Second Language

The course of study requires two years to complete. During each of the first three terms, students will be required to take three courses. Students may elect to take other, additional courses. Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study. Students must report the results of their work in a formal thesis at the end of the fourth term. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Course Areas:

1. Theoretical Linguistics
2. Applied Linguistics
 - a. Sociolinguistics
 - b. Psycholinguistics
 - c. Instructional Methodology
 - d. Curriculum Design and Planning
 - e. Evaluation

MPhil Degree Programme in Comparative Literature

The course of study requires a minimum of two years to complete. During each of the first three terms, students are required to take three courses. Students may elect to take other, additional courses. Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study. Students must report the results of their work in a formal thesis at the end of the fourth term. Required and elective courses and thesis requirements will be defined by the Graduate Studies Committee.

Course Areas:

1. Comparative Study of Poetry
2. Comparative Study of Drama
3. Comparative Study of Fiction
4. Comparative Study of Literary Theory

Fine Arts

Fields of Specialization

Fields of specialization include the histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

MPhil Degree Programme

The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion.

First Year:	(Units)
Bibliography and Research Methods	4
Seminar: Topics in Chinese Art	4
Electives	4 – 8
Second Year:	
Elective	4 – 6
Thesis	8
<hr/>	
Total	24-30 units

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese or English.

Geography

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. China Studies
2. Urban-economic Studies
3. Environmental Studies

In addition to course work, each student will be required to write and submit a research thesis.

Government and Public Administration

MPhil Degree Programme:

Each MPhil candidate is required to successfully complete a minimum of 21 units of course work in addition to a substantial thesis. These may be distributed as follows:

First Year:	(Units)
Politics of Development	3
Seminar in China Study	3
or	
Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies	
Seminar in Government	3

or	
Seminar in Public Administration	
Independent Research	3
Elective	6
Second Year:	
Elective	3
Thesis	9
Total	30 units

Every candidate should take at least 18 units in the first year of study. Of the 21 units for course work, at least 12 should be taken from the courses offered by the Division including Politics of Development and two of the following seminars:

1. Seminar in Government
2. Seminar in Public Administration
3. Seminar in China Studies
4. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
5. Seminar in Asian International Politics
6. Public Policy Analysis

History

MPhil Degree Programme

Students are required to complete at least 18 units of courses in the first and second years of study, and to submit a Master's thesis at the end of the prescribed period of study.

Students are also required to learn a third modern language other than Chinese and English for a period of two years with passing grades.

Fields of Specialization

1. History of Chinese Political Institutions
2. Chinese Economic History
3. Ancient Chinese History
4. History of the Ch'in and Han Dynasties
5. History of the Wei, Chin and Southern and Northern Dynasties
6. History of the Sui and T'ang Dynasties
7. History of the Sung, Liao, Chin and Yuan Dynasties
8. History of the Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties
9. Modern Chinese History
10. History of Contemporary China
11. Historical Relations between China and the Western World
12. World History — national history, modern and contemporary Western history

MA Degree Programme

Students are required to complete at least 24 units of courses with satisfactory grades. The course work includes independent topic studies and seminars on two of the periods/areas of concentration in either Chinese History or World History.

Periods/areas of concentration

Chinese History:

1. Pre-Ch'in (Prehistory-221 B.C.)
2. Ch'in – Five Dynasties (221 B.C. – 960)
3. Sung – Late Ch'ing (960-1840)
4. Late Ch'ing – May Fourth (1840-1919)
5. Contemporary (since 1919)

World History:

1. Pre-French Revolution Europe
2. Europe since the French Revolution
3. Asia – Japan
 Hong Kong
 External Relations of Modern China

Length of Study

MPhil Degree Programme: 2-4 years

MA Degree Programme: Full-time: 1-2 years

Part-time: 2-4 years

Mathematics

Fields of Specialization

1. Functional Analysis
2. Algebra
3. Differential Geometry
4. Applicable Mathematics

MPhil Degree Programme

Each candidate should normally complete a total of 26 units. These may be distributed as follows:

	(Units)
First Year:	
Courses	8
Seminar	2
Thesis	2
Second Year:	
Courses	2
Seminar	2
Thesis	10
Total	26 units

Each course arranged by the Graduate Panel will be for one term and will be equivalent to two units. The Graduate Panel offers five basic graduate courses. The candidates should pass at least three of them before their graduation. The three basic graduate courses selected by the candidate should not be directly within their own field of specialization. Other courses will be arranged under the guidance of the supervisors and the Graduate Panel. If the Panel agrees, students may take some undergraduate courses which are related to their research, but in no case shall a student be credited with more than the equivalent of four postgraduate units in undergraduate courses.

Music

MPhil Degree Programme:

Completion of the entire programme normally takes two years.

	(Units)	
First Year		
Option 1 (Historical Musicology)		
Research Methods and Bibliography	3	
Advanced Musical Analysis	3	
Electives	12	
<hr/>		
Option 2 (Ethnomusicology) OR		
Research Methods and Bibliography	3	
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I	4	
Electives	11	
<hr/>		
Second Year (Options 1 and 2)		
Electives	4	
Thesis Research	8	
<hr/>		
Total	30 units	

Each student is required to submit a fairly extensive thesis.

Students are generally expected to have a reading knowledge of a third modern language, other than Chinese and English.

Elective Courses will be chosen by the individual student in consultation with his Supervisor.

Philosophy

Fields of Specialization

1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics

4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

MPhil Degree Programme

Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses and to prepare a Master's thesis in the second year of study.

Physics

MPhil Degree Programme

- (A) Courses: A student is required to take at least four of the term courses listed below, of which at least three should be taken in the first year.
1. Quantum Mechanics (required)
 2. Advanced Mathematical Methods (elective)
 3. Electrodynamics (elective)
 4. Solid State Theory (elective)
 5. Selected Topics (elective)
- (B) Research: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis. Faculties are available for work on the following:
1. Electrical and mechanical properties of solid state polymers
 2. Thermal properties of solid state polymers
 3. Optical properties of solids
 4. Amorphous semi-conducting films
 5. Ultrasonics in polymers and condensed state
 6. Biophysics
 7. Neutron activation analysis
 8. Multi-valued logic circuits
 9. Interaction of laser with matter
 10. Holography
 11. Photo-acoustics
 12. Plasma Physics
 13. Scattering
 14. Computational Physics
 15. Thermoluminescent dating

Psychology

Fields of Specialization

1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality

MPhil Degree Programme

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to an MPhil Programme, the candidate should have majored in Psychology or related fields. The programme normally takes two years to complete.

First Year:	(Units)
Seminar in Research Methods I & II	6
Electives	8 – 12
Second Year:	
Thesis	8
Electives	2 – 6
Total	<hr/> 24 – 32 units

Social Work*MSW Degree Programme (Full-time)*

Full-time students may complete the Programme in two academic years of study. The course consists of four semesters of graduate work, including a field practicum. The Programme aims to prepare students for policy, administrative and teaching roles in social welfare. The focus is on the provision of courses that allow flexibility to students in relation to career goals.

The minimum requirements are:

First Year:	(Units)
Social Welfare in Transition	2
Social Work Processes I	2
Research Methodology*	2
Social Work Processes II	2
Social Welfare Administration	2
Social Policy and Planning	2
Research Workshop	1
Second Year:	
Supervised Research and Thesis I	2
Guided Study I	2
Field Practicum	4
Social Development	2
Guided Study II	2
Supervised Research and Thesis II	2
Total	<hr/> 27 units

* Students not having previous coursework in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

MSW Degree Programme (Part-time):

This is a part-time day-release programme with a curriculum identical to the full-time programme, but the time required is three years. Students must be practising social workers who have gained approval from their employers for taking the course.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

First Year:	(Units)
Social Welfare in Transition	2
Social Work Processes I	2
Social Work Processes II	2
Social Welfare Administration	2
Field Practicum (Term 3)**	2
Second Year:	
Research Methodology*	2
Social Policy and Planning	2
Social Development	2
Research Workshop	1
Third Year:	
Guided Study I	2
Guided Study II	2
Supervised Research and Thesis I	2
Supervised Research and Thesis II	2
<hr/>	
Total	27 units

Programme Leading to Diploma in Social Work

While the admission requirements are less stringent than in the Master of Social Work Programme, students are required to maintain at least a C average in academic course work and a passing grade in field work. There will be no comprehensive final examination.

Diploma students may be selected to take a third year in the part-time MSW Programme to obtain the MSW degree. Such students must take SWD 613 Research Methods in Social Work.

Courses are taught at the graduate level with requirements as follows:

First Year:	(Units)
(First Term) Social Work and Social Welfare	2
Social Work Methods I	2
(Second Term) Human Growth and Development I	2
Social Work Methods II	2
(Third Term) Human Growth and Development II	2
Social Work Methods III	2
Second Year:	
(First Term) Social Policy and Planning	2
Field Work I	2

* Students not having previous coursework in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

** The Field Practicum can be taken in either the first or second year (third term of either), for 14 weeks of 5 days per week.

(Second Term) Social Welfare Administration	2
Field Work II	2
(Third Term) Integrative Seminar	2
or	
Research Methods in	
Social Work	
Field Work III	3
Total	<hr/> 25 units

Sociology

Fields of Study

The Division offers supervised research and reading courses in the following areas: Advanced Theory, Advanced Methodology, Aspects of Sociology, Chinese Society, Hong Kong Society and Graduate Seminar.

MPhil Degree Programme

The Sociology Division offers a two-year programme leading to an MPhil degree. The Programme is organized to enable the students to devote the first year to course work and to spend the major part of the second year writing a Master's thesis. Each student and his supervisor will plan a programme of studies at the beginning of the first year. This programme will consist of required graduate courses and elected reading courses chosen in the light of the student's needs and interests. In some cases, students may be required to take advanced courses in the undergraduate curriculum which are relevant to the students' thesis topic or which will strengthen the students' general sociological background. In addition, each student will be required to attend Graduate Seminar which meets every week. The purpose of this Seminar is to provide a forum for the exchange of views among graduate students, faculty and visiting specialists in relation to a number of selected topics in current sociology and anthropology. Students are required to choose their thesis topic in the second term of the first year and, if possible, to initiate at least exploratory research during the summer months.

Statistics

Fields of Specialization

Time Series Analysis, Forecasting and Control and other Applications, Bayesian Inference, Canonical Correlation Analysis, Computational Statistics, Covariance Structure Models, Discriminant Analysis, Distribution Theory, Estimation Theory, Factor Analysis, Functional Relationships, Statistical Methodology, Categorical Data Analysis, Operational Research and Control of Marker Systems.

MPhil Degree Programme

Each student should complete a minimum of 24 units which may be distributed as follows:

	(Units)
First Year:	
Course Work	6
Seminar	4
Research for Thesis	2
Second Year:	
Seminar	4
Research for Thesis	8
Total	24 units

Five basic graduate courses will be offered. If the Graduate Panel agrees, students may obtain two postgraduate course units by taking undergraduate courses which are related to their research. The thesis should either contain original results in Statistics or make a substantial contribution to some particular area through the use and interpretation of sound statistical methods. Normally, students' research projects should be related to the above fields of specialization.

Theology

MDiv Degree Programme

First Year: The regular programme for MDiv degree will consist of advanced studies designed to bring the students to a high level of competence in the basic skills and knowledge required for various forms of ministry.

Second Year: Students will concentrate on the area of their own special interest and write a Master's thesis incorporating the results of their study in their area of special interest.

Those who hold a Bachelor's degree in subjects other than Theology and Religious Studies will have to study more than two years to fulfil the requirements.

Translation

MA Programme (Part-time):

The course will take two years to complete with classes scheduled at night. The MA degree will be conferred upon satisfactory completion of 24 units of course work taken in the following manner:

First Year

Two Electives

Second Year

1. Elective
2. Specialized Translation

The curriculum of the Programme is constituted of the following required and elective courses:

Required Course	Units
Specialized Translation	6
Elective Courses	
Comparative Syntax and Practice	6
Selected Reading in Translated Works	6
Applied Translation	6
Theory of Translation	6
Interpretation	6
Studies in English Language and Literature	6

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Programme Leading to Diploma in Education

The School of Education was established in 1965 to provide professional training for graduates of recognized universities to serve in local secondary schools. Programmes offered by the School cover a broad spectrum of teacher education and aim at developing professional competence in teaching. The up-to-date teaching facilities of the School include a language laboratory, a science laboratory, a counselling laboratory, an instructional materials unit, an audio-visual workshop and an educational technology unit equipped with a close-circuit system.

The School offers the following programmes:

- (1) Programmes leading to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education:
 - One-year Full-time Programme – a pre-service secondary school teachers training programme.
 - Two-year Part-time Evening Programme – an in-service secondary school teachers training programme.
 - Two-year Part-time Day Programme – an in-service secondary school teachers training programme.
- (2) Programmes leading to the Degree of Master of Arts in Education (MA(Ed)).
(See pp. 236-237 of this *Calendar*.)

Applicants for the Diploma in Education programme should be graduates of recognized universities and those who wish to apply for the two-year part-time programme must be, in addition, serving secondary school full-time teachers. In very special cases, applications from educational workers in related fields with very strong and valid grounds may also be considered.

The programme includes the following courses:

- Subject Curriculum and Teaching with micro-teaching: Major Teaching Subject
- Educational Thought
- Sociology of Education
- Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent
- School Guidance
- Psychology of Learning and Teaching
- Evaluation and Test Construction (Elective)
- Educational Communications and Technology (Elective)
- Subject Curriculum and Teaching: Minor Teaching Subject (Elective)

School Administration (Elective)
Educational Research and Statistics (Elective)
Extracurricular Activities (Elective)
Education in China (Elective)
Health Education (Elective)
Adult Education (Elective)
Effective Teaching in the Medium of English (Elective)
Individual Project (Elective)

In addition to course work, full-time students are required to complete an eight-week (normally 15 sessions per week) supervised practice-teaching assignment in secondary schools; whilst part-time students, who are already in-service teachers, will teach under supervision at their own schools.

INTERNATIONAL ASIAN STUDIES PROGRAMME

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This Programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia – Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University, under the Office of International Studies Programmes. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. Some courses in Asian and Chinese studies are taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students. Courses given in Chinese at the University are open to those programme participants who have the language competence to benefit from them.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduates and graduate students taking a full load (12-18 units per term) of language and area studies; (2) research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their masters' theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of post-doctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

Programme fees and financial aid for participants are respectively printed on p. 257 and p. 279 of this *Calendar*.

The Programme is a yearly programme (September to April). Application for single term participation are subject to availability of places. Previous course-work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a BA degree. Research students and special scholars with genuine research or scholarly interest are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications should be addressed to the Office of International Studies Programmes at The Chinese University of Hong Kong except those from America and Canada which should be addressed to the Programme's North American representative: The Yale-China Association, 905A, Yale Station, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, U.S.A.

Part IV

Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid



FEES

The following fees are charged for academic year 1986-87:—

Undergraduate Courses

	HK\$
Tuition fees	
Full-time students (per annum)	4,800
Part-time students (per annum)	7,200
Associate students (per annum)	4,800
Auditing students (per course per term)	600
Repeating students (per course per term)	600
Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)	900
Application fees	
Full-time students	80
Part-time students	80
Associate students	80
Auditing students	80
Final Scholastic Assessment Fee	250
Fee for exemption from the matriculation requirements	200
Other fees	
Application fee for retention of place	165
Caution money ¹	200
Student Union Subscription	100
Re-examination fee (per paper)	100
Re-checking of Degree Examination results (per paper)	100
Graduation fee	200
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) . .	10
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)	10

Postgraduate Courses

Tuition fees	
Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year Diploma in Education course (per annum)	4,800
Part-time doctoral, master's and diploma programmes unless otherwise specified (per annum)	7,200
Three-year part-time MBA Programme (1st trimester)	3,500
(Other trimesters, each course)	1,750
Two-year Diploma in Education course (per annum)	2,400
Associate students (per annum)	4,800
Auditing students (per course per term)	600

¹The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

Application fees	
A. For admission to candidature for D.Sc. Degree in 1986-87	200
B. For admission to graduate programmes	
a. For admission in January, 1987	
i) M.D. and Ph.D. programmes	100
ii) Entrance examination fee to graduate programmes	100
b. For admission in September, 1987	
i) Diploma programmes	
Dip. Ed. Course }	100
Dip. Soc. Work Course }	
ii) Master programmes	100
iii) M.D. and Ph.D. programmes	200
Fee for exemption from the matriculation requirements	200
Other fees	
Application fee for retention of place	165
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) . . .	900
Caution money ¹	200
Graduation fee	200
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) . .	10
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)	10
Fees for Doctoral Degrees	
a. Special examination	80
b. Degree examination	
D.Sc.	5,200
M.D.	2,600
Ph.D.	1,300
c. Re-entry in oral examination	110
d. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper)	45
e. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis)	650
<i>Language Centre Courses</i>	
Individual tuition (per hour)	150
Classes for 2 students (per hour)	75
Classes for 3-8 students	
15 hours per week (per term)	8,250
15 hours per week (summer course)	5,500

¹ The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

International Asian Studies Programme

Programme fees for associate students ²	
Academic year (two terms: September – April) . . .	42,900
First or second term only	27,500
Programme fees for research students and special scholars	
Academic year (two terms: September – April) . . .	31,700
First term or second term only	20,800

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

	HK\$
<i>Chung Chi College Hostels</i>	
double room, three, four or five in a room	1,500
triple-bed room (for Hua Lien Tang only)	1,300
<i>New Asia College Hostels</i>	
double-bed room	1,500
triple-bed room	1,400
<i>United College Hostels</i>	
double-bed room & triple-bed room	1,500
<i>Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (for 12 months)</i>	
single room	2,450
double room	2,000
<i>Postgraduate Hall Complex</i>	
single room (for postgraduate students only)	2,850
shared room	1,900

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK\$4.00 for breakfast and \$7.00 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of \$2,200 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between \$2,000 to \$3,000 a year on transport. Personal and other extra

² The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme and cultural activities.

expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

In all, taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a student will probably need between \$16,000 to \$19,000 a year to support his education at the University.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the Government has made provisions for grants and interest-free loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. In academic year 1985-86, a total of 31 million dollars were allocated to 49% of the student population, who depended on this scheme for financial support. The University and its three constituent Colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes. As a form of recognition of the academic endeavours of the part-time undergraduates and to help the needy ones to defray part of the cost of their university education, the University has established especially for them a number of scholarships and interest-free loans as from the 1985-86 academic year.

A summary of the awards is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduates

A. Tenable in All Faculties

(1) Scholarships

The Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships

Six scholarships of HK\$5,000 each.

Bank of America Scholarships for Research Projects

The Bank of America Scholarships for Research Projects are awarded on the results of a debating contest held annually between the two local universities. A scholarship of HK\$10,000 and a trophy are awarded to the university whose team of four undergraduates wins the contest, and a scholarship of HK\$8,000 is awarded to the other university. The sum is awarded to finance research projects to be conducted in the summer vacation.

The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships

Six scholarships of HK\$6,000 each, to be awarded to one outstanding 2nd-year student from the MBA programme, one outstanding 4th-year student from each of the Faculties of Arts, Business Administration, Social Science and Science, and one outstanding 2nd-year pre-clinical student from the Medical Faculty. The scholarship for the Medical

student is tenable for four years, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

The Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong Scholarships

A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from each College.

Chiu Fuksan Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students. The scholarships are allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 2nd-year woman student.

Hong Kong Cheung Shi Clansmen's Association Limited Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded every two years to an outstanding student with the surname of Cheung. The scholarship is allocated to the Colleges by rotation.

Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$435,000 for promising and needy students.

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships

Three scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded on the basis of academic ability and financial need. These scholarships are allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

B. Y. Lam Foundation Scholarships

Three scholarships each covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships

A number of full-tuition scholarships to be awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need. The scholarships are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Mobil/AmCham Bicentennial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$12,000 to support research projects of academic merit undertaken by students. The scholarship is allocated to the Faculties by rotation.

Ning Po Residents Association (HK) Ltd. T. Y. Tung and Vallon Chang Memorial Scholarships

Four full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to fourth-year students on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results.

Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic achievement and notable services on or off campus.

Po Leung Kuk Yam Tze Club Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a student who is an outstanding athlete. It is awarded to a male or female student by rotation.

Reader's Digest Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to the most distinguished student of each Faculty by rotation on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results and the candidate's personality and potential for leadership.

Rho Psi Service-Leadership Scholarships

Three scholarships of US\$300 and two scholarships of US\$200 each to be awarded to 3rd- or 4th-year students who have shown outstanding leadership in student activities and superior scholarship, and who are in financial need.

San Miguel Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to 4th-year students on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results, the candidates' financial condition, character, academic ability, and capacity for work.

Swire Scholarships

Six scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-year students on the basis of their first-year performance, character and qualities of leadership. These scholarships are tenable for three years.

Volvo-Jebsen Scholarships

One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to academically outstanding students of each Faculty by rotation on a two-year term.

Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships

A number of scholarships provided by the income from a fund of HK\$200,000 to be awarded to 1st-year students on the basis of Higher Level Examination results and financial circumstances. The scholarships are tenable for a maximum of four years, subject to continuing financial need and satisfactory academic progress.

(2) Prizes

Chen Kai-wen Prizes for Composition

The descendants of the late Mr. Chen Kai-wen, in memory of Mr. Chen's services in education, donate annually a sum of HK\$5,000 to provide three prizes to encourage composition in Chinese among first-year students.

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000, to be awarded for outstanding creative writings published in Chinese.

Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team

Two prizes of HK\$500 each.

(3) Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship

Each year the D.H. Chen Foundation sponsors a student to participate in the "Semester at Sea Programme on board the s.s. Universe".

Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme

The Hong Kong Government and the British Government sponsor a number of young Hong Kong people to participate in the Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme in alternative years. The programme will include a three-week visit to various parts of Britain.

Italian Government Scholarships

Each year the Italian Government sponsors a number of Hong Kong students to pursue short-term study or research in Italy.

Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarships

A number of scholarships for students pursuing short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture at the Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia.

JAL Scholarships

Each year the Japan Air Lines sponsors a number of Hong Kong students to attend the Summer Session of Asian Studies at Sophia University of Tokyo.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies

Each year the Japanese Government sponsors several students from Hong Kong to attend a course in Japanese Studies at universities in Japan for one year.

Shell Outward Bound Scholarships

Six scholarships to sponsor students to attend a standard outward bound course in summer.

University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Japanese Studies

A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare to be awarded to a student for attending a course in Japanese Studies for one year at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

(4) Student Travel Loan Scheme*Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$150,000, covering total or partial travel expenses, for students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential, who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who are deterred because of lack of financial means.

Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$100,000, covering total or partial travel expenses, for students who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who are deterred because of lack of financial means.

(5) Bursaries*The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Bursaries*

Ten bursaries of HK\$2,500 each, to be awarded to 2nd-year students who are in financial need and who show academic promise. These bursaries are renewable up to a maximum of three years, subject to financial need and satisfactory academic progress.

The Croucher Foundation Bursaries

Bursaries totalling HK\$150,000 for students in genuine financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

HKSBP – Monsanto Education Foundation Bursaries

Bursaries provided by the income from a fund of HK\$150,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount is determined by individual needs.

Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries

Six bursaries of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to needy students with good academic records.

Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries

A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 for students with genuine financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

Ning Po Residents Association T. Y. Tung Memorial Bursaries

Bursaries totalling HK\$14,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount is determined by individual needs.

University Lodge Masonic Bursary

A bursary of HK\$2,500 to assist an undergraduate or graduate student. Preference may be given to the children of masons, and academic merit is also taken into consideration.

University of Shanghai Hong Kong Alumni Association Bursaries

Three bursaries of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to Chinese students in financial need.

Vanson Trading Co. Chan Kang Fout Bursaries

Bursaries totalling HK\$10,000 per annum primarily for medical students with unforeseen financial difficulties; students from other faculties may be considered.

(6) Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association Loans

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$30,000 for female students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs, but will not exceed HK\$2,000 at any one time or a maximum of HK\$5,000 during the total period in which she is a student.

S.H. Ho Foundation Loans

The annual interest provided by a fund of HK\$500,000 is available to needy students, in the form of interest-free loans. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Student Loans & Standard Sing Tao Fat Choy Drive Student Loans

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$100,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

The Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$50,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans

An interest-free loan fund of HK\$50,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Winsor Education Foundation Loans

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$180,000 are made available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

(7) Campus Work Scheme*Chou's Foundation Campus Work Scheme*

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK\$20,000.

Hsin Chong – K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK\$25,000.

The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme

A campus work scheme for students of the Department of Journalism and Communication supported by the income from an endowment fund of HK\$50,000.

Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme

A student campus work scheme supported by the income from an endowment fund of HK\$1,000,000. The fund also supports other academic activities.

B. Tenable in the Faculty of Arts*Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships*

Six full-tuition scholarships, three to be awarded to students of the School of Education who are working towards a Diploma in Education and specializing in the teaching of Chinese studies; and three to 2nd- or 3rd-year students of the Departments of Chinese, History and Philosophy on the basis of performance in the General Chinese course.

Friends of the Art Gallery Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$10,000 and HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to a Fine Arts student with outstanding achievement in artistic pursuits and an academically outstanding 4th-year student in Fine Arts, respectively.

Alfred S. U. Ho Memorial Prize

A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student in Fine Arts.

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships

Four scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to three 4th-year students in the Department of Chinese on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results, and one postgraduate student in Chinese on the basis of his performance in the first year. Consideration is also given to the financial need of the candidates.

Li Tsou-yiu Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$17,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student in the Chinese Department on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results and on the recommendation of the Department of Chinese.

Lui Fung Ngar Visual Arts Award

A prize of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year Fine Arts student who has distinguished portfolio achievements.

McDouall Scholarships

Nine scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$160,000 to be awarded to students majoring in Chinese Literature or History.

McDouall Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$47,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature or the Department of History.

Miu Fat Buddhist Monastery Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a postgraduate or a 4th-year student for research in Buddhist studies.

Mr. Yeung Koon-cheung Memorial Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$1,500 each provided by the annual income from an endowment fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature who have written outstanding theses.

C. Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration

Caterpillar Far East Ltd. Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,500.

Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarships

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to one 2nd-year and one 3rd-year students of the Department of Marketing and International Business.

Chase Manhattan Asia Limited Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$6,000 each to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the two-year MBA Programme and a 4th-year undergraduate in Finance, on the basis of academic merits, qualities of leadership, extra-curricular activities and personality.

Chee Jing Yin Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Accounting.

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$6,000 and HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to a student of the full-time MBA Programme and an undergraduate in Business Administration, Economics or related fields, respectively. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and the candidates' potential contribution as members of the business community in Hong Kong.

Deloitte Haskins & Sells Scholarship in Accounting

A scholarship covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be awarded to a 4th-year student majoring in Accounting.

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to 2nd-year and 3rd-year students of the Departments of Chemistry and Accounting & Finance.

Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships

Three scholarships of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to outstanding 4th-year students of the Faculty on the basis of their performance in the third year.

Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship

A scholarship covering the tuition fee of the current academic year to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student majoring in Personnel Management.

Li Ping Memorial Scholarships

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to 3rd-year students of each Board of Studies by rotation on the basis of academic results in the second year, personality and leadership potential.

G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarships

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students of the Faculty on the basis of Part I Degree Examination results and on the recommendation of the Faculty.

M.C. Packaging Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to an outstanding 4th-year student in General Business Management.

Standard Chartered Bank Scholarships

Three scholarships of HK\$8,000 each.

Professor H. Sutu Prizes

Six prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$55,000 to be awarded to three outstanding students of the Faculty, one of the full-time MBA Programme and two of the three-year part-time MBA Programme.

D. Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to a clinical student for an elective travelling clerkship in a teaching hospital of an Australian/British University.

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries

Bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 for students who are in financial need and who have good academic achievements. The amount is determined by the needs of the students.

City Lions Club Gold Medal

A gold medal to be awarded to a graduate with the best aggregate results in all Professional Examinations.

Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the perinatology assignment and has passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Morbid Anatomy

Two prizes of HK\$500 and HK\$400 each, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Morbid Anatomy in the Second Professional Examination.

Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Anaesthesia in the third clinical year.

Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships

A number of scholarships of HK\$12,000 each and book prizes of HK\$500 each provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$300,000. The scholarships are awarded to 2nd-year pre-clinical students and are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Lee Chu Ho Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to an academically outstanding student. The award is tenable for four years subject to satisfactory progress and is open for application.

Madam Lee Leung Fok Yee Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to an outstanding Medical student.

Li Ping Memorial Bursary

A bursary provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a needy student at the beginning of his second pre-clinical year.

Ling Yung Hsiang Memorial Bursary

A bursary of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a needy student with good academic records. The award is renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology

An annual award of HK\$500 provided by the annual income from an endowment fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the Obstetrics & Gynaecology module in the Second Clinical year.

Nestle Award in Paediatrics

An award of HK\$500 provided by the annual income from an endowment fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student on the merits of performance in the Critical Case Commentary which is required to be submitted as part of the paediatric module assessment in the Second Clinical Year.

Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Psychiatry in the Third Professional Examination.

San Miguel Gold Award

An award of HK\$15,000 consisting of a Gold Medal and a cash prize to be awarded to a clinical year 3 student who is the top student in the Third Professional Examination leading to the degree of MB ChB.

Society of Community Medicine Prize

A prize of HK\$800 to be awarded to a group of students who have demonstrated special interest and skill in Community Medicine and have passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

Squibb (Far East) Prizes

Four prizes of HK\$500 each, to be awarded annually to students with the best results in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry respectively in the First Professional Examination.

Mary Sun Medical Scholarships

A number of scholarships of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to 2nd-year pre-clinical students on merits of their performance in the 1st year Faculty Examination and in consideration of their financial need. The scholarships are tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Mr. Tang Shiu-cho Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$300,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year pre-clinical student on the basis of academic merit, personality and conduct. The scholarship is tenable for four years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology

Two prizes of HK\$500 and HK\$400 each, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Microbiology in the Second Professional Examination.

Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology

Two prizes of HK\$500 and HK\$400 each to be awarded to students with the best and second best results respectively in the subject of Chemical Pathology in the Second Professional Examination.

Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarships

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a diligent student with financial need.

Margarèt Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of Paediatrics in the Third Professional Examination.

E. Tenable in the Faculty of Science

Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarship

Three scholarships of HK\$7,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Electronics or Physics who are in financial need. The awards are renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Dataproducts Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to four outstanding 3rd-year and/or 4th-year students majoring in Electronics.

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarships

(See under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 267)

Du Pont Asia Pacific Ltd. Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to outstanding 3rd-year students.

Du Pont Electronic Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$14,000 to be awarded to a 3rd-year student in the Department of Electronics, on the basis of academic merits and leadership qualities. In addition, summer training opportunities and overseas plant visits may be offered to the chosen candidate to provide industrial training in the field of electronics.

Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants' Association Scholarship

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$60,000 to be awarded to outstanding students majoring in Electronics.

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or postgraduate student studying Computer Science or its applications as part or whole of his curriculum.

HKIE Prizes

Two prizes of HK\$200 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year and a 4th-year students of the Department of Electronics.

IBM Scholarships

Six scholarships provided by a donation of HK\$12,500 to be awarded to 2nd-year students with the highest academic results in Computer Science studies. These scholarships are tenable for a maximum of three years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

IEEE (Hongkong Section) Prize

A prize of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Electronics on the basis of academic performance. Preference is given to student members of IEEE.

Radio Association of Hong Kong Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,500 to be awarded to an outstanding 2nd-year student majoring in Electronics. The scholarship is renewable subject to satisfactory progress.

Rho Psi Fraternity H.K. Chapter Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student majoring in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics on the basis of academic achievement, leadership qualities and participation in extra-curricular activities. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of three years, subject to satisfactory progress.

F. Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award

An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Department of Government and Public Administration.

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships

(See under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 267)

Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships and Bursaries

A number of scholarships of HK\$12,000 each and a number of bursaries of HK\$6,000 each to be awarded to 3rd- and 4th-year students and post-graduate students in Social Work.

Sing Tao Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

South China Morning Post Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

Dr. Tam Sai-wing Prize in General Geology and Dr. Tam Sai-wing Research Scholarships

A prize and one or more scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$34,580. The prize of HK\$1,000 is awarded to the student attaining the highest marks in General Geology and the scholarships are awarded to support meaningful research projects conducted by students of the Geography Department.

Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

For Part-time Undergraduates**(1) Scholarships***British-American Tobacco Co. (HK) Ltd. Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to a 3rd-year student of each of the Business Administration, Chinese-English, Music and Social Work Programmes on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the 1st and 2nd years and financial need.

Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Social Work Scholarships

Three scholarships of HK\$12,000 each to be awarded to a 4th-year, a 5th-year and a 6th-year students of the Social Work Programme on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the previous year and financial need.

Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income of a fund of HK\$135,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Chinese-English Programme on the basis of academic merits. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Ning Po Residents Association (HK) Ltd. Scholarships

Ten scholarships of HK\$3,000 each for outstanding students of the following programmes:

Social Work Programme – One scholarship to be awarded to a 4th-year student on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.

Music Programme – Three scholarships to be awarded to a 4th-year, a 5th-year and a 6th-year students on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.

Business Administration Programme – Two scholarships to be awarded to 4th-year students and one scholarship to be awarded to a 5th-year student on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.

Chinese-English Programme – Two scholarships to be awarded to 4th-year students and one scholarship to be awarded to a 5th-year student on the basis of academic performance in the previous year.

Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year student of the Business Administration Programme on the basis of academic merits. The

scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

(2) Interest-free Loans

D.H. Chen Student Loans, Liu Po Shan Student Loans and Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

(3) Emergency Loans

Interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

For Postgraduates

A. Tenable for students of all disciplines

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship

A fellowship of HK\$15,000 to be awarded to a graduate student of the PhD Programme in Electronics.

The Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

Croucher Foundation Studentships

A number of studentships, covering tuition fees and living expenses, to be awarded to outstanding Science first-degree graduates for pursuing studies at the Graduate School.

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship

(see under Faculty of Science, p. 271)

Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships & Bursaries

(see under Faculty of Social Science, p. 272)

Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

(see under All Faculties, p. 262)

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$150,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the PhD Programme in Chinese Studies.

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
(see under Faculty of Arts, p. 266)

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Two scholarships of HK\$20,000 each to be awarded to two full-time postgraduate students in Master's and/or Doctoral Programmes based on academic merits.

Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$150,000 to be awarded to one graduate student in Social Work and one in Communication studies (Publishing).

Miu Fat Buddhist Monastery Scholarship
(see under Faculty of Arts, p. 266)

Mok Hing Cheong Endowment Fund Postgraduate Scholarships
Scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature, History, Geography or related subjects.

Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarships in Communication Graduate Studies
A scholarship of HK\$5,000.

University Lodge Masonic Bursary
(see under All Faculties, p. 264)

Wah Kiu Daily Scholarship in Communication
A scholarship of HK\$4,000.

The Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student.

Young Fou Kong Scholarship in Eastern Philosophy
A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a student interested in studying Eastern Philosophy.

B. Tenable for Students of Business Administration

American Chamber of Commerce Prize
A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a student of the three-year part-time MBA Programme.

Anonymous Scholarships
Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Chase Manhattan Asia Limited Scholarships

(See under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 267)

Chase Manhattan Bank Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a student of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Cheerful Consolidated Enterprises Ltd. Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students of the three-year part-time MBA Programme.

D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship

A scholarship provided by a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to a student of the three-year part-time MBA Programme.

The Chiap Hua Cheng Foundation Scholarships

(see under All Faculties, pp. 198-199)

Citibank, N.A. Scholarships

(see under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 267)

Dow Chemical Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a student of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a student of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Esso Hong Kong Limited Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$8,000 each to be awarded to an outstanding 1st-year and 2nd-year students of two-year full-time MBA Programme. Renewable subject to satisfactory academic progress.

Exxon Chemical Asia Pacific Ltd. Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to students of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Mong Man Wai Scholarships

Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of the two-year full-time MBA Programme.

Professor H. Sutu Prizes

(see under Faculty of Business Administration, p. 268)

C. Tenable for Students of the School of Education

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award and Education Research Paper Award

Two prizes of HK\$500 each; one to be awarded to a student who has written a good MA (Ed) thesis and the other to a student who has written a good research paper.

The Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Scholarships and Student Loans

Eight scholarships of HK\$4,200 each, and a number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$46,400 for needy students. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships (see under Faculty of Arts, p. 265)

Lam Oi Tong Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual interest from a fund of HK\$250,000.

Lau Sui Ying Education Thesis Awards and Education Research Paper Awards

Six prizes of HK\$500 each; three to be awarded to students who have written good MA (Ed) theses, and the other three to students who have written good research papers, preferably but not necessarily related to health education.

Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships

Three full-tuition scholarships.

Tsang Pik Shan Scholarships

Two full-tuition scholarships.

Vansion Trading Co. Chan Kang Fout Scholarships for Educational Studies

Four scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to students of the School of Education who pursue special research topics under the close supervision of the School.

Wong Hok Yiu Scholarships

Two full-tuition scholarships.

Dr. Yuen Chung Lau Education Thesis Award and Education Research Paper Award

Two prizes of HK\$1,000 each; one to be awarded to a student who has

written a good MA (Ed) thesis, and the other to a student who has written a good research paper, preferably but not necessarily related to health education.

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

I.C.I. Scholarship

A scholarship tenable for a maximum of three years and covering airfare, tuition fees and maintenance allowance, to be awarded to a Hong Kong student for pursuing postgraduate studies at the University of Oxford.

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students

A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Hong Kong to study at Universities in Japan as research students for a maximum period of two years.

S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad

Two scholarships of US\$17,000 and £10,000 each to be awarded to academically deserving graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies in the United States and the United Kingdom respectively.

Rhodes Scholarship

A scholarship tenable for two to three years, covering university and college fees, airfare, and a personal allowance to be awarded to a Hong Kong resident to study for a postgraduate degree or a second Bachelor's degree in the United Kingdom.

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship

A scholarship covering fees and an allowance of £3,500 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate or graduand for pursuing postgraduate studies for one year at the University of Sussex.

Shell Scholarship for Postgraduate Studies in the United Kingdom

A scholarship provided by the interest accrued annually from an Endowment Fund of HK\$500,000 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate to pursue postgraduate studies leading to a degree in the United Kingdom. The value of the scholarship is related to the cost of the course undertaken, and includes passages and living expenses. The Scholarship is awarded once every two or three years depending on the duration of studies of the preceding scholarship holder.

Sir Adam Thomson Scholarship

A scholarship covering fees, an allowance of £3,500 and airfare, to be awarded to an outstanding graduate or graduand for pursuing postgraduate studies for one year at the University of Sussex.

University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Research

A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare to be awarded to a graduate for undertaking research for a maximum period of two years at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

Various scholarships/fellowships/loan schemes administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:

- Bishop Williams Memorial Fund Scholarships
- British Council Scholarships
- Cambridge Oda Scholarships
- Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowships
- Croucher Foundation Studentship
- East-West Centre Degree Awards
- French Government Scholarships
- Fujitsu Asian Scholarships
- German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
- Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarship
- International Federation of University Women Fellowships and Grants
- Overseas Research Student Awards
- Rotary Foundation Scholarships
- Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
- Shell Cambridge Scholarships
- Shell International Petroleum Company Scholarships
- The Swedish Institute Scholarships
- Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship
- Thailand Universities Fellowships
- University of Birmingham Postgraduate Scholarships
- University of Singapore Research Scholarships
- K.C. Wong Education Foundation Loans

For the International Studies Programmes

Cathay Pacific Airways Travel Grants

Grants for qualified participants who are citizens of Australia, China, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, and Thailand. Two or more round-trip air-passages are provided for each of the respective countries.

IASP Teaching Fellowships

Fellowships to be occasionally awarded to special scholars if there is a specific need for their services in the International Asian Studies Programme.

For the Constituent Colleges

The three constituent Colleges of The Chinese University – Chung Chi, New Asia, and United – also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Intending applicants should make enquiries at the Dean of Students' Office of their respective Colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the three College authorities.

A. Chung Chi College

Scholarships and Bursaries

Cheeloo Alumnus Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a Science student.

Chekiang First Bank Scholarships

Scholarships amounting to HK\$24,000 to be awarded to final-year students who are of good academic standing and have a pleasant personality.

Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship

A scholarship covering the annual tuition fee.

Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education

A maximum of three scholarships of HK\$1,200 each to be awarded to final-year students who have shown excellence in the General Education Programme during the past years.

Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to the best student in Chinese music.

Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts or Social Science student.

Ginling-Reeves Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$500 to be awarded to a woman student in Science. Preference is given to the offsprings of Ginling graduates.

Ho Pung Memorial Scholarships

Staff members of the College and friends of the late Mr. Ho Pung, former Lecturer in Chinese, donated HK\$24,000 to the College to set up an endowment for a scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student in the Chinese Department.

Ho Tim Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$2,100 each to be awarded to one Arts and one Science students.

Bang How Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$25,000 to be awarded to a final year student who showed best academic performance in the previous academic year.

Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student in Theology, Philosophy or Religious Education who has satisfactorily completed one or two years of study at the College and needs some financial aid to finish his education.

C.F. Hu's Educational Endowment Fund Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an outstanding final-year student; and other forms of student aids.

C.F. Hu Postgraduate Scholarships

Scholarships amounting to HK\$30,000 to be awarded to graduates of Chung Chi College to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at recognized overseas universities.

Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to the best student in Chinese Music.

Laird Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a Chemistry student.

Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship

A scholarship of Can.\$300 to be awarded to a Christian student.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000.

N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education

A maximum of four scholarships of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to final-year students of each faculty who have accomplished a balanced development in academic performance, extracurricular activities, and have important contribution to college life.

Mrs. N.P. Lam Scholarships

Prize and scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000: \$1,000 as the Mrs. Lam Ngai Pak Prize to be awarded to a graduate whose performance in all undergraduate years was most outstanding and is now working in Hong Kong; the balance of interest as the Mrs. Lam Ngai Pak Scholarships to be granted to students who are in financial need, excellent in their academic pursuits and pleasant in personality. Fresh graduates who intend to further their studies overseas may also apply.

Him Lee Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$3,000.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships

Two scholarships covering the annual tuition fee to be awarded to one Arts student and one Science student.

Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an Arts student.

Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,500.

K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

William T. May Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$5,200.

Methodist WDSC Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a woman student.

Music Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,508 to be awarded to students of the Music Department.

Princeton-in-Asia Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$450 to be awarded to exchange students who are in financial need and have shown good academic progress.

Lily Ho Quon Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$840 to be awarded to a woman student.

John L. Soong Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$135,000 to be awarded to a student whose leadership and academic performance in the first three years of study are outstanding among all students of the College.

C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships in the form of book grants of HK\$500 each to be awarded to 2nd-year students who have shown excellence in the 1st-year General Education Programme.

M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,500.

Union Carbide Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a 2nd-year Chemistry student on the basis of academic merit as shown in the Higher Level Examination and 1st-year examination results. It is renewable annually up to three years subject to satisfactory progress.

Rose C. Wallace Scholarship

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a woman student.

Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$80,000 to be awarded to a student who has expressed intention of entering the Christian ministry upon completion of studies. This award is also based on financial need, academic performance and contribution to the community life in the Theological Division and the College.

Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$5,000.

Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$5,000 to be awarded to students of Chinese Literature or History.

W.M. Yu Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,250 to be awarded to a Biology student.

Student Welfare Funds

John S. Barr Memorial Fund

A fund of HK\$10,000 to finance student activities.

Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund

To provide remuneration for short-term jobs undertaken by students who need financial assistance by the annual income from a fund of HK\$13,507.

Graduate Travel Grant

Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to assist graduates of the current year who intend to further their education overseas. Application should reach the College Scholarships, Awards and Student-aid Committee before 20th June.

Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund

To provide remuneration for students undertaking short-term part-time jobs in the library by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

Student Emergency Grant

Grants provided by the annual income from the Dr. Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Fund of HK\$100,000 to assist students who need emergency support.

Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund

A fund of HK\$50,000 to support student exchange programmes with Japanese universities.

Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund

A student self-help fund provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

Loans

Graduate Travel Loan

Interest-free loans of up to HK\$3,000 each for graduating students who have been awarded scholarships, fellowships, and/or teaching assistantships but are financially hindered from going abroad. The loan should be repaid wholly or by instalments within a period of five years. Application should reach the College Scholarships, Awards and Student-aid Committee before 20th June.

Paul Todd Emergency Loan Fund

Interest-free loans of up to HK\$400 each for students and junior staff to be repaid within six months.

Student Welfare Loan Fund

Loans of up to HK\$2,000 each to be repaid within six months. Application should be sent to the College Student Union.

Student Loan Fund

Loans of between HK\$500 to HK\$2,000 each for students or student organizations to be repaid within six months to two years. A maximum of HK\$3,000 may be granted in exceptional cases.

Prizes*Yü-Luan Shih Awards for Original Chinese or English Writings*

Up to two awards of HK\$2,000 to HK\$4,000 each to be granted for published original and creative writings of high quality in either Chinese or English, preferably related to the economic, social, cultural or educational situation of Hong Kong.

Academic Creativity Awards

The academic creativity awards were established from funds made available by the College at HK\$1,000 each for the five academic faculties. The awards are intended to encourage students to engage in quality research or other creative pursuits, individually or in groups. Works may be in Chinese or English, but need not be published. Entries may be submitted by the students themselves or recommended by their teachers. The deadline for submission is the end of June each year.

Physical Education Prizes

Two Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards totalling HK\$1,600 to be awarded to students who have made excellent contribution in promoting physical education activities within the College; and two Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards totalling HK\$2,400.

Dean's List Awards

Students to be included in the list will be recommended by the Departments in accordance with the examination results in each academic year, conduct of the students is also considered. Number of awards is restricted to a general average of 15% of the students of each Department.

Departmental Prizes

Prizes for the best final-year student in each department. The awards are based on academic achievements over the past few years and the results of the university examinations, and are derived from the interest on endowments listed below:

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
S.C. Leung Music Prize
Ruth Mack English Prize
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
Watt Mo Ki Theology and Religious Studies Prize
Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
Meuser Chemistry Prize
Meuser Physics Prize
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize.

B. New Asia College

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,500.

1977 Business Administration Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$1,200 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration.

Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards

Each in the amount of HK\$400 to be awarded to 2nd to 4th-year New Asia students who earn the highest GPA among all the university students in their classes.

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Philosophy Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding performance in Chinese Philosophy.

Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships

Two scholarships totalling HK\$2,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Confucianism.

Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships

Three scholarships of HK\$400, HK\$600 and HK\$1,000 to be awarded to 4th-year students with outstanding performance in General Education.

Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards

Two scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in General Chinese.

Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards

Four scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have good grades in Physical Education courses, have shown excellent sportsmanship, displayed superb skill in gymnastic exercises or ball games, and demonstrated good overall academic performance.

Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding History student.

Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000.

Friends of The Art Gallery Scholarships

Two scholarships in the amounts of HK\$10,000 and HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a 4th-year student with outstanding academic achievement and Fine Arts creation, and a student with excellent performance in the first part of degree examination and GPA respectively.

Ho Tim Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$2,000 each.

Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$500 to be awarded to a Philosophy student.

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships

Five scholarships of HK\$1,000 each.

Q.W. Lee Scholarships

Two scholarships of HK\$1,750 each.

Lions Club of South Kowloon Bursaries

A maximum of three scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to students who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities.

Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

Rotary Club of Tsuen Wan Scholarships

A maximum of two scholarships of HK\$3,500 each to be awarded to two students whose home addresses are in the Tsuen Wan area, and who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities. Academic performance and financial need are also considered.

T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding Philosophy student.

Pikai Tchang Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,500.

Mrs. Tong Chou Pao Lein Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

M. Y. Tsai Scholarship

Twelve scholarships of HK\$2,000 each.

Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$1,000.

Yale Club of Hong Kong Scholarships

A maximum of four scholarships of HK\$1,000 each.

Prizes

Y.S. Hui Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Awards

Awards totalling HK\$8,000 for students who have presented outstanding Chinese paintings and calligraphy.

New Asia College Arts Collection Awards

Awards totalling HK\$1,600 for students who have shown outstanding performance in Fine Arts.

Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards

Four awards of HK\$1,000 each for the student with the best academic achievement in every class.

Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award

An award of HK\$1,500 for a student who has shown outstanding performance (in Chinese painting, oil painting and one other kind of art work) in the annual art exhibition sponsored by the Department of Fine Arts.

Ramon Woon Creative Prize

A prize of HK\$800 to be awarded to a 4th-year Fine Arts student who has produced the most outstanding original art work for the year.

*C. United College***Scholarships***Sir David Trench Scholarship*

Scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with good academic achievements and all-round leadership qualities.

College Scholarships

Eighty-seven full-fee and one half-fee scholarships to be awarded to students on the basis of their academic performance in the previous year.

Endowment Fund Scholarships (58 awards):

- N.C. Chan Scholarship
- T.C. Cheng Scholarship
- Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
- Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
- Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
- Fung Ping Fan Scholarship
- Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
- Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
- Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
- Ho Tim Scholarship
- Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
- Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
- Lim Por Yen Scholarship
- Liu Po Shan Scholarship
- Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
- Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
- Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
- Wong Chung On Scholarship
- Wong Fung Ling Scholarship (half-fee)
- Wong Man Hop Scholarship
- Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Annual Grant Scholarships (30 awards):

- Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
- Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)
- Ho Tim Scholarships (4 awards)
- Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
- Harold S.W. Leong Memorial Scholarship

Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Scholarship
Poon Wing Cheung Scholarship
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Siu Man Cheuk Scholarship
Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)
C.W. Wong Scholarships (5 awards)
Wong Siew Chan Scholarship
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarships (2 awards)

Academic Prizes

Fifty-five prizes of HK\$1,000 each and one prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to students with the highest academic achievement in each class of various departments.

Endowed Prizes (33 permanent awards):

Business Administration Alumni Association of United College,
CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2
awards)

Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize

Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize

Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize

Chiu Fuk San Prize

City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize

Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics

Electronics Work-Study Prize

Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize

K.P. Hui Prize

Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry

Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)

Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry

Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History

Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics

Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize

Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)

Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association
Prize

United College Staff Association Prize

Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)

Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)

Annual Grant Prizes (24 awards):

Business Administration Prize

Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics

Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration

Chen Tien Chi Prize

Fong Shu Chuen Prize

Fung Ping Fan Prize
D. von Hanseemann Prize
Lam Ying Ho Prize
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prizes (2 awards)
Poon Wing Cheung Prizes (2 awards)
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese
University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prize
The Ben Line Steamers Prize
Tsang Wing Hong Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Yeung Tat Che Prize

Physical Education Prizes

Three prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who are outstanding athletes. The prizes are as follows:

Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize

Head of College Creativity Prize

A prize of HK\$1,500 to be awarded to students who have, individually or in group, attained outstanding creative performances in any activities or projects.

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes

Two prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written the best academic papers on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Overseas Scholarships and Fellowship

Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships

Scholarships with a total value of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to graduands and graduates of the previous year to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at overseas universities.

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships

Scholarships totalling HK\$40,000 to be awarded to graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies at overseas or local universities.

Haystack Scholarship

A scholarship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees may be awarded to a deserving 1st-year student to spend his/her second year at Williams College, U.S.A.

Indiana University Postgraduate Fellowship

A fellowship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees for one academic year to be awarded to an outstanding graduate of the College to study at Indiana University.

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to a graduate who is admitted to a higher degree programme to study either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

Loans

College Emergency Loans

These interest-free loans are available to students who need financial aid but do not qualify for Government grants and other awards or to students who are in sudden financial difficulties.

Wong Fung Ling Student Loans

These interest-free loans are available to students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Part V
Research Units and
University Extensions



RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND CENTRES

The University is directly responsible for providing faculty members with research facilities so as to enable them to keep up with the latest developments in their own fields and to contribute to them. For this purpose the University has established three Institutes, namely, the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Institute of Science and Technology, and the Institute of Social Studies.

Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad but unified concept of Chinese studies. It includes what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasizes the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods wherever possible.

The objectives of the Institute are: to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre capable of effectively assisting other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field, and maintaining continuing communication and cooperation with them; to provide interested local and visiting academic members of the University with training facilities as an aid to teaching and research; and to encourage the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, academic conferences and research seminars.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Gallery, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre and the Research Centre for Translation. Each of these units is responsible for the promotion of research in its own field. The Institute also provides grants to support research undertaken by members of the University, regularly sponsors seminars, and invites research fellows and visiting scholars from abroad to give lectures in their specialization. The Reference Library of the Institute, including the collection of the late Mr. Wong Pao-hsie, contains some 32,000 volumes of books and 160 titles of periodicals.

The Institute publishes annually a volume of *The Journal of the Institute of Chinese Studies of The Chinese University of Hong Kong*. More recently, the various units under the Institute have been issuing their own monograph series, studies series and other academic publications.

Art Gallery

The Art Gallery, established in 1971, serves both as a teaching museum for the Fine Arts Department and as a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. As an active gallery which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals, it also provides a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Gallery houses a photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 300 bronze seals of the Warring States to Han periods, more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, about 1,200 rubbings of ancient inscriptions and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Gallery published fully illustrated catalogues to accompany the special exhibitions. In addition, studies on the Art Gallery collections and related research topics are published as monographs.

The Art Gallery has a Conservation Annex which provides technical support for the Gallery. This includes the restoration and conservation of work of art, the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings; woodwork and photographic services. Recently a Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence Research in Ancient Chinese Ceramics has also been set up under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Physics Department to do research and render service in ceramics dating.

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

This Centre was established in 1978 to undertake research projects in Chinese Archaeology and Art. The purpose is to pool the resources of the Art Gallery and the Departments of History and Fine Arts together, laying a solid foundation for research in this field, and to promote co-operation with museums and universities abroad in research programmes. A computerised database of the publications and Data Archives on the subject is being compiled and already in service. The Centre has also been issuing (I) Publication Series, (II) Monograph Series, (III) Studies Series, and (IV) Bibliographical Series.

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

The Centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre, first established in 1966. It was enlarged in early 1979 under the name of Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the Centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese Language, including such fields as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public in general and teachers of Chinese in particular the results of its research in the hope that this will contribute towards the raising of the standard of Chinese Language teaching in Hong Kong.

Research Centre for Translation

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from The Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as a result of reorganization. The Centre has concerned itself with research and publication involving English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the Centre concentrates mainly in the areas of literature, history and philosophy. A continuing vehicle for this is the English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973. Included in the Centre's projects are a series of *Renditions Books*, of which twelve titles have been published since 1976. The English-Chinese portion of translation work concentrates on standard works related to the social sciences and the humanities; ten titles have been published since 1972. To strengthen studies in translation, the Centre is introducing a *Renditions Paperbacks* series.

In recent years, the Centre has established exchanges and co-operation with major research institutions in China, which has led to collaboration with the Research Centre for Translation at Nankai University, Tianjin, China on a computer-based bibliographic project, "Index of Translations". The index covers translations in the humanities and social sciences between the Chinese and English languages. At the same time, the Centre is providing editorial assistance to an English language journal on translation published under the auspices of The Research Centre for Translation of Nankai University.

Institute of Science and Technology

The Institute of Science and Technology was established in 1965 for the purpose of promoting interdisciplinary research in the Science Faculty with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or applied value. It is also an important vehicle of the University for co-operation in scientific research and consultation with industries, government departments and other universities.

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

The Research Centre has its origin in the Research Unit on Chinese Medicinal Material which was established in 1975. It was enlarged in 1979. Research personnel come from Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Pharmacology, Physiology and other departments. The basic objective is to undertake laboratory investigation of certain rationally selected Chinese medicinal herbs in order to evaluate their true therapeutic value on a scientific basis. The Research Centre has received local support for the establishment of a Chinese Medicine Research Fund and an interdisciplinary Research Laboratory was completed in 1984.

In 1980, a partnership agreement was made with the IBM to computerize an enormous amount of information on Chinese medicines. This will facilitate cross reference, retrieval and link-up with Western computerized medical and scientific data base. The first stage of this project was completed by the end of 1982, establishing a unique computerized data base on Chinese medicines. Abstracting information from current Chinese scientific journals in this field is in progress. An international quarterly journal in English entitled *Abstracts of Chinese Medicines* (ACME) will be published beginning from July 1986.

In 1985, a research grant totalling HK\$6,047,000 for three years was awarded to the Research Centre by the Hong Kong Jockey Club on a cardiovascular/tranquilizer research project based on strong clinical evidence of using Chinese herbs.

Institute of Social Studies

The Institute of Social Studies was established in September 1982. It consists of two research units, namely, the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies.

The Institute's overall objective is to promote and coordinate interdisciplinary studies on socio-political and economic development in Hong Kong and other Asian societies. Participating in the research activities of the Institute are mostly teaching staff in the fields of social science, business administration, education and languages studies. A policy of the Institute is to provide research opportunities for teaching staff so as to help integrate research and teaching at the University. Moreover, since the teaching departments might be primarily interested in research along a single disciplinary line, another policy of the Institute is to promote research collaborations among different departments and faculties. To implement these policies, the Institute and its two Centres, besides organizing empirical research, also sponsor monograph series, workshops and symposia.

Centre for Hong Kong Studies

Major activities include building a computerized system of social and economic indicators, developing interdisciplinary research programmes on major and urgent social problems, analysing political developments, conducting selected investigations on factors that impinge upon Hong Kong's economic performance, evaluating existing public policies and devising alternative policy instruments. In all these activities, the application of social scientific knowledge to the solution of practical problems is underscored.

Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies

The major objectives are to promote and to coordinate interdisciplinary studies of Asian countries, especially China and East Asian countries. Currently, the Centre sponsors seven research programmes, i.e. Chinese Law Programme, Overseas Chinese Archives, China's Open Policy and Special Economic Zones Programme, China's Special Economic Zones Data and Research Unit, Chinese Economic Research Programme, Chinese Population Programme and Chinese Society Programme. In addition, the Centre currently sponsors sixteen individual research projects conducted by teaching and research staff on campus. It serves as a bridge between overseas scholars of Asian studies and the teaching and research staff of the University.

DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH UNITS

Comparative Literature Research Unit

First established as a Division of the Comparative Literature and Translation Centre in 1978, the Comparative Literature Research Unit has become affiliated to the Department of English since 1983.

The focus of the Unit is Chinese-Western comparative literature from an interdisciplinary and theoretical perspective. Books already published include *China and the West: Comparative Literature Studies*, separately published in Chinese as *Zhongxi Bijiao Wenxue Lunji* (1980), *Chinese-Western Comparative Literature: Theory and Strategy* (1981), a translation of Douwe Fokkema's *Theories of Literature in the Twentieth Century* (1985) and *Chinese Text: Studies in Comparative Literature* (1986). The Unit had also sponsored or co-sponsored the following conferences: the First Hong Kong Conference on East-West Comparative Literature (1979), the Ninth International Phenomenology Conference – The Nature and Origin of Art (1980), International Seminar on Brecht in East Asia: Theory and Practice (1981), and the Second Hong Kong Conference on East-West Comparative Literature, Comparative Literature and East-West Literary Relations (1982) and Comparative Literature Conference on Narrative in a Chinese-Western Context (1985).

The Unit also engages in cooperative projects with scholars from other institutions locally and abroad, in order to focus attention on areas of mutual interest.

Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit

The Psychiatric Epidemiology Research Unit was established under the Department of Psychiatry in April 1981 with a grant from the Keswick Charity Foundation. Its primary goal is to study the frequency and distribution of psychiatric morbidity in the Shatin District, both cross-sectionally and longitudinally. Information generated will provide a better understanding of the characteristics of mental illnesses in a Chinese community and help to develop reliable rating scales for Chinese, establish a psychiatric morbidity register for the Shatin District, and evaluate local psychiatric services.

Following a pilot study of methodology for community survey in Taipo, the Research Unit is at present carrying out a large-scale community psychiatric survey in Shatin, which is within the defined catchment area of the Prince of Wales Hospital where both the Department and the Unit are housed.

Hung On-To Research Laboratory

The Hung On-To Research Laboratory has its origin in the Hung On-To Research Centre for Machine Translation first established in 1978. It was renamed in 1982 and placed under the Department of Computer Science. The main objectives of the Research Laboratory are to study the translation of natural language by computational techniques and to develop a computer-based Chinese information processing system. The facilities provided in the Research Laboratory include a PDP 11/34 computer system, a microcomputer development system and several microcomputer systems designed and built by the Research Laboratory for Chinese information processing research.

Marine Science Laboratory

The Marine Science Laboratory, established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science, is under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture.

The Laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m² x 2, 11 m² x 2, 4 m² x 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m² x 2, 40 m² x 2) and fourteen smaller tanks, and a speed boat (5 m).

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, under the Department of Biology, aims at the production of high quality food protein from wastes and achieving pollution control simultaneously through interdisciplinary research cooperation. There are two main streams of research: (1) the production of food protein from sewage wastes by intensive aquaculture through successive steps in the food chain of algae, shrimp, fish, etc. and through vegetable crop production from sewage sludge; (2) the production of straw mushroom and other edible mushrooms from cotton wastes, sawdusts and used tea leaves. In addition, the protoplast-based techniques for genetic manipulations in microorganisms have also been developed.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence Research in Ancient Chinese Ceramics

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence Research in Ancient Chinese Ceramics, under the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics, is established in 1986 with the generous donation of the Yeung's brothers.

The Laboratory aims at researching and refining the methods of thermoluminescence dating of ancient ceramics on the one hand and extending the thermoluminescence dating service on a certificate-issuing basis to the public on the other.

Statistical Consulting Services Unit (SCSU)

The SCSU is a consulting unit established in 1984 and being operated under the umbrella of the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide a channel, whereby statistical expertise may be made available to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structure equation models, regression analysis, quality control and time series analysis.

UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

Department of Extramural Studies

The Department of Extramural Studies serves the community by offering opportunities for continuing education, utilizing the teaching and research resources of the University as well as the community as a whole. The Department offers evening and daytime courses in a wide range of studies including Chinese, Social Sciences, Philosophy, Psychology, Social Work, Economics, Commerce, Accounting, Law, Education, History, Geography, Science, Mathematics, Computer Science, English and Art, Languages (audio-visual), Home Care and Craft, Performing Art, Mass Communication, and Citizenship and Public Affairs.

Apart from general extramural courses, the Department has to date run the following certificate courses: Hotel Management, Social Welfare, Tourist Guiding, Advanced Translation, Applied Design, Transistor Technology, Librarianship, Computer Fundamentals and Programming, Chinese History, Teaching of Modern Mathematics in Secondary Schools, Tourism – Promotion and Techniques, Certificate Course for Teachers of Primary Mathematics, Chinese Literature, General Banking Administration, Hotel Operation, Basic Systems Analysis, Personnel Management, Industrial Design, Graphic Design, Film and Television Studies, Advanced Electronics, Music, Design and Construction of Structural Projects, Practical Accountancy, Certificate Course for Library Assistants, Foundation Course in University Mathematics, Modern Chinese Ink Painting, Medical Laboratory Technology (refresher course), Nurse-teachers in Schools of Nursing, Buddhism, Kindergarten Teaching, Basic Business Administration, Basic Accounting, Interior Design, Film-making, Factory Management, Securities Investment, Marketing, General Business Management, Graphic Design Techniques, Dramatic Art, Chinese Folk Dance, Drawing and Painting, Commercial Photography, Chinese Language, Accounting and Finance, Teaching of Buddhism in Secondary Schools, Correctional Psychology, Philosophy, Commercial Practice, Advanced Translation – A Diploma Course, Advanced Illustration and Print-making.

The following certificate and diploma courses are currently offered: Kindergarten Teaching, Basic Japanese, Computer Studies for Secondary School Teachers, Computer Studies – Intermediate Level, Chinese Ink Painting, Drawing and Painting, Film-making, Creative Illustration, Creative Photography, Proficiency Certificate in Art

Courses, Management for Executive Development, Recreation Management, Management Studies for Civil Servants, Nursing Administration, Executive Management (Social Service Agencies), Training Management, Business Management, Family Medicine, Occupational Medicine, Occupational Nursing, Occupational Hygiene, Horticulture and Leisure Management, Practical Company Accounting, Practical Japanese, English for Business, Philosophy, Library Assistants, Social Welfare Management and Practice, and Adult Education. The Diploma Course in Adult Education is jointly organized with the University of British Columbia, Canada.

The Department also offers correspondence courses, self-learning courses, radio courses, training programmes, and courses by newspaper.

Subjects offered through correspondence courses include English and Chinese Writing, English and Chinese Language and Literature, English and Chinese Business Correspondence, Business Administration, Basic Principles of Management, Commercial Law, Fundamentals of Banking, Introduction to Marketing Management, Practical Accounting, Principles of Economics, Principles of English Law, Child Development and Care, Two Dimensional Design, Chinese Painting, Monochrome Drawing, Water-colour Painting, Self Awareness and Development, and Modern Mathematics. Self-learning courses include Interpersonal Relationships, Mandarin, Japanese, English Conversation, General English, Business English, Appreciation of Chinese Instrumental Music, and Management Studies. Over the last few years, the Department has developed a large number of learning materials to facilitate autonomous study by individual students. These materials are on sale in over 50 book shops throughout Hong Kong.

In 1970, the Department cooperated with Commercial Radio, Radio Television Hong Kong (RTHK) and the former Commercial Television in educational broadcasting. A wide variety of courses were offered, including Languages, Business Studies, Arts and Culture. The Department now regularly conducts radio courses with the Chinese channel of RTHK. This year, courses in Child Care, Banking, Accounting and Computer Studies were offered.

Since 1978, at the request of different organizations in Hong Kong, the Department has offered various training programmes for their staff. These organizations include: The Home Affairs Department of the Hong Kong Government, Sun Hung Kai Securities Ltd., Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd., the Amoy Canning Corporation, Korea Exchange Bank, Pioneer Concrete (HK) Ltd., Hong Kong Hotels Association, the Bank of China, Drake and Scull (HK) Ltd., and the Junior Police Officers' Association.

In February 1979, the Department launched its first Course by Newspaper – “Oceans”. Since then, eleven more Courses by Newspaper have been offered – “Morals and Society”, “Connections: Technology and Change”, “General Psychology”, “Death and Dying”, “Families and Society”, “Working: Changes and Choices”, “Managing and Accountability”, “Leadership and Change” Parts I and II, “Thought and Action” Parts I and II, “Chinese Art”, “Classical Chinese Architecture and Gardens”, “Popular Culture: Mirror of American Life”, and “Chinese Law”. In each of the courses, special weekly articles in English and Chinese were carried up to a period of six months in seven leading local newspapers. These special articles were prepared by scholars and experts. Apart from newspaper articles, all the courses featured contact sessions which, conducted in Cantonese, Mandarin and English, aim to expand on the major topics covered in the newspaper articles and study guides.

In August 1980, the Department cooperated with Guangdong Television Station in offering “Beginners’ Japanese”, the first joint project ever undertaken by a Chinese radio station with an institution in Hong Kong. More than 20,000 sets of support materials were sold in this venture. In cooperation with Guangdong People’s Broadcasting Station, another course “Everyday English” was also launched in April 1981. About 15,000 sets of support materials were sold, when broadcast for the first time. By the end of 1983, 60,000 copies of textbooks were sold.

The Department also collaborated with other units of the University and outside organizations to offer various courses and hold conferences.

In December 1984, the Department in co-sponsorship with the Department of Administrative, Adult and Higher Education of the University of British Columbia in Canada, offered its first post-graduate Diploma Course in Adult Education. In view of enthusiastic responses from the community, there are plans to explore into the possibility of offering other similar Diploma courses in future.

Financed by the Asian-South-Pacific Bureau of Adult Education, the Department jointly sponsored with the Hong Kong Association for Continuing Education an Action Learning Programme (one week in Singapore, one week in Bangkok and one week in Hong Kong) from May 4 to 24, 1986.

In April 1986, two courses on “How to Invest in China” and “Geography of Tourism in China” were offered, with teachers coming from the Guangzhou Institute of Foreign Trade.

The Department continued to cooperate with the Department of Orthopaedic and Traumatic Surgery of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Physical Education Unit and organized, in April 1986, a Sports Conference on “Sports for the Masses”.

Enrolment in 1985-86 for all courses (including general courses, certificate/diploma, correspondence, radio and self-learning courses) amounted to 51,132.

The Department of Extramural Studies runs a Town Centre at Oriental Centre, 13th, 14th and 17th Floors, 67 Chatham Road South, Kowloon. In order to facilitate greater learning opportunities in the more distant districts, some of the courses are being held in Causeway Bay, Tsuen Wan, Shatin, Kwun Tong, North Kowloon and Tai Po at rented school premises. These centres offer a variety of courses, including Art, Education, Computer Science, Commerce, Law, Dance, Philosophy, Psychology, Foreign Languages, etc. Information brochures and leaflets are issued regularly and are obtainable free on request. Further information may be obtained from the Department of Extramural Studies, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, at telephone No. 3-7237996.

New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

The New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the Centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over two hundred students from different parts of the world are admitted to the Language Centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that any student can find training which suits his needs. The Language Centre also regularly teaches Mandarin to hundreds of local Cantonese-speaking residents, including students of The Chinese University. The faculty of the Language Centre prepares a significant portion of their own teaching materials and audio-visual aids for the students, Chinese and foreigners alike.

Courses offered by the Language Centre follow a two-term and a summer session system, each term lasting fifteen weeks and the summer session ten weeks. Students may register for admission in any term. There are beginners courses at the beginning of each term. The intensive programme of fifteen hours of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. Students may also register for six or nine hours, depending on the courses being offered in any one term. The maximum class size is eight students, while most classes average

between four and five. In exceptional cases, private tutorials are available. Tuition fees for Language Centre courses are printed on p. 256 of this *Calendar*.

The Language Centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are available.

The Language Centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the Centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

Copies of an information brochure are obtainable free on request. All correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia -- Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Shatin, New Territories.

Part VI

Support Facilities and Services



SUPPORT FACILITIES AND SERVICES

The Library System

The University Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the collections and services of the University Library (founded 1965) and the branch libraries: the Chung Chi College library (founded 1951), the New Asia College library (founded 1949), the United College library (founded 1956), and the Medical library (founded 1981). The administration of the University Library System is centralized under the University Librarian. Borrowing privileges are extended to all members of the University.

The University Library, which started operation in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre from 1969, and moved into the spacious new library building in 1972. This five-storey building, which has a floor space of 7,993 square metres, can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. It is one of the most modern academic libraries in East Asia, fully equipped with the usual study rooms and carrels for readers, conference and seminar rooms, an audio-visual room, a photographic laboratory, microfilm facilities, a rare book room and a book bindery.

The University Library is primarily a reference and research library for the use of staff and students of the University and visiting scholars. The branch libraries at the three Colleges are basically undergraduate libraries but each has some unique features. Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College holds strong collections in music and in religious studies. Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. Wu Chung Library of United College has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations, with the pre-clinical materials in the University Library and the clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library, which is a part of the teaching hospital complex in the Shatin New Town. The Medical Library also offers audio-visual services to the Faculty of Medicine.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library, which maintains a union catalogue of the holdings of the entire System. The holdings of the University Library System as of 30th June, 1986 are:

	Oriental	Western
Books and bound volumes of periodicals	446,624	447,175
Current journal titles	2,117	4,424

Large sets of Chinese classical books in the traditional format of silk-stitched fascicles, as well as many important journals for Chinese studies in both Oriental and Western languages, have been acquired for research purposes. The Western language collection is also growing steadily stronger, particularly in bibliographic and reference materials.

In 1977, the University Library System began to publish its Bibliographical Series. The following seven numbers have so far been published, covering aspects of both the collections of the System and Hong Kong publications: *Union Catalogue of Serials* (1977); *Union Catalogue of Audio-Visual Materials* (1979); *An Annotated Guide to Serial Publications of the Hong Kong Government* (1979); *Serials of Hong Kong, 1845-1979* (1981); *Newspapers of Hong Kong, 1941-1979* (1981); *History of Medicine: An Annotated Bibliography of Titles at The Chinese University of Hong Kong* (1984); and *Asian Fine Arts Collections: Union Catalogue, The Chinese University of Hong Kong* (1984).

For cataloguing purposes, the Library of Congress system has been used since 1969 for Western language materials and since 1971 for Oriental materials. Medical books are classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. An on-line circulation system was introduced at the University Library in December 1980, and at the United Library in Summer 1983.

By using modern telecommunication and computer technology, the University Library is now able to search electronically through files of databases and locate within seconds or minutes precisely the periodical or book citations and abstracts needed. The University Library's Information Retrieval Service is connected by terminals through a telecommunications satellite to a database vendor in the United States – DIALOG in California.

The Chinese University Press

After a decade of publishing activities, chiefly under the Publications Office, the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Reflecting the distinctive character of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, the Press publishes books in Chinese and in English, and often in both languages. Although it publishes books in almost all disciplines, more than half of its publications are in Chinese studies.

Last year, the Press published thirty-five titles including books in special series such as the Hong Kong studies series, Renditions Books series and the English-Chinese glossaries. It also published the *Journal of the Institute of Chinese Studies* and the *Hong Kong Journal of Business Management*.

The Press has good connections with university presses and learned societies both in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with the university press of Harvard, Columbia, Princeton and the University of Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the United States. Today, The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies (AAS), the International Association of Scholarly Publishers (IASP) and the Society for Scholarly Publishing (SSP). It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses (AAUP).

Computer Services Centre

The Chinese University Computer Services Centre provides services to students, faculty, research and administrative computer users of the University. The Centre houses an IBM 4381 mainframe system and a PDP 11/70 minicomputer.

The Centre is organized into four units: the User Support Unit, the Technical Support Unit, the Operations Unit and the Administrative Unit. The services provided by the four units include:

- (a) Basic computer time for job processing on the above systems;
- (b) Computer programming consultation services and technical advice for users with programming problems;
- (c) Application packages programme services and consultation on appropriate packages and software systems to meet particular application requirements;
- (d) Programming services in support of specially approved applications;
- (e) Seminars on the use of different computer systems and packages; and
- (f) Reference manual and other documentation services.

The Chinese University Computer Services Centre is an integral component of the Universities and Polytechnic Computer Centres (UPCC) System. This System comprises an advanced data communications network linking the computer facilities of The Chinese University, Hong Kong University, and Hong Kong Polytechnic. The facilities of this entire system are available to members of the University community.

Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. Special emphasis is being placed on developing a comprehensive primary care service to handle the many medical, dental, psychological and social needs and problems of students.

The University Health Centre, serving as the physical basis for the operation of the health programme, is a gift of the Yale-China Association. Officially opened in September 1971, it has been specially designed and built as a student health centre with provisions for the practice of preventive care, health education and personal medical services.

The Health Centre is open from 8:50 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Mondays through Fridays and from 8:50 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include:

- (a) Health consultations for diagnosis, counselling, preventive, curative and rehabilitative treatment;
- (b) Health maintenance, promotion and other out-reach activities;
- (c) 24-hour service with nurse on duty Monday through Saturday morning;
- (d) In-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment of minor to intermediate illness of short duration;
- (e) Dental consultation, restorative, preventive and emergency treatment;
- (f) Periodic physical examination for certification purposes; and
- (g) Coordination of access to diagnostic laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres or hospitals if and when necessary.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service with the exception of house visit and dental service.

It is hoped that through the unique educational opportunities generally available in the University and its constituent Colleges, and the numerous contacts students may have with the Health Service, they will have ample chance to gain for themselves adequate knowledge of good health attitudes and habits and will be well oriented to accept appropriate responsibilities to look after their most valuable personal asset in life – HEALTH.

Information Management Unit

The Information Management Unit was established in October 1980. It provides programme and systems development services for University administration applications. The aim of this Unit is to serve as a management information centre for all the departments within the administration and to provide them with systematic and timely information for planning and decision-making. Efforts are being made to further computerize administrative procedures and develop an effective management information system. In centralizing and coordinating the University's data, the Unit pays particular attention to data collection, validation, efficient data processing and elimination of redundant data.

The Instructional Development Office

The Office aims to support good teaching and learning throughout the University. It has three areas of activities: (1) Communication and Information: the Office produces bibliographies, news-sheets and occasional papers on instructional matters for teaching staff. It also operates an informal referral service, and maintains communication and exchange with others concerned with university teaching in Hong Kong and throughout the world. (2) Consultation and Support: the Office provides information on curriculum design and evaluation, university teaching methods, learning and study skills and the development of teaching resources (with special reference to Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) using microcomputers). Help can be provided with the development of an individual's teaching skills. Seminars, workshops and short courses are organized from time to time for staff. The Office administers a programme of mini-grants for projects concerned with the development and improvement of teaching. (3) Research: on its own initiative and by request, the Office conducted developmental research on issues that lead to the improvement of teaching and learning.

The University Instructional Media Services

The Unit provides services for teaching, research and special functions to members of the University. It has four audio-visual teaching rooms, a sound studio, a preview room and dark rooms and runs language laboratories in each of the three constituent Colleges. The Unit has its own photographer and graphic artist who are available to assist staff in the production of teaching materials. There are also facilities to enable staff to prepare their own materials. The following services are provided for teaching, research and administration at the University:

- (a) Provision of audio-visual aids, including projects, sound reproduction equipment and television play-back;
- (b) Single camera closed circuit television facilities;
- (c) Basic photographic, graphic and some reprographic services, including audio and video-tape copying;
- (d) Consultation services on lay-out and equipment for teaching areas;
- (e) Maintenance and repair of audio-visual equipment;
- (f) Administration of audio-visual rooms and language laboratories;
- (g) Training in the operation of audio-visual machines; and
- (h) Providing studio service for video recording of instructional programmes.

In conjunction with the Instructional Development Office, the University Instructional Media Services also provides information and consultation services on the development and use of audio-visual equipment in teaching.

Student Service and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the Office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/Benjamin Franklin Centre Management Section and the Statistics, Research and Publication Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre and clearing house of employment information; it is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, for organizing career guidance programmes, and for helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities; liaises with the Student Unions and their affiliated societies and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, emergency bursaries and loans from private donations and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

The role of the Psychological Counselling Unit is two-fold, namely, to attend to individual needs through individual counselling and group programmes and to promote better mental health among the students.

The Student Amenities/Benjamin Franklin Centre Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the Office such as *Student Affairs*, *Appointments Service News Bulletin*, *Student Activities Handbook*, *Graduate Careers Handbook*, etc.

Counselling on social, psychological, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the Dean of Students' Offices at each of the three Colleges. These Offices administer College scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the College Student Unions and their affiliated societies, the Dean of Students' Offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are four Student Unions in the University, one each for the three constituent Colleges and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the College Unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round, a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic, cultural as well as social functions are organized by the Student Unions. These include the Freshmen Orientation Camp, the Swimming Gala, and the University Track and Field Meet.

Sports Facilities

To promote students' interest in physical education, the University provides a variety of sports facilities, including two sports fields, three gymnasia, a swimming pool, eight tennis courts, and several multi-purpose courts.

The sports fields are built on the lowlands facing the shore to the east. The University Sports Field, with covered spectator stands (with a seating capacity of 2,800), provides a 400-metre all weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court, while the Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasia (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dancing rooms and table-tennis tables. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-size swimming pool.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall, a well-equipped auditorium of modern professional standard, provides an ideal place for the University's cultural activities. It is designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures, exhibitions and examinations, and for staging concerts, plays and cinema shows. In addition to the provision of a venue and its services, Sir Run Run Shaw Hall utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and work shops related to the performing arts.

Information about the University

Public Relations and Information Service

An information service, available to members of the University and the general public, is provided by the Information and General Affairs Section of the University Secretariat. It also answers inquiries from the media and prepare news statements on policy matters, new developments and senior staff appointments.

Publications on the University

The *Chinese University Calendar*, published in Chinese and English in

September every year by the Publications Section of the University Secretariat, is intended as a general introduction to the history, organization and academic programme of the University. Copies are on sale at the Chinese University Press and the University Bookstore.

The University has published four Vice-Chancellor's reports. The latest one was published in 1983, tracing steps of the University's development during 1978-82.

Information about University facilities, activities and recent developments is given in the *Chinese University Bulletin*, published five issues a year, in Chinese and English. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* is published as *Supplements* of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The *Bulletin* and its *Supplements* are distributed free to members and friends of the University. A *Newsletter*, which provides information on major events and staff movements, is circulated internally once every two weeks.

Part VII Regulations



REGULATIONS GOVERNING ADMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES (FULL-TIME)

I. General

- A. Applicants who apply for admission to a course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree of the University shall EITHER
 - (1) have satisfied the minimum University entrance requirements as stipulated in Sections II, III and IV, OR
 - (2) have been exempted from the University entrance requirements as stipulated in Section VII.
- B. In addition to satisfying the minimum University entrance requirements, applicants shall satisfy any additional requirements for admission into the Faculty or Department which they intend to enter as stipulated in Sections V and VI.
- C. Applicants may apply for admission to the University through three channels: Provisional Acceptance Scheme, Hong Kong Higher Level Examination and Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

II. Admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme

A. General

- (1) At the time of application, applicants under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme will be required to state their preferences for the Faculties and Streams in which they wish to enrol.
- (2) Results of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination obtained at the end of Middle 6, Form 6 or Form 7 are not acceptable for the purpose of applying for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme.
- (3) In the selection process, short-listed applicants may be required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties or Streams concerned.
- (4) Applicants who have accepted the provisional offers will be required to indicate their preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue as Potential Majors within the Faculties or Streams which give them the provisional offers.

- (5) Applicants with provisional offers who are qualified for formal admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme are required to enrol in the year the offers are made.
- (6) Form 7 students and students who have taken the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in previous years are not eligible to apply for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme.

B. Minimum requirements for application

Applicants for admission under the Provisional Acceptance Scheme shall

- (1) currently be enrolled in Middle 6 or Form 6 in school;
- (2) have satisfied the entry requirements of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination prescribed for the category of school candidates; AND
- (3) have sat for at least seven Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination subjects in one sitting of the Examination at the end of Middle 5 or Form 5 in the year of application with at least five of them being the approved subjects.

C. Formal admission for applicants with provisional offers

- (1) Applicants from the one-year sixth-form stream who have been given provisional offers shall obtain at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination at least grade E in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if grade E or above is obtained in both General Mathematics and Higher Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted).
- (2) Applicants from the two-year sixth-form stream who have been given provisional offers shall obtain a pass in the Final Scholastic Assessment* given by the University.

* *Final Scholastic Assessment*

The Final Scholastic Assessment will be a University-administered test which aims at qualifying applicants with provisional offers who have completed only the Form 6 year of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination syllabus for formal admission to the University. These applicants need to attend and obtain a pass in five three-hour papers in the assessment exercise: Chinese Language & Literature on current year Hong Kong Higher Level Examination syllabus, Use of English and three other selected Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination subjects which the applicants are studying in school. The Final

Scholastic Assessment will normally be conducted in early July.

III. Admission through the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination

A. General

- (1) At the time of application, applicants will be required to state preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue.
- (2) In the selection process, short-listed applicants are required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties concerned.
- (3) Applicants who are currently studying, or have studied, or completed a two-year sixth-form course in schools leading to the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, are not eligible to apply for admission through the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination.

B. Minimum requirements for entrance

To satisfy the minimum requirements for entrance to the University with results obtained at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination, applicants shall

- (1) achieve at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), OR
- (2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before, OR
- (3) obtain at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination 1979 or thereafter, a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with grade E or above (if grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
 - (a) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17); AND
 - (b) Chinese Language & Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the five grades is not more than 37 (where $A(1) = 1$, $A(2) = 2$, $A(3) = 3$, $B(4) = 4$,, $F(16) = 16$, $F(17) = 17$).

IV. Admission through the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination

A. General

- (1) At the time of application, applicants will be required to

state preferences for the subjects which they wish to pursue.

- (2) In the selection process, short-listed applicants are required to attend an interview conducted by the teaching staff of the Faculties concerned.

B. Minimum requirements for entrance

To satisfy the minimum requirements for entrance to the University with results obtained at the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, applicants shall

- (1) achieve at one and the same Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination grade E or above in not less than three subjects;
- (2) obtain grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in the year or preceding the year in which admission is sought if Chinese Language & Literature is not one of the subjects in which grade E or above is obtained at the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination; AND
- (3) obtain in addition grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination.

V. Faculty/Stream Admission Requirements

Candidates for Provisional Acceptance Scheme			
Faculty/Stream	Requirements for Selection	Requirements for Formal Admission	Hong Kong Higher Level Examination Candidates (HLE)
	Certificate of Education Examination (CEE)	Higher Level Examination (HLE)	Scholastic Assessment
(1) Faculty of Arts (a) Fine Arts stream	candidate should have special aptitude for fine arts and preferably have sat for the Examination in Art	grade E or above in Fine Arts	good grades in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and other subjects
(b) Music stream	preferably a good grade in Music	preferably grade E or above in Music	(i) grade E or above in Use of English; AND (ii) EITHER grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and 2 other subjects OR grade E or above in HLE Chinese Language & Literature and grade E or above in 3 ALE subjects
(c) Other Arts subjects (Chinese Language & Literature, English, History, Philosophy, Religion and Theology)	good grades in Arts subjects especially Chinese Language and English Language	grade E or above in following subjects: Chinese History, Government & Public Affairs, Fine Arts, General Mathematics, Geography, History, Music, Religious Studies	a pass in preferably 3 of the following subjects: Chinese Language & Literature, Economics & Public Affairs, English Literature, French, Geography, German, History, Music, Pure Mathematics
(2) Faculty of Business Adminstration (Accounting & Finance; General Business Management & Personnel Management; and Marketing & International Business)	good grades in Chinese Language, English Language, and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature, English Language and 3 other selected subjects	CEE grade E or above in Chinese Language and English Mathematics or Additional Mathematics
			ALE good grades in Chinese Language & Literature* and Use of English (*May be substituted by HLE Chinese Language & Literature)
			HLE good grades in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language
			CEE grade E or above in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics

(3) Faculty of Science

(a) Biological Science

Stream
(Biology, Biochemistry and Chemistry)

grade E or above in Biology, Chemistry and one other science subject

a pass in Biology, Chemistry and one other science subject

good grades in Biology and Chemistry, plus a good grade in either Physics or Mathematics (General or Higher). Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language will be taken into consideration.

good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one other science subject. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English will be taken into consideration.

(b) Physical Science

Stream
(Chemistry, Computer Science, Electronics and Physics)

grade E or above in General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, Physics and one other science subject

a pass in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics, Physics and one other science subject which can be the other Mathematics subject not yet included

good grades in Mathematics and Physics, plus a good grade in another science subject. Mathematics means General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, but in selection for admission preference will be given to applicants who have achieved a good grade in Higher Mathematics. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language will be taken into consideration.

goods grades in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics, Physics and one other science subject which can be the other Mathematics subject not yet included. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English will be taken into consideration.

good grades in Biology and Chemistry, plus a good grade in one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics. Standard in both Chinese Language and English Language will be taken into consideration.

good grades in Mathematical Mathematics or Additonal Mathematics (whichever is higher), Physics and one subject from Biology and Chemistry. Standard in both Chinese Language and English Language will be taken into consideration.

good grades in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, and Public Affairs, Geography, Principles of Accounts, Sociology and the other Mathematics subject not yet included. Applicants for Mathematics should preferably have a good grade in another science subject. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and Use of English will be taken into consideration.

good grades in Mathematics and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Geography and Principles of Accounts. Applicants for Mathematics should preferably have a good grade in another science subject. Higher Mathematics or General Mathematics will be considered but in selection for admission preference will be given to applicants who have achieved a good grade in Higher Mathematics. Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language will be taken into consideration.

(Refer to Section VI on Entrance Requirements for Pre-clinical Studies)

good grades in Chemistry, Physics and one other subject (preferably Biology with General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics being acceptable). Standard in both Chinese Language & Literature and English Language will be taken into consideration.

grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Geography, History, Psychology, Sociology and Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or any other science subject

good grades in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language, and preferably grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Economics & Public Affairs. For candidates taking HLE in 1987 or thereafter, the attainment of grade E or above in Government & Public Affairs can replace Economics & Public Affairs as one of the required subjects for admission. Geography, History and General Mathematics or High Mathematics or any other science subject

a pass in Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, and Public Affairs, Geography, Principles of Accounts, Sociology and the other Mathematics subject not yet included

grade E or above in General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Geography and Principles of Accounts

a pass in Chemistry, Physics and Biology or Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics

a pass in one of the following subjects: Economics, Economics & Public Affairs, Geography, History, Psychology, Sociology and Applied Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or any other science subject

good grades in Mathematical Sciences or Additional Mathematics (whichever is higher) and 2 subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Economics, and Public Affairs, Geography and Principles of Accounts. Standard in both Chinese Language and English Language will be taken into consideration.

grade E or above in Chemistry, Physics and Biology or General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics

grade E or above in one of the following subjects: Economics, Government & Public Affairs, Geography, History and General Mathematics or Higher Mathematics or any other science subject

(c) *Mathematical Science Stream (Mathematics and Statistics)*

(d) *Medical Science Stream*

(4) *Faculty of Social Science (Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Government & Public Administration, Journalism & Communication, Psychology, Social Work and Sociology)*

For candidates taking HLE in 1987 or thereafter, the attainment of grade E or above in Government & Public Affairs can replace Economics & Public Affairs as one of the required subjects for admission.

VI. Entrance Requirements for Pre-clinical Studies

For entry to Pre-clinical Year One of Medicine, applicants shall

- (1) successfully complete the University's first year course as a Potential Major in Medicine, OR
- (2) obtain grade E or above in Use of English (or equivalent), Physics, Chemistry and one other subject (preferably Biology, with Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics being acceptable) at one and the same Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination or equivalent examination approved by the Admission Committee, plus grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature at the Hong Kong Higher or Advanced Level Examination.

VII. Exemption from University Entrance Requirements

The following persons may apply for exemption from the University entrance requirements:

- (1) Applicants who have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but they may be required to achieve grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and/or English Language at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination).
- (2) Applicants who have received their secondary education outside Hong Kong and have completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but they may be required to achieve grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and/or English Language at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination).
- (3) Mature persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
 - (a) (i) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission, OR
 - (ii) they have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
 - (b) they can produce evidence of at least three years' of continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, they may be granted exemption only if and when their application for admission is accepted by the Faculty concerned.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(Applicable to students admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Students* shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities.

2.0 Admission to Undergraduate Studies

2.1 *Entrance Requirements*

An applicant seeking admission to an approved course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree shall have

- (a) fulfilled the University Entrance Requirements or been exempted therefrom under the provisions of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies, and
- (b) satisfied the admission requirements of the Faculty concerned.

2.2 *Application for Exemption from University Entrance Requirements*

Normally applications for exemption from the University Entrance Requirements shall be made to the Registrar of the University in October preceding the year in which admission is sought.

2.3 *Application for Admission*

Applicants who have satisfied the University Entrance Requirements or who are successful in their application for exemption therefrom may apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar by specified date/s.

2.4 *Mature Students***

- (a) Persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought and who cannot meet the normal University Entrance Requirements may apply for exemption and for admission as "mature students" provided they have satisfied the special conditions stipulated in the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies. Such applications shall be made to the Registrar in January of the year in which admission is sought.

* Undergraduate Medical students should also refer to the "General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies".

** Not applicable to the Faculty of Medicine.

- (b) Applicants who seek admission as “mature students” may be requested to sit for tests and attend interviews.
- (c) No “mature student” shall be exempted from the University Entrance Requirements and offered admission without the approval of the Senate.

2.5 *Transfer Students***

- (a) A student who has completed at least one year of study at a university recognized by the Senate of this University may apply as a transfer student for exemption from the University Entrance Requirements (see Regulation 2.2). Such an application shall be accompanied by a certified true copy of the applicant’s academic record.
- (b) Such applicants may be required to sit for prescribed language tests and attend interviews.
- (c) Applicants who have been granted exemption from the University Entrance Requirements shall apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar in March of the year in which admission is sought.
- (d) No transfer student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

2.6 *Associate Students***

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
- (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought. (This does not apply to the International Asian Studies Programme.)
- (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.7 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

** Not applicable to the Faculty of Medicine.

3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 Applicants (including associate and auditing students) who have been offered admission to an approved course of study shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study on the date of their first registration, and thereafter, students shall present themselves for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

- 4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who fails to pay the fees or select courses after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not be registered simultaneously with another institution as a full-time student except with the permission of the Senate.
- 4.6 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
- 4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
- (a) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
 - (b) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
 - (c) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Potential Major and Admission to a Major Programme

5.1 *Potential Major*

First-year students shall be admitted to a Faculty instead of to a Major Programme, and shall, according to their preference and aptitude, be registered as Potential Majors in one of the subjects offered in the Faculty.

5.2 *Admission to a Major Programme*

- (a) A first-year student who, at the end of the academic year, is in good academic standing and obtains grade "C—" or above in each of his Potential Major courses and grade "D" or above in such other courses as may be required by his Potential Major Programme shall be admitted to the Major Programme. Admission of the Potential Medical Major students to the Faculty of Medicine shall be governed by regulations of the Faculty.

- (b) Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a first-year student who fails to gain admission to a Major Programme shall remain as a Potential Major student, retake courses as directed by the Department of the Potential Major Programme and satisfy the requirements stipulated in Regulation 5.2(a) before he can be admitted to the Major Programme.
- (c) Notwithstanding Regulations 5.2 (a) and 5.2 (b), a student may, if he wishes, apply on a competitive basis for admission to another Major Programme subject to his satisfying the conditions required by that Department.
- (d) A student shall not be allowed to register as a Potential Major student for more than two years.

6.0 Course Load

6.1 A student shall take at least 120 units of courses before graduation.

6.2 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than 18 units in any teaching term except with prior permission of his Potential Major or Major Department, provided that the number of units does not exceed 21 per term.

6.3 *Major Programme*

A student shall be required to take 60 to 72 units of courses as prescribed by his Major Programme, which shall include courses offered by other Departments but required by his Major Programme as well as courses required by the Faculty to which he belongs. However, a student pursuing a Major Programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required by the Programme concerned to take more than 72 units.

6.4 *General Education*

A student shall be required to take 18 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the College to which he is assigned.

6.5 *General Chinese and General English*

Unless exempted, a first-year student shall be required to take 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English.

6.6 *Physical Education*

A first-year student shall be required to take 2 units of Physical Education courses.

6.7 *Optional Minor*

- (a) A student may elect to take a Minor Programme which shall require 18 to 30 units.

- (b) A student may also opt for two Minor subjects with the permission of his Major Department, provided that the total number of units required by his Major and two Minor Programmes does not exceed 102.

7.0 Selection of Courses

- 7.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on the specified date/s.
- 7.2 A student shall complete at least 120 units of courses and fulfill the following requirements before graduation:
- (a) *General*
 - (i) 18 units of General Education,
 - (ii) 6 units of General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom,
 - (iii) 6 units of General English, unless exempted therefrom,
 - and
 - (iv) 2 units of Physical Education;
 - (b) *Faculty*
the courses required by the Faculty concerned, if any; and
 - (c) *Major Programme*
60 to 72 units of courses as prescribed by the Major Programme (except as provided for in Regulation 6.3), which shall include at least 8 core courses, or in case where a Comprehensive Examination is required at least 4, coded 300 and above.
- 7.3 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the programme of studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Department concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite unless the prerequisite has been met by him or is waived by the Department concerned.
- 7.4 A student shall complete before graduation at least 84 units of courses which are Major courses and upper year (coded 300 and above) Minor and/or elective courses.
- 7.5 A student shall complete before graduation at least 40 units of courses which are not offered or required by his Major Programme.

7.6 A student who wishes to take a Minor subject or two Minor subjects shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the Department/s concerned, take the courses prescribed by the Minor Programme/s. Such a student shall formally register his Minor subject/s during the annual selection of courses, preferably in his second or third year.

7.7 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed except as required in accordance with Regulations which stipulate otherwise.

8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

8.1 A student who wishes to apply for course withdrawal/s or select additional course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the approval of the teacher designated by the Department concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

8.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply, in writing, to the Chairman of the Board of Studies concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given grade "F" for the course.

9.0 Change of Major Subject

9.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one Major subject to another shall apply on a prescribed form to both the original Department and the Department he intends to join. If his application is approved by the Chairmen of the Departments concerned, the student shall submit the form with the signatures of approval to the Registrar before a specified date.

9.2 A student may be advised to transfer if the Chairman of his Department, in considering his aptitude, finds that he should best be transferred to another Department and the other Department agrees to take him.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

- 10.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
- 10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- 10.5 In case of illness or other serious emergencies, a student who has been granted leave of absence may apply to the Department concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to approval of the Department in consultation with the teacher concerned.
- 10.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 10.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.
- 10.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 10.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given grade "F" for the course. If the course in question is a required Major course, the student shall be put on departmental probation in the following term in accordance with Regulation 15.4.
- 10.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 10.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 10.10 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. Such a student shall seek necessary

treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.

- 10.11 A student who has completed at least a term of university studies abroad on an approved programme may have the earned units recognized by the University upon the recommendation of the Board of the Faculty concerned after consultation with the student's Major Department.

11.0 Period of Study

- 11.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (except for transfer students) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 11.2 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years*, shall be required to obtain prior permission.
- 11.3 Any extension of the period of study required of a student beyond the prescribed four years* because of academic reasons shall be taken into consideration in the classification of honours.

12.0 Extension of Period of Study for Student Union Presidents

- 12.1 A student after election to the Presidency of the Student Union of the University or a College may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his Union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take not more than one extra year to complete his undergraduate studies. The Board of the Faculty concerned after considering each application may make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.
- 12.2 Such extensions shall not prejudice the student's eligibility in his application for any academic awards or financial assistance in the student's academic career.
- 12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of 6 units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as Student Union President and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

* Except for programmes which have prescribed otherwise.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supplemented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers tests and any other method of academic assessment.

13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
	C+	2.3
C Fair	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D	1.0
E Failure	E	0.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

13.3 A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall earn the units of that course. However, the units of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfillment of 120 units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

14.1 Course Examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

14.2 Absence from Course Examinations

(a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination/s, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible

moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.

- (b) (i) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Department/s concerned subject to the approval of the Undergraduate Examinations Board.
- (ii) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given grade 'F' in that examination.

14.3 *Comprehensive Examination*

If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Major Department, a student shall sit for the Examination at the end of his final year after the final course examinations if he can meet the entry requirements set out in the Regulations for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Where a Comprehensive Examination is not required, a Department may require its Major students to complete a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable.

14.4 *Absence from Comprehensive Examination*

- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for the Comprehensive Examination shall apply in writing for permission for absence according to the procedure stipulated in Regulation 14.2(a).
- (b) (i) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination and whose application for absence is successful will be permitted to sit for the Comprehensive Examination in the following year without taking any course in that year provided that he can meet the entry requirements set out in the Regulations for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Such a student may be considered for a degree classified with honours.
- (ii) Such a student may request consideration for the award of an Aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.2. If it is decided not to award him an Aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided in sub-Regulation (i) above.
- (c) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination without permission shall be given grade 'F' in the Examination.

14.5 *Failure in Comprehensive Examination*

A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for a further year and take courses as directed by his Major Department, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall take the Comprehensive Examination for the second time at the end of that year. A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination twice shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

15.0 **Academic Standing**15.1 *Promotion*

With the exception of Potential Major students, whose promotion and admission to a Major Programme shall be governed by Regulation 5.0, a student shall be promoted when he is in good academic standing or when either Regulation 15.3 or Regulation 15.4 applies.

15.2 *Good Academic Standing*

A student shall be deemed to be in good academic standing in an academic year if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and has failed in no more than 9 units of courses taken in that year.

15.3 *General Academic Probation*

- (a) A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 *or* failed in more than 9 units but no more than half of the units taken in that year, shall be put on general academic probation in the following term.
- (b) A student on general academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and failed in no more than 4 units, probation shall be lifted; otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

15.4 *Departmental Probation*

A student who has failed in a required Major course shall be put on departmental probation. He shall be required to retake the failed required Major course or a substitute course approved by his Major Department, and unless special permission is obtained from his Major Department he shall not be allowed to take any Major courses which require that course as a prerequisite. Departmental probation shall be lifted if the student passes that course or its approved substitute or if he is successful in his application for transfer to another Major Programme which does not require that course.

15.5 *Repeating a Year*

A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 *and* failed in more than 9 units but no more than half of the units taken shall repeat the year and retake such courses as advised by the Department concerned. No student may repeat the same year twice.

15.6 *Discontinuation of Studies*

Unless the Senate decides otherwise, a student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in an academic year is 1.0 or below; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the total units of courses he has taken in an academic year; or
- (c) if he still fails to obtain admission to a Major Programme after having been registered as a Potential Major student for two years; or
- (d) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on general academic probation for two successive terms of attendance regardless of any intervening leave of absence or suspension of studies; or
- (e) if he fails in the same required Major or Potential Major course twice or in the approved substitute course for a required course in which he failed and is not successful in his application for transfer to another Programme which does not require that course; or
- (f) if he still fails to be in good academic standing after he has repeated a year; or
- (g) if he fails in the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project twice; or
- (h) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years as defined in Regulation 11.1.

15.7 If a student completes only one term of an academic year because of leave/s of absence or suspension of studies, references to 'an academic year' shall mean the term immediately before his absence plus the term immediately after. But a student shall not be assessed for promotion at the end of the first term. In the case of a final year student, "an academic year" shall mean the last two terms of studies.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of a Bachelor's degree, a student shall:

- (a) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major core courses (including core required and core optional courses) taken which are coded 300 and above; and

- (b) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project as prescribed by the Major Programme, if any.
- 16.2 A final year student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination or the final course examination of any required Major course in the second term may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same Bachelor's degree.
- 16.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a final year student shall register for a further term or year as the case may be, if at the end of the academic year:
 - (a) he fails to meet the requirements stipulated in Regulation 16.1; or
 - (b) he fails to complete any of the course requirements stipulated in Regulation 7.0; or
 - (c) he is subject to general academic probation; or
 - (d) he is required to repeat a year.Such a student may be required to repeat certain courses he has passed.
- 16.4 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a Minor Programme in addition to satisfying all conditions for graduation shall graduate with a Minor. If he fails in a required Minor course in his final year, he shall graduate without a Minor.
- 16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two Minor Programmes in addition to satisfying all conditions for graduation shall graduate with a Double Minor. If he fails in his final year in any required Minor course/s, he shall graduate without the Minor/s provided that he has not taken a reduced Major Programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year to make up the Major and/or Minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification

- 17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
 - (a) First Class Honours
 - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
 - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
 - (d) Third Class Honours
 - (e) Pass

The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of all Major courses, grade point average of all other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

18.0 Transcripts

18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

19.0 Disciplinary Action

19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the University Senate, Boards of Faculties and/or College Assemblies of Fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of his academic record:

- (i) reprimand;
- (ii) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (iii) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (iv) repetition of a year of study;
- (v) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (vi) termination of studies at the University.

Penalties (iv) to (vi) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 19.2 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(Applicable to students admitted before 1986-87)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students* shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College authorities.

2.0 Admission to Undergraduate Courses

2.1 *Entrance Requirements*

An applicant seeking admission to an approved course of study leading to a Bachelor's degree shall have –

- (a) fulfilled the University Entrance Requirements or been exempted therefrom under the provisions of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies, and
- (b) satisfied the admission requirements of the Faculty concerned.

2.2 *Application for Exemption from University Entrance Requirements and Application for Admission*

- (a) Normally applications for exemption from University Entrance Requirements shall be made to the Registrar of the University in October preceding the year in which admission is sought.
- (b) Applicants who have satisfied entrance requirements may apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar on specified date/s.

2.3 *Mature Students*

- (a) Mature persons who are aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought and who cannot meet the normal University Entrance Requirements may apply for exemption and for university admission provided they have satisfied the special conditions stipulated in Section VII (3) of the Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies. Such applications shall be made to the Registrar in January of the year in which admission is sought.

*Undergraduate Medical Students should also refer to the "General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies".

- (b) Applicants who are mature persons may be requested to sit for tests or attend interviews by the Faculty Admission Committees or the Departments concerned.
- (c) No mature person shall be exempted from University Entrance Requirements and offered admission without the approval of the Senate.

2.4 *Transfer Students*

- (a) A student who has completed at least one year of study at a university recognized by the Senate of this University may apply as a transfer student for exemption from University Entrance Requirements. He may, however, be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination. Such an application shall be accompanied by a certified true copy of the applicant's academic record.
- (b) Application for exemption from University Entrance Requirements shall be made to the Registrar in October preceding the year in which admission is sought.
- (c) Applicants who have been granted exemption from University Entrance Requirements shall apply for admission by completing a prescribed application form which should reach the Registrar in March of the year in which admission is sought.
- (d) No transfer student shall be admitted without the approval of the Senate.

2.5 *Associate Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
- (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought. (This does not apply to the International Asian Studies Programme.)
- (c) In order to change his status from an associate student to a candidate for a Bachelor's degree a student shall have fulfilled University Entrance Requirements or have been exempted therefrom and his application must be specially recommended by the Department and the Board of the Faculty concerned and approved by the Senate.

2.6 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Department concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 Applicants (including associate and auditing students) who have been offered admission to an approved course of study shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study on the date of their first registration, and thereafter, students shall present themselves for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.

- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates fails to pay the fees and select courses shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study may not be registered simultaneously with another institution as a full-time student except with the permission of the Senate.
- 4.6 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
- 4.7 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
 - (a) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
 - (b) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University;
 - (c) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.8 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Course Load

- 5.1 A student shall normally take no less than 12 units and no more than 21 units of courses in any teaching term depending on the requirements of the Faculty concerned.
- 5.2 Unless exempted, a student shall be required to take six units of General Chinese and six units of General English in the First year.

- 5.3 Physical Education and General Education courses in the First Year of study shall normally not exceed a maximum of eight units.
- 5.4 A student shall complete at least 120 units of courses in order to graduate.

6.0 Selection of Courses

- 6.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, a student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Department concerned, and after examining the Programme of Studies and the University teaching timetable, fill in and submit to the Registrar on the specified date/s, the prescribed form for course selection which shall have the necessary signatures.
- 6.2 In selecting courses a student in pursuit of a Bachelor's degree shall take into consideration the timely completion of the following requirements:
- (a) *General*
 - (i) General Education
 - (ii) General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom
 - (iii) General English, unless exempted therefrom
 - (iv) Physical Education
 - (b) *Faculty*
The Faculty's required courses, if any, for First and Second Year students,
 - (c) *Major subject*
The specified prerequisite course/s, if any, core courses and courses for degree papers required of Major students, student-orientated teaching programme,
 - (d) *Minor subject*
The specified prerequisite course/s, if any, core courses and courses for degree papers required of Minor students.
- 6.3 A student shall decide on his Minor subject prior to the selection of courses for his Second Year of study. He shall consult the teacher designated by the Department concerned before selecting his Minor subject.
- 6.4 A student shall take the required courses during the year specified in the Programme of Studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Department concerned and a record of such approval submitted to the Registrar.
- 6.5 In selecting an elective/optional course, a student shall make sure that there will be no time-table clash with another course taken by him.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

- 7.1 Application for course withdrawals and additional course selections shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the teacher designated by the Department concerned and shall be submitted to the Registrar. Such an application shall be made within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Under special circumstances, the Chairman of the Department concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written application, grant him permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given an 'F' grade for the course.
- 7.4 As a rule the units of a year course are applicable only as a whole to the minimum graduation requirement of 120 units when both terms are completed. If withdrawal from the second term of the course is approved in accordance with Faculty regulations, the grade received in the first term shall remain in the student's record, but the units received for the first term shall not count toward graduation unless (1) under special circumstances the second term is completed at a later date or (2) specific authorization by the Chairman of the Department is obtained by the student.

8.0 Potential Major

- 8.1 First Year students shall be admitted to a Faculty instead of to a Major department.
- 8.2 First Year students shall, according to their preference and aptitude, be registered as Potential Majors in one of the subjects offered in the Faculty, on the advice of the teacher designated by the Department concerned.
- 8.3 In addition to General Chinese, General English, General Education and Physical Education courses, a First Year student shall take at least three units but not more than twelve units of courses in his Potential Major subject or in a subject recognized as equivalent to it, plus at least one term course each in two other subjects. In consideration of their special needs, the Fine Arts and Music Departments may require their Potential Major students to take up to two additional units.

9.0 Admission to Major Department in Second Year

- 9.1 For promotion to the Second Year, a student must at the end of his First Year:
- (a) have obtained an overall grade point average of not less than 1.5;
 - (b) have failed not more than nine units; and
 - (c) have met the requirements, if any, of the Faculty concerned.
- 9.2 A student who, at the end of his First Year, satisfies the conditions for promotion to Second Year as stipulated in 9.1 above and obtains grade C- (1.7) or above in each of his Potential Major courses and grade D (1.0) or above in such other courses as may be required, shall be admitted to the Second Year of the subject selected as his Potential Major in his First Year, unless he has applied for and has gained permission to pursue another Major subject.
- 9.3 A student who, at the end of his First Year, satisfies the conditions for promotion to Second Year may apply for permission to pursue a Major subject other than his Potential Major on a competitive basis and subject to the availability of vacancies in the Department concerned.
- 9.4 A Department may require a Major student to make up prerequisite courses, if any.

10.0 Promotion to Third Year

- 10.1 For promotion to the Third Year, a student shall at the end of his Second Year:
- (a) have met the requirements, if any, of both the Major and Minor Departments concerned;
 - (b) have met the requirements, if any, of the Faculty concerned;
 - (c) have obtained an overall grade point average of not less than 1.5; and
 - (d) have failed not more than nine units in the Second Year.
- 10.2 A student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.2 may normally be considered for "recommended promotion" to the Third Year in which case he shall be put on academic probation, subject to his satisfying all the other requirements specified in 10.1.
- 10.3 A student who has completed his Second Year of university studies abroad on an approved exchange programme may be

considered for promotion to the Third Year by the Board of his Faculty after consultation with the student's Major Department.

11.0 Promotion to Fourth Year

- 11.1 For promotion to the Fourth Year, a student shall at the end of his Third Year have obtained a pass or a recommended pass in Part I of the Degree Examination.
- 11.2 A student who is promoted to the Fourth Year shall be put on academic probation if his grade point average in the Third Year is below 1.5.

12.0 Change of Major or Minor Subject

- 12.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one Major or Minor subject to another shall apply on prescribed forms to both the original Department and the Department he intends to join. If his application is approved by the Chairmen of the Departments concerned, the student shall submit the forms with the signatures of approval to the Registrar before a specified date.
- 12.2 If in considering a student's aptitude, the Chairman of the Department finds that the student should best be transferred to another Department and the other Department agrees to take the student, the Office of the Faculty shall advise the student to transfer accordingly.

13.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

- 13.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 13.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 13.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.
- 13.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Registrar beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

- 13.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for the extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 13.6 A student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 13.7 A student who is absent without leave from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an 'F' grade for the course. If the course in question is a core course, the student shall repeat it in the following year.
- 13.8 A student whose accumulated leave of absence exceeds one-third of the teaching term shall repeat the term. Under unusual circumstances, however, a special case may be considered on individual merit.
- 13.9 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. The student required to take leave of absence from his studies on medical grounds shall seek necessary treatment as appropriate. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall apply for a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume classes.
- 13.10 In case of classes or tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other serious emergencies, application for carrying out make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.

14.0 Extension of Period of Study for Student Union Presidents

- 14.1 A student after election to the Presidency of the Student Union of the University or a College may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his Union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take not more than one extra year to complete his undergraduate studies and examinations. The Board of the Faculty concerned after considering each application may make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once.
- 14.2 Such an application shall be made within the first month after the beginning of the teaching term.

- 14.3 The grant of such permission shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in the student's academic career.
- 14.4 The said student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as Student Union President. Should the student repeat a course in which he has gained a pass grade, the units of that course shall not count towards the six unit requirement. But he shall not be considered for promotion. Furthermore he shall not take any Degree Examination which immediately follows the teaching term during which he has taken a reduced study load.
- 14.5 The said student shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

15.0 Examinations

- 15.1 There shall be prescribed examinations for each degree of the University which shall be held at times to be determined by the University.
- 15.2 Examinations may be in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 15.3 A student who in the first teaching term of the year of Degree Examination has obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.5 may sit for the Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination held at the end of his Third and Fourth Year respectively in accordance with the Regulations for the Degree Examination. A student who in the aforesaid term has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but obtained an average grade point average of not less than 1.5 of the aforesaid term plus two successfully completed terms preceding that term may also be permitted to sit for the said Examination.
- 15.4 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Registrar for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service, and application for withdrawal for other compelling reasons, by a written request from the student's parent or guardian if the student is under the age of 21. A student who is absent from a course examination without prior approval for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

16.0 Grades

- 16.1 A student's performance in his studies shall be assessed on the basis of his performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
- 16.2 Degree and course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A-	Very Good	A-	3.7
B	Good	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
		C+	2.3
C	Fair	C	2.0
		C-	1.7
		D	1.0
D	Pass	D	1.0
E	Failure	E	0.0
F	Bad Failure	F	0.0

- 16.3 The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be on a 4-point system in which A=4.0, B=3.0, C=2.0, D=1.0 and E/F=0. To compute the grade point average, one shall divide the *total* weighted converted points for all courses taken by the *total* number of units attempted,

- where: (a) the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned; and
- (b) converted points are points converted from the letter grades as indicated in Regulation 16.2 above.

- 16.4 Incomplete course work must be made up within three weeks immediately following the last teaching day of the term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an 'F' grade.

17.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

- 17.1 A student who is put on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load.
- 17.2 The performance of a student on academic probation shall be reviewed at the beginning of the following teaching term, at

which time if he has attained a grade point average of 1.5 or above on all course work attempted, probation shall be lifted.

- 17.3 A student shall normally be required to repeat a year of study if he cannot meet the necessary requirements for promotion but no student shall repeat the same year of study twice.
- 17.4 A student required to repeat a year of study shall retake all the courses for that year except those expressly exempted from.
- 17.5 A student may be required to discontinue his studies at the University, subject to the decision of the Board of the Faculty concerned and the Senate:
- (a) if his grade point average is 1.0 or below; or
 - (b) if his grade point average is still below 1.5 after he has been put on probation for two successive teaching terms; or
 - (c) if the units of the courses which he fails amount to more than half of the total units taken in any year of study.

18.0 Graduation

- 18.1 A student shall be eligible for the reward of a degree if:
- (a) he has passed both Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination;
 - (b) he has met the following requirements:
 - pass in 120 units of courses,
 - fulfilment of General Education requirements,
 - pass in General Chinese and General English courses, unless exempted therefrom, and
 - pass in required Physical Education courses;
 - (c) he is not required to repeat under Regulation 13.7.
- 18.2 To fulfil General Education requirements a student shall
- (a) have registered for and attended all the General Education courses as required;
 - (b) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.5 in the required General Education programme, and not have any F grade in a course which goes to make up the required General Education programme.
- 18.3 A student who has passed both Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination but has not yet met all the stipulated requirements above shall repeat a year of study in the following year but may be permitted to register for only the course(s) of which he failed to meet the requirement.
- 18.4 A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University from the eighth anniversary of the date of his first registration.

19.0 Transcripts

- 19.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.
- 19.2 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

20.0 Disciplinary Action

- 20.1 The University Senate, Boards of Faculties and College Assemblies of Fellows may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
 - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
 - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
 - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
 - (e) an offence in connection with degree examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
 - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
 - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
 - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
 - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law.
- 20.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 20.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
- (a) reprimand;
 - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;

- (c) demerit – a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University;
- (d) repetition of a year of study;
- (e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
- (f) termination of studies at the University.

Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 20.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 20.4 Penalties imposed on a student may be entered into the transcript of his academic record.

GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE MEDICAL STUDIES

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and College Authorities which are applicable and the General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- ◇1.2 The Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to the Potential Medical Major, Pre-clinical and Clinical students with the exception of the following Regulations: 2.4-2.6 concerning the admission of mature, transfer, and associate students;
5.2 (a), (b) concerning admission to a Major programme;
6.1-6.3, 6.7 concerning course load;
7.2-7.7 concerning selection of courses;
11.1-11.3 concerning period of study;
13.1-13.3 concerning course assessments and grades;
14.1-14.5 concerning examinations;
15.1-15.7 concerning academic standing;
16.1-16.5 concerning graduation;
17.1 concerning degree classification.

2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as Medical students shall comply with the "Regulations Governing Admission to Undergraduate Studies" (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).
- 2.2 Admission through the Potential Medical Stream:
(a) Applicants may apply for admission to the University as Potential Medical students under the Faculty of Science through the channels of Provisional Acceptance Scheme and the Higher Level Examination if they meet the entrance requirements for Medical Science stream spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

- (b) Potential Medical Major students who have successfully completed the year of study shall normally be considered for admission to Pre-clinical Year 1 without further application or interview. Successful completion of the Potential Medical year shall mean fulfilling all course requirements imposed by the University and the Colleges, and obtaining the following grades by the end of the year:
- (i) grade "C-" or above in three Science courses prescribed by the Faculty of Medicine including laboratory practical courses where applicable; and
 - ⊗ (ii) a grade point average of 2.3 or above in the three aforesaid Science courses calculated in accordance with Regulation 13.2 of the Undergraduate Regulations.
- However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.
- (c) Potential Medical Major students who fail to gain admission to Pre-clinical studies shall be required to repeat the Potential Medical year and retake all required Science courses, or be advised to transfer to another Major programme.

2.3 Direct Admission into Pre-clinical Year 1:

Applicants may apply for direct admission into Pre-clinical Year 1 using their results in the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination or equivalent examination approved by the admission Committee if they can meet the Entrance Requirements for Pre-clinical Studies spelt out in Section VI of the Admission Regulations.

3.0 University Requirements

Medical Students shall complete besides their Medical programme the following before graduation:

- (a) 15 units of General Education;
- (b) 6 units of General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom;
- (c) 6 units of General English, unless exempted therefrom; and
- (d) 2 units of Physical Education.

Requirements stipulated in (b) – (d) above shall be completed in either the Potential Medical year or Pre-clinical Year 1.

4.0 Length of Study

- 4.1 A student shall complete the Potential Medical Major programme and the Pre-clinical programme within a period not exceeding four academic years. However, a direct entrant to Pre-clinical Year 1 shall complete the Pre-clinical programme within a period not exceeding three academic years.

- 4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Medical programme within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the Faculty Board.
- 4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

5.0 Assessment and Examination

Pre-clinical Year 1

- 5.1 Pre-clinical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment around Chinese New Year;
 - (b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Introductory Course in Social and Behavioural Sciences at the end of the year; and
 - (c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the Pre-clinical Departments.
- 5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination which will be held within six to seven weeks after the Faculty Examination. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Pre-clinical Year 2 at the discretion of the Department concerned.
- 5.3 Students who fail in more than one subject in the Faculty Examination or who fail again in the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Pre-clinical Year 1. A pass in General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom, will also be required for promotion to Pre-clinical Year 2 unless otherwise approved by the Faculty Board as an exceptional case.

Pre-clinical Year 2

- 5.4 Pre-clinical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry held at around Easter; and
 - (b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical programme as and if considered appropriate by the Pre-clinical Departments.
- 5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who

fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination to be held in June of the same year.

- 5.6 Students who fail in more than one subject in the First Professional Examination or who fail again in the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Pre-clinical Year 2.

Clinical Year 1

- 5.7 Clinical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
 - (b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Morbid Anatomy, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Clinical Year 1.
- 5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Clinical Year 1. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Clinical Year 1.

Clinical Year 2

- 5.9 Clinical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Epidemiology and General Practice, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
 - (b) Part 1 of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Epidemiology and General Practice, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Clinical Year 2.
- 5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part 1 of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Clinical Year 2. Students who fail in Part 1 of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Clinical Year 2.

Clinical Year 3

- 5.11 Clinical Year 3 students shall be assessed by Part 2 of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialties held at the end of Clinical Year 3.

- 5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresser-ships will be taken into account. Students who fail in Part 2 of the Third Professional Examination shall be allowed a supplementary examination to be held within six months from the date of Part 2 of the Third Professional Examination.

6.0 Graduation

- 6.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the MB ChB degree if,
- (a) he has passed all Professional Examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
 - (b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education, General Chinese and General English unless exempted therefrom, and Physical Education.

◇ For students admitted before 1986, the old set of General Regulations Governing Undergraduate Studies shall apply, with the exception of the following Regulations which are not applicable to the Potential Medical Major, Pre-clinical and Clinical students:

- 2.3-2.5 concerning the admission of mature, transfer and associate students
- 5.1-5.4 concerning course load
- 6.2(c) (d) & 6.3 concerning selection of courses
- 10.1-10.3 concerning promotion to Third Year
- 11.1-11.2 concerning promotion to Fourth Year
- 17.1-17.5 concerning unsatisfactory performance
- 18.1-18.4 concerning graduation.

◇ For students admitted before 1986, the grade point average shall be calculated in accordance with Regulation 16.2 of the old set of Undergraduate Regulations.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE EXAMINATION 1987

1.0 General

- 1.1 The Degree Examination of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, hereinafter referred to as the Examination, shall be conducted in accordance with these Regulations by the Undergraduate Examinations Board, hereinafter referred to as the Board, constituted under the Senate of the University.
- 1.2 Success in the Examination, in accordance with the requirements laid down by the Board, shall be a prerequisite for admission to the bachelor's degree of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
- 1.3 The Examination shall be conducted in two parts: Part I and Part II. The Part I Examination is intended for students who have satisfied the requirements stipulated in Regulation 2.1, and the Part II Examination for students who have satisfied the requirements stipulated in Regulation 2.2.
- 1.4 The Examination will start in about the first week in the month of May each year.
- 1.5 Candidates shall be notified through notices displayed on the notice board of the Faculty concerned of the timetable for the Examination and the centres at which the Examination will be held.
- 1.6 The principal language used in setting the examination papers shall be Chinese.
- 1.7 Candidates who have passed both Part I and Part II of the Examination and who have met all the stipulated requirements shall be recommended by the Board to the Senate for the award of a Degree in Arts, Science, Business Administration or Social Science, in accordance with their major subjects.
- 1.8 A list of successful candidates recommended for the award of a degree will be announced by the Board at about the end of July each year.

2.0 Entry Requirements

- 2.1 For admission to Part I of the Examination, a student shall have
 - (a) been a third year student of the University,

- (b) attended an approved course of study extending over at least three years as a full-time matriculated student at the University, except as provided for in Statute 26(4), and
 - (c) been certified by the Board of the Faculty concerned as an approved candidate.
- 2.2 For admission to Part II of the Examination, a student shall have
- (a) previously obtained a Pass or Recommended Pass in Part I of the Examination,
 - (b) attended an approved course of study extending over at least four years as a full-time student at the University, except as provided for in Statute 26(4), and
 - (c) been certified by the Board of the Faculty concerned as an approved candidate.
- 2.3 Any candidate not covered by the above Regulations shall be eligible for admission to the Examination only if the sanction of the Board has been obtained.
- 2.4 Candidates for this Examination must apply to the Registry for admission to the Examination on the prescribed forms. All applications shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Board not later than 15th February in the year of examination. No application shall be accepted after this date.
- 2.5 A candidate shall not be allowed to change his paper entries after 15th March in the year of examination, but until one week before the commencement of the Degree Examination, he may be permitted, for justifiable reasons, to withdraw a paper he has entered for subject to his satisfying the requirement laid down in Regulation 3.2 or 3.3.

3.0 Number of Papers

- 3.1 The total number of papers for both Part I and Part II of the Degree Examination shall not be less than seven and shall not exceed nine.
- 3.2 In Part I of the Examination, a candidate shall enter for
- (a) one to three papers in the major subject and one to two papers in one minor subject, or
 - (b) one to two papers in the major subject and two to three papers in two approved minor subjects,
- as specified for each individual subject, subject to the condition that the total number of papers entered for in Part I of the Examination does not exceed four and shall not be less than three.
- 3.3 In Part II of the Examination, a candidate shall enter for the

necessary number of papers to satisfy the requirement that the total number of papers which he enters for in both Part I and Part II of the Examination shall be

- (a) five or six in the major subject and two or three in one minor subject, or
 - (b) four in the major subject, two or three in the first minor subject and two in the second minor subject,
as specified for each individual subject, unless otherwise directed by the Board.
- 3.4 Any candidate who intends to submit a thesis, research paper or project in lieu of a degree paper must specify such intention in the application form mentioned in Regulation 2.4. Such thesis, research paper or project should be submitted to the supervisor on a date specified by the Board of Studies concerned.

4.0 Part I Examination

- 4.1 A candidate who passes all the papers he enters for in the Part I Examination will be awarded a Pass in the Part I Examination.
- 4.2 A candidate who fails in one or two papers and yet reaches for all the papers he enters for in the Part I Examination an average mark not lower than the pass mark as decided upon by the Board may be awarded a Recommended Pass in the Part I Examination provided that the result of any paper does not fall below a minimum mark determined by the Board.
- 4.3 A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or a Recommended Pass may be permitted to repeat a year and enter for the Part I Examination of the following year, in which case he shall be required to sit for all the appropriate papers set for the candidates of that year.
- 4.4 A candidate who passes the Part I Examination but wishes to repeat his third year owing to change of major/minor subject may be allowed to do so provided that he enters for the Part I Examination of the following year which will be counted as second attempt and that he shall be required to sit for all the appropriate papers set for the candidates of that year unless exemption from taking certain papers has been obtained from the Board on the recommendation of the Boards of Studies or Committee of the candidate's major/minor subject concerned.
- 4.5 No candidate shall be allowed to sit for the Part I Examination more than twice save under circumstances specified in Regulation 6.2. Any second attempt should be made in the year immediately following his failure, unless permission of the Board for postponement is obtained.

5.0 Part II Examination

- 5.1 A candidate who passes all the papers he enters for in the Part II Examination will be awarded a Pass in the Part II Examination.
- 5.2 A candidate who fails in one or two papers and yet reaches for all the papers he enters for in the Part II Examination an average mark not lower than the pass mark as decided upon by the Board may be awarded a Recommended Pass in the Part II Examination, subject to the conditions that the total number of failed papers in the Part I and Part II Examination together does not exceed two and that the result of any one paper does not fall below a minimum mark determined by the Board.
- 5.3 A candidate who fails to obtain a Pass or a Recommended Pass in the Part II Examination may be permitted to repeat a year and enter for the Part II Examination of the following year, in which case he shall be required to sit for all the appropriate papers set for the candidates of that year.
- 5.4 When Regulation 5.3 is applied to a candidate failing in only one paper in the Part II Examination, the requirement to repeat a year and to sit for all the appropriate papers may be relaxed at the request of the candidate to permit him to sit only for the paper in which he has failed or its substitute paper, if in the opinion of the Board his performance in the other papers is good. If he passes in such an event, he shall be given only the pass mark in that paper and shall not be eligible for the award of a Degree with honours.
- 5.5 No candidate shall be allowed to sit for the Part II Examination more than twice save under circumstances specified in Regulation 6.2. Any second attempt should be made in the year immediately following his failure, unless permission of the Board for postponement is obtained.

6.0 Absence from the Examination

- 6.1 A candidate who is prevented by serious illness/injury or the death of a parent from presenting himself at the Part I or Part II Degree Examination shall apply at the earliest possible moment to the Board for permission for absence from the particular paper/s missed. Other than exceptional cases, application shall not be accepted later than ten days after the last day of the Examination. In the case of serious illness/injury the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.

- 6.2 Such a candidate whose application for absence is successful may be granted permission to make up in the Examination of the following year the paper/s which he has missed, if the Board considers his academic performance satisfactory.
- 6.3 Under special circumstances a candidate under Regulation 6.1, whose application for absence from the Part II Examination is successful may be recommended for the award of a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat), if the Board is satisfied with his academic standard. Acceptance of such a degree by the candidate shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent Examination for the same degree.
- 6.4 An applicant who fails to obtain permission for his absence shall fail the Examination. Regulation 4.3 or 5.3 shall be applicable to such a candidate.

7.0 Award of Degrees

Degrees awarded to successful candidates shall be classified as follows:

- (a) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 1st Class
- (b) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Upper Division
- (c) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Lower Division
- (d) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 3rd Class
- (e) Bachelor's Degree

However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

8.0 Subjects of the Examination

- 8.1 The subjects of the Examination shall be as follows:

<i>Arts</i>	<i>Business Administration</i>
Chinese Language & Literature	Accounting
English	Finance
Fine Arts	General Business Management
French	International Business
German	Marketing
History	Personnel Management
Japanese	
Music	
Philosophy	
Religious Studies	
Theology	
Translation	

Science
 Biochemistry
 Biology
 Chemistry
 Computer Science
 Electronics
 Mathematics
 Physics
 Statistics

Social Science
 Anthropology
 Economics
 Geography
 Government & Public
 Administration
 Journalism & Communication
 Psychology
 Social Work
 Sociology

8.2 A list of approved minor subjects for each of the subjects taken as major is shown below:

Major Subject

Approved Minor Subject

Accounting

Any subject other than Accounting provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Anthropology

Any subject other than Anthropology provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Biochemistry

Any subject other than Biochemistry provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Biology

Any subject other than Biology provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned and there is no schedule clash of core courses

Chemistry

Any of the following subjects provided there is no schedule clash of required courses:

Accounting
 Biochemistry
 Biology
 Computer Science
 Electronics
 Finance
 General Business Management
 Geography

	Government & Public Administration International Business Marketing Mathematics Personnel Management Physics Psychology Statistics
Chinese Language & Literature	Any subject other than Chinese Language & Literature provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Computer Science	Any subject other than Computer Science provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Economics	An Economics major may choose any field as his/her minor
Electronics	Any subject offered by a Board of Studies other than Electronics, provided approval of the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned is obtained
English	Any subject other than English provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Finance	Any subject other than Finance provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Fine Arts	Anthropology Chinese Language & Literature English French Geography German Government & Public Administration History Japanese

	<p>Journalism & Communication Music Philosophy Psychology Religious Studies Theology Translation</p>
General Business Management	Any subject other than General Business Management provided that consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Geography	Any subject other than Geography provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Government & Public Administration	Candidates majoring in Government & Public Administration may take any subject offered by another Board of Studies as their minor
History	Any subject other than History provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
International Business	Any subject other than International Business provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Journalism & Communication	Candidates majoring in Journalism & Communication may take any subject offered by another Boards/Committee of Studies as their minor
Marketing	Any subject other than Marketing provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Mathematics	Any subject offered by a Board of Studies other than Mathematics, provided approval of the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned is obtained

Music	Any subject offered by a Board/Committee of Studies other than Music, provided approval of the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned is obtained
Personnel Management	Any subject other than Personnel Management provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Philosophy	Accounting Anthropology Chinese Language & Literature Computer Science Economics English Finance Fine Arts French German Government & Public Administration History International Business Japanese Journalism & Communication Marketing Mathematics Music Psychology Religious Studies Sociology Theology Translation
Physics	Biochemistry Biology Chemistry Computer Science Electronics Mathematics Statistics
Psychology	Any subject other than Psychology provided consent has been obtained from the Board of Studies concerned
Religious Studies	Any subject other than Theology provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

Social Work	Any subject as their minor provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned
Sociology	Any recognized discipline in the University, subject to the approval of both major and minor Boards/Committee of Studies
Statistics	Any subject other than Statistics provided consent has been obtained from the Board of Studies concerned
Theology	Any subject other than Religious Studies provided consent has been obtained from the Boards/Committee of Studies concerned

9.0 Disqualification

- 9.1 The Board may at its discretion disqualify a candidate who breaks any of the Regulations or Instructions made for the conduct of this Examination.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(Applicable to: first-year entrants admitted in 1986-87 and thereafter, third-year entrants admitted in 1988-89 and thereafter, and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1989-90 and thereafter)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Persons pursuing part-time undergraduate studies shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and the Faculty concerned.

2.0 Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies

2.1 Entrance Requirements

Except where otherwise stipulated, an applicant seeking admission to part-time undergraduate studies shall:

- (a) (1) have gained in one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted); or
- (2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
- (3) have obtained at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with Grade E or above (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
 - (i) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17), and
 - (ii) Chinese Language and Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the grades is not more than 37 (where A(1) = 1, A(2) = 2, A(3) = 3, B(4) = 4, . . . , F(16) = 16, F(17) = 17); or
- (4) (i) have gained in one and the same Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or equivalent examination Grade E or above in not less than three subjects, and

- (ii) if Chinese Language and Literature is not one of the subjects in which Grade E or above is obtained at the Advanced Level Examination, have obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, and
- (iii) have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; and
- (b) have had at least three years of full-time working experience and be aged 23 or above by 1st September of the year in which admission is sought; and
- (c) sit for the Entrance Test of the Programme concerned and obtain satisfactory results therein; and
- (d) meet any other particular requirements specified for the Programme concerned.

2.2 *Exemption from Entrance Requirements*

An applicant may apply for exemption from the entrance requirements stipulated in Regulation 2.1 (a) if he:

- (a) has gained in one and the same Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and has had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
- (b) has acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or
- (c) has received his secondary education outside Hong Kong and has completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or
- (d) is aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
 - (1) (i) he is able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that he has achieved sufficient competence in his chosen field of study to justify admission, or
 - (ii) he has shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional field/s; and

- (2) he can produce evidence of at least three years' continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, a person who can meet the requirements stipulated in (d) may be granted exemption only if and when his application for admission is accepted.

A fee is payable on application and is not refundable whether exemption is granted or not.

2.3 *Special Entrance Requirements*

An applicant may apply for direct entrance to the upper years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music or the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work, if he meets the special entrance requirements of the Programme concerned. If he has not obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and in English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, he shall be required to take a test in these subjects.

(a) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music.*

An applicant may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music if he

- (1) (i) has obtained a diploma with a Major in Music at a recognised post-secondary institution, or
 - (ii) has completed a number of courses in Music and obtained a certificate at a recognised College of Education and has obtained in addition a diploma in Music awarded by a recognised Music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and
- (2) has had at least four years of full-time working experience in Music after he was awarded the diploma or certificate; and
- (3) passes a Music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

(b) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to Upper Years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work*

The special entrance requirements for admission to upper years (Third and Fourth Years) of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work are as follows:

(1) *Direct Entrance to the Third Year*

An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Third Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:

- (i) has obtained a diploma in Social Work awarded by the Hong Kong Polytechnic or a certificate awarded by the Institute for Social Welfare Training of the Government Social Welfare Department, and
- (ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma or certificate.

(2) *Direct Entrance to the Fourth Year*

An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:

- (i) has obtained a diploma awarded by a recognized post-secondary college or a Joint Diploma awarded by the Chinese Colleges Joint Council, and
- (ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma.

2.4 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Programme concerned may be admitted as an auditing student, provided that he is or over 23 years of age at the time of admission.
- (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar two calendar months before the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

3.0 **Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property.

This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a Part-time Degree Programme shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to that part-time degree course of study on the date of his first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates fails to pay the fees or select courses shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the following documents:
- (a) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
 - (b) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

- 4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Course Load

- 5.1 A first-year entrant shall take at least 120 units of courses before graduation while a third-year entrant and a fourth-year entrant shall respectively take at least 80 and 60 units of courses before graduation.

- 5.2 A student shall take no less than 3 units of courses in any teaching term and no less than 15 units in any academic year.

- 5.3 With the exception of the first-year and second-year students who may take up to 24 units of courses a year as they wish, students in other years of study shall take no more than 22 units a year unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar.

5.4 *Major Programme*

A first-year entrant shall be required to take 60 to 96 units of courses before graduation as prescribed by his Programme, which shall include courses offered by other Programmes but required by his Programme. An upper-year entrant shall take courses as prescribed by his Programme.

5.5 *General Education*

A first-year entrant shall be required to take 12 units of General Education courses before graduation as prescribed by the University while a third-year entrant and a fourth-year entrant shall respectively be required to take 9 and 6 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University.

5.6 *General Chinese and General English*

Unless exempted, a first-year entrant shall be required to take 6 units of General Chinese and 6 units of General English during his first two years of study. An upper-year entrant may be required to take General English and/or General Chinese subject to the stipulations of his Programme.

6.0 Selection of Courses

- 6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned, and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, fill in the prescribed form for course selection, obtain the necessary signatures of approval and submit the completed form to the Registrar on the specified date/s.

- 6.2 A student shall take the courses in the order specified in the programme of studies unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar. A student shall not take any course for which there is a prerequisite unless the prerequisite has been met by him or is waived by the Programme Committee concerned.
- 6.3 A first-year entrant shall complete at least 120 units of courses and fulfill the following requirements before graduation:
- (a) *General*
 - (i) 12 units of General Education,
 - (ii) 6 units of General Chinese, unless exempted therefrom, and
 - (iii) 6 units of General English, unless exempted therefrom; and
 - (b) *Major Programme*
60 to 96 units of courses as prescribed by his Programme, which shall include at least 8 core courses, or in case where a Comprehensive Examination is required at least 4, coded 400 and above.
- 6.4 A first-year entrant shall complete before graduation at least 24 units of courses which are not offered or required by his Programme.
- 6.5 A third-year entrant and a fourth-year entrant shall respectively complete before graduation at least 80 and 60 units of courses in accordance with the stipulations of the Programme concerned, which shall respectively include at least 9 and 6 units of General Education courses.
- 6.6 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed except as required in accordance with Regulations which stipulate otherwise.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

- 7.1 A student who wishes to apply for course withdrawal/s or select additional course/s shall complete a prescribed form, obtain the signature of approval from the teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned and submit it to the Registrar within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only under very special circumstances should a student apply, in writing, to the Co-ordinator of the Programme concerned for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.

7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given grade 'F' for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

8.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three days, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three days for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall have the endorsement of the Director of the Office of Part-time Degree Studies.

8.5 In case of illness or other serious emergencies, a student who has been granted leave of absence may apply to the Co-ordinator of the Programme concerned for permission to carry out make-up work for assignments and tests. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Co-ordinator in consultation with the teacher concerned.

8.6 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for an extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.

8.7 A student whose accumulated periods of absence exceed one-third of a term shall be required to suspend his studies for the term. However, under unusual circumstances, special cases may be considered on individual merit.

8.8 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall be given grade 'F' for the course. If the course in question is a required Major course, the student shall be put on Major Programme probation in the following term in accordance with Regulation 12.4.

- 8.9 Notwithstanding Regulation 8.7, a student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.

9.0 Period of Study

- 9.1 A first-year entrant shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within ten years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 9.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.1, where a flexibility arrangement is provided in a Programme, a first-year entrant, on satisfying the requirements stipulated therefor, may be permitted to follow an accelerated pace of study and complete all requirements for graduation in five years (i.e. 15 terms).
- 9.3 A third-year entrant shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 9.4 A fourth-year entrant shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. 9 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 9.5 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed number of years (or equivalent number of terms) shall be required to obtain prior permission. The prescribed number of years for first-year, third-year and fourth-year entrants shall be six, four and three respectively.
- 9.6 Any extension of the period of study required of a student because of academic reasons beyond the prescribed number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as defined in Regulation 9.5 shall be taken into consideration in the degree classification.

10.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 10.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he is registered for on the basis of his performance in the course examination or its substitute. Course examination may be substituted or supple-

mented by any one or any combination of the following: class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests and any other method of academic assessment.

- 10.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
	C+	2.3
C Fair	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D	1.0
E Failure	E	0.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 10.3 A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall earn the units of that course. However, the units of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfillment of the number of units required for graduation.

11.0 Examinations

11.1 *Course Examinations*

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

11.2 *Absence from Course Examinations*

- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination/s, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

- (b) (i) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the Programme Committee concerned subject to the approval of the Undergraduate Examinations Board.
- (ii) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given grade 'F' in that examination.

11.3 *Comprehensive Examination*

If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his Programme, a student shall sit for the Examination at the end of his final year after the final course examinations if he can meet the entry requirements set out in the Regulations for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Where a Comprehensive Examination is not required, a Programme may require its students to complete a Graduation Thesis or Graduation Project, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable.

11.4 *Absence from Comprehensive Examination*

- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for the Comprehensive Examination shall apply in writing for permission for absence according to the procedure stipulated in Regulation 11.2(a).
- (b) (i) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination and whose application for absence is successful will be permitted to sit for the Comprehensive Examination in the following year without taking any course in that year provided that he can meet the entry requirements set out in the Regulations for the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project. Such a student may be considered for a degree classified with honours.
- (ii) Such a student may request consideration for the award of an Aegrotat degree under Regulation 13.2. If it is decided not to award him an Aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided in sub-Regulation (i) above.
- (c) A student who is absent from the Comprehensive Examination without permission shall be given grade 'F' in the Examination.

11.5 *Failure in Comprehensive Examination*

A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for a further year and take courses as directed by the Programme Committee concerned, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit the Comprehensive Examination for the second time at the end of

that year. A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination twice shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

12.0 Academic Standing

12.1 *Promotion*

A student shall be promoted when he is in good academic standing or when either Regulation 12.3 or Regulation 12.4 applies.

12.2 *Good Academic Standing*

A student shall be deemed to be in good academic standing in an academic year if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and has failed in no more than 6 units of courses taken in that year.

12.3 *General Academic Probation*

(a) A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 or failed in more than 6 units but no more than half of the units taken in that year shall be put on general academic probation in the following term.

(b) A student on general academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above and failed in no more than 3 units, probation shall be lifted; otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

12.4 *Major Programme Probation*

A student who has failed in a required Major course shall be put on Major Programme probation. He shall be required to retake the failed required Major course or an approved substitute course and unless special permission to do otherwise is obtained from his Programme Committee, he shall not be allowed to take any Major courses which require that course as a prerequisite. Major Programme probation shall be lifted if the student passes that course or its approved substitute.

12.5 *Repeating a Year*

A student who in an academic year has obtained a grade point average below 1.5 but above 1.0 and failed in more than 6 units but no more than half of the units taken shall repeat the year and retake such courses as advised by the Programme Committee concerned. No student may repeat the same year twice.

12.6 *Discontinuation of Studies*

Unless the Senate decides otherwise, a student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in an academic year is 1.0 or below; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the total units of courses he has taken in an academic year; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on general academic probation for two successive terms of attendance regardless of any intervening leave of absence or suspension of studies; or
- (d) if he fails in the same required Major course twice or in the approved substitute course for a required Major course in which he failed; or
- (e) if he still fails to be in good academic standing after he has repeated a year; or
- (f) if he fails in the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project twice; or
- (g) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 9.1, 9.3 and 9.4 respectively.

12.7 If a student is absent for one or two terms because of leave/s of absence or suspension of studies, references to 'an academic year' shall mean a total of three terms of attendance immediately before and/or after the term/s of absence which have not previously been assessed for academic standing.

13.0 **Graduation**

13.1 To be eligible for consideration for the award of a Bachelor's degree, a student shall:

- (a) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all Major core courses (including core required and core optional courses) taken which are coded 400 and above; and
- (b) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project as prescribed by his Programme, if any.

13.2 A final year student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination or the final course examination of any required Major course in the final term may be considered by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an Aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same degree.

- 13.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a final year student shall register for a further term or year as the case may be, if at the end of the academic year:
- (a) he fails to meet the requirements stipulated in Regulation 13.1; or
 - (b) he fails to complete any of the course requirements stipulated in Regulation 6.0; or
 - (c) he is subject to general academic probation; or
 - (d) he is required to repeat a year.
- Such a student may be required to repeat certain courses he has passed.

14.0 Degree Classification

- 14.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a Bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
 - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
 - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
 - (d) Third Class Honours
 - (e) Pass

The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of all Major courses, grade point average of all other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or Graduation Thesis/Project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate. However, a Bachelor's Degree (Aegrotat) shall not be classified.

15.0 Transcripts

- 15.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or who requires an official certification of his studies for employment reasons may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained, which shall be sent direct to the institution or employer/prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage. The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.

16.0 Disciplinary Action

- 16.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the University Senate or its Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of his academic record:

- (i) reprimand;
- (ii) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (iii) demerit -- a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University;
- (iv) repetition of a year of study;
- (v) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (vi) termination of studies at the University.

Penalties (iv) to (vi) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 16.2 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(Applicable to: first-year entrants admitted in 1985-86 and before, third-year entrants admitted in 1987-88 and before, and fourth-year entrants admitted in 1988-89 and before)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

1.1 Persons pursuing part-time undergraduate studies shall observe all rules and regulations stipulated by the University and the Faculty concerned.

2.0 Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies

2.1 *Entrance Requirements*

Except where otherwise stipulated, an applicant seeking admission to part-time undergraduate studies shall:

- (a) (1) have gained in one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted); or
- (2) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
- (3) have obtained at one and the same Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter a minimum average grade of B(5) in at least four subjects with Grade E or above (if Grade E or above is obtained in both Higher Mathematics and General Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted) provided that:
 - (i) the grade obtained in the fifth subject is not lower than F(17), and
 - (ii) Chinese Language and Literature and English Language are included in the above five subjects, and the total numerical value of the grades is not

- more than 37 (where $A(1) = 1$, $A(2) = 2$, $A(3) = 3$, $B(4) = 4$, . . . , $F(16) = 16$, $F(17) = 17$); or
- (4) (i) have gained in one and the same Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or equivalent examination Grade E or above in not less than three subjects, and
- (ii) if Chinese Language and Literature is not one of the subjects in which Grade E or above is obtained at the Advanced Level Examination, have obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature at the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, and
- (iii) have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; and
- (b) have had at least three years of full-time working experience and be aged 23 or above by 1st September of the year in which admission is sought; and
- (c) sit for the Entrance Test of the programme concerned and obtain satisfactory results therein; and
- (d) meet any other particular requirements specified for the programme concerned.

2.2 *Exemption from Entrance Requirements*

An applicant may apply for exemption from the entrance requirements stipulated in 2.1 (a) above if he:

- (a) has gained in one and the same Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and has had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
- (b) has acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or
- (c) has received his secondary education outside Hong Kong and has completed at least one year of study at a recognized university (but he may be required to gain Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and/or English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority); or
- (d) is aged 29 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:

- (1) (i) he is able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that he has achieved sufficient competence in his chosen field of study to justify admission, or
 - (ii) he has shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional field/s; and
- (2) he can produce evidence of at least three years' continuous residence in Hong Kong.

However, a person who can meet the requirements stipulated in (d) above may be granted exemption only if and when his application for admission is accepted.

A fee is payable on application and is not refundable whether exemption is granted or not.

2.3 *Special Entrance Requirements*

An applicant may apply for direct entrance to the upper years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music or the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work, if he meets the special entrance requirements of the Programme concerned. If he has not obtained Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature and in English Language in the Higher Level Examination of the Hong Kong Examinations Authority or The Chinese University Matriculation Examination, he shall be required to take a test in these subjects.

(a) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music*

An applicant may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Music if he

- (1) (i) has obtained a diploma with a Major in Music at a recognized post-secondary institution, or
 - (ii) has completed a number of courses in Music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and has obtained in addition a diploma in Music awarded by a recognized Music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and
- (2) has had at least four years of full-time working experience in Music after he was awarded the diploma or certificate; and
- (3) passes a Music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

(b) *Special Entrance Requirements for Admission to Upper Years of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work*

The special entrance requirements for admission to upper years (Third and Fourth Years) of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work are as follows:

(1) *Direct Entrance to the Third Year*

An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Third Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:

- (i) has obtained a diploma in Social Work awarded by the Hong Kong Polytechnic or a certificate awarded by the Institute for Social Welfare Training of the Government Social Welfare Department, and
- (ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma or certificate.

(2) *Direct Entrance to the Fourth Year*

An applicant who can meet the following special requirements may be exempted from the entrance requirements and be admitted to the Fourth Year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work if he:

- (i) has obtained a diploma awarded by a recognized post-secondary college or a Joint Diploma awarded by the Chinese Colleges Joint Council, and
- (ii) has had at least four years of full-time Social Work experience after he was awarded the diploma.

2.4 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Programme concerned may be admitted as an auditing student, provided that he is or over 23 years of age at the time of admission.
- (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar two calendar months before the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

3.0 **Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained from the University Bursar.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a daily fine until the fees are paid. He shall have his name

removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.

- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall register in person with the Registry on the specified date/s and shall be deemed to have been admitted to that part-time degree course of study on the date of his first registration, and thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 An applicant who for special reasons seeks permission for deferment of registration may apply in writing to the Registrar before the specified date/s for registration.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other sufficient cause from attending a given academic year or teaching term shall apply in writing to the Registrar for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 Registration shall include the payment of fees due and the selection of courses. An applicant or a student who after a lapse of two weeks from the relevant specified dates fails to pay the fees or select courses shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall normally retain the name under which he was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Registrar an application for a change of his name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he was first registered) together with the

following documents:

- (a) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University; and
- (b) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.

4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Selection of Courses

5.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, a student shall, after consulting the teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned, and after examining the relevant teaching timetable, fill in and submit to the Registrar on the specified date/s, the prescribed form for course selection which shall have the necessary signatures.

5.2 A student shall take the required courses of his chosen programme and the General Chinese, General English, and General Education courses during the year specified by the programme concerned unless written application to do otherwise is approved by the Programme Committee concerned and a record of such approval is submitted to the Registrar.

5.3 In selecting an elective/optional course, a student shall make sure that there will be no time-table clash with another course taken by him.

6.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

6.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations and complete the work assigned by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.

6.2 A student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall report to the Registrar the exact date/s of his absence at the earliest opportunity.

6.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a student shall inform the Registrar at the earliest opportunity and upon his recovery, submit a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

6.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Registrar beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of

absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the Office of Part-time Degree Studies.

- 6.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he still finds himself unable to attend after one year's leave, he may apply for an extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 6.6 A student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 6.7 A student who is absent without leave from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an 'F' grade for the course.
- 6.8 A student whose accumulated leave of absence exceeds one-third of the teaching term shall repeat the term. Under special circumstances, however, certain cases may be considered on individual merit.
- 6.9 In case of classes or tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other emergencies, application for carrying out make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

- 7.1 Application for course withdrawals and additional course selections shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the teacher designated by the Programme Committee concerned and shall be submitted to the Registrar. Such an application shall be made within a specified time after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Under special circumstances, the Programme Co-ordinator concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written application, grant him permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the specified date for withdrawal and addition of courses.
- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given an 'F' grade for the course.

8.0 Course Load

- 8.1 A student shall normally take no less than 18 units and no more than 27 units over the three teaching terms of an academic year.

- 8.2 With the exception of students of the Part-time Degree Programme in Chinese-English, a student, unless exempted, shall be required to take six units of General Chinese and six units of General English in the first two years of the First Part of a part-time degree programme.
- 8.3 Unless otherwise stipulated in the programme, a student shall be required to take six units of General Education courses in his First Part of a programme, and a further six units of General Education courses in his Second Part of a programme.

9.0 Length of Study and Number of Units for Graduation

- 9.1 The normal length of study of a part-time degree programme shall be six years, with an exit point at the end of the First Part (Third Year) of a programme upon the completion of 60 or more units of course work as stipulated for the individual programmes.
- 9.2 A student shall proceed at once to the Second Part of a programme following completion of the First Part of his studies, unless he is granted a leave of absence by the Registrar.
- 9.3 In the Second Part of a programme, a student shall pursue a further three years of study completing a further 60 or more units of courses as stipulated for the individual programmes.
- 9.4 The First Part or Second Part must each be completed within a maximum of five years, which shall include any leave of absence.
- 9.5 With the exception of those students who have been granted direct entrance to the upper years of a part-time degree programme, a student shall complete at least 120 units of courses in order to graduate.

10.0 Award of Certificate and Conferment of Degrees

- 10.1 Upon completion of the required number of units of course work in the First Part of a programme and upon passing a Certificate Examination prescribed for the programme concerned, a student will be awarded a Certificate for his achievement in the First Part of the programme.*
- 10.2 Upon completion of at least 120 units of course work, unless exempted, in the First Part and Second Part of his study and upon satisfying all other requirements, including the Degree Examination requirements, specified for the programme concerned, a student will be recommended to the Senate for the conferment of a Bachelor's Degree, which will be classified as follows:

- (a) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 1st Class
- (b) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Upper Division
- (c) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 2nd Class Lower Division
- (d) Bachelor's Degree with Honours, 3rd Class
- (e) Bachelor's Degree

11.0 Assessment and Grades

11.1 A student's performance in his studies shall be graded and assessed on the basis of his performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

11.2 Degree, Certificate and course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D	1.0
E Failure	E	0.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

11.3 The grade point average of a student's course work for a teaching term shall be on a 4-point system in which A=4.0, B=3.0, C=2.0, D=1.0 and E/F=0. To compute the grade point average, one shall divide the total weighted converted points for all courses taken by the total number of units attempted,

where: (a) the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned; and

(b) converted points are points converted from the letter grades as indicated in Regulation 11.2 above.

11.4 An Incomplete Grade (I) shall signify that a course has not been completed in the prescribed period. A grade shall be assigned upon the completion of the course work.

11.5 Incomplete course assignment/s must be made up within three weeks immediately following the last teaching day of the term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an 'F' grade.

12.0 Promotion and Unsatisfactory Performance in the First Part of a Programme

- 12.1 A student's academic progress in the First Part of a programme shall be monitored in terms of grade point averages.
- 12.2 For promotion to a higher year in the First Part of a programme, a student shall at the end of an academic year:
- (a) have met the requirements, if any, specified for the programme concerned;
 - (b) have obtained an overall grade point average of not less than 1.5; and
 - (c) have failed not more than half of the units of courses taken.
- 12.3 A student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.2 at the end of the academic year may normally be considered for "recommended promotion" to a higher year in which case he shall be put on probation, subject to his satisfying all the other stipulated requirements.
- 12.4 A student who is put on probation may be required to take a reduced study load.
- 12.5 The performance of a student who is put on probation shall be reviewed at the end of the first teaching term.
- 12.6 Probation shall be lifted when a student has attained a grade point average of 1.5 or above on all course work attempted in the first teaching term.
- 12.7 A student may be required to discontinue his studies at the University, subject to the decisions of the Board of the Faculty concerned and the Senate:
- (a) if his grade point average is 1.0 or below; or
 - (b) if his grade point average is still below 1.5 after he has been put on probation for two successive teaching terms; or
 - (c) if the units of the courses which he fails amount to more than half of the total units taken in any year of study.
- 12.8 A student shall normally be required to repeat a year of study if he cannot meet the necessary requirements for promotion but no student shall repeat the same year of study twice.
- 12.9 A student required to repeat a year of study shall retake all the courses for that year except those expressly exempted from.
- ## **13.0 Certificate Examination***
- 13.1 There shall be a Certificate Examination at the end of the First Part (Third-year) of each of the part-time degree programme.

- 13.2 A student who has completed the prescribed course work in the First Part of a programme will be permitted to sit for the Certificate Examination.
- 13.3 A student who has obtained a pass in the Certificate Examination will be permitted to proceed to the Second Part of the programme.
- 13.4 A student admitted directly to the Third-year of the Part-time Degree Programme in Social Work shall not sit for the Certificate Examination. However, he is required to complete the prescribed course work and to satisfy the other requirements laid down for the programme, before he is permitted to proceed to the Second Part (Fourth Year) of the programme.

14.0 Degree Examination and Promotion in the Second Part of a Programme

- 14.1 There shall be a Degree Examination in three successive years during the Second Part of a part-time degree programme.
- 14.2 A student who has pursued the prescribed course work in each academic year in his Second Part of a programme will be permitted to sit for the Degree Examination.
- 14.3 Normally, a total of seven or eight degree papers is required for a student in the Second Part of a programme, as prescribed for the programme concerned.
- 14.4 Except as stipulated in the examination scheme of a particular programme, a student normally shall not be allowed to take less than two degree papers at the end of each academic year in his Second Part of a programme.
- 14.5 A student who fails in one degree paper at the end of the Fourth or Fifth Year in the Second Part of a programme may be promoted to the Fifth or Sixth Year. He will be allowed to resit that paper or take a substitute paper where feasible a year later.
- 14.6 A student who fails in two or more degree papers in the Fourth or Fifth Year in the Second Part of a programme shall be required to repeat the year of study and retake all the courses for that year except those expressly exempted from, but no student shall repeat the same year twice.
- 14.7 A student who fails in one or two degree papers in the Sixth Year and yet reaches for all the papers he has entered for in the Degree Examination in the Second Part of his programme an average mark not lower than the pass mark as decided upon by

the Undergraduate Examinations Board may be awarded a Recommended Pass, subject to the conditions that the total number of failed papers in the Degree Examination of the Second Part of his programme together does not exceed two and that the result of any one paper does not fall below a minimum mark determined by the Board.

- 14.8 A student who has failed twice in any degree paper shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University. A failure in one degree paper and a failure in its substitute paper in a subsequent year shall be counted as two failures in the same degree paper.

15.0 Examinations in General

- 15.1 The Certificate and Degree Examinations shall be conducted by the Undergraduate Examinations Board, constituted under the Senate of the University.
- 15.2 Candidates for Certificate and Degree Examinations must apply to the Registry for admission to the examination on the prescribed forms by a specified date.
- 15.3 Students shall be notified through notices displayed on the notice boards of the timetable for the Certificate or Degree Examination, and the location at which the examination will be held.
- 15.4 A student who is prevented by serious illness/injury or the death of a parent from presenting himself at a Certificate or Degree Examination shall apply prior to the examination or at the earliest possible moment to the Undergraduate Examinations Board for absence from the particular paper/s. Only in exceptional cases may such an application be accepted later than ten days after the last day of the examination. In the case of serious illness/injury the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 15.5 A student who fails to obtain permission for his absence shall be deemed to have failed the examination.

16.0 Transcripts

- 16.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.
- 16.2 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or who requires an official certification of his studies for employment reasons may apply

for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or employer/prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 The University Senate and its Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with Degree or Certificate Examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law.

17.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 17.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit – a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University;
- (d) repetition of a year of study;
- (e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
- (f) termination of studies at the University.

Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 17.4 Penalties imposed on a student may be entered into the transcript of his academic record.

* The University has abolished the Certificate Examination with effect from the intake of 1984-85 and thereafter, i.e. from the 1986-87 academic year onward. Henceforth, no certificate will be issued to students at the end of the Third Year. However, all other requirements pertaining to Part I and Part II of a Programme will remain unchanged.

GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 All postgraduate students have an obligation to be conversant with and to observe all rules and regulations of the University.

2.0 Admission to Postgraduate Courses

2.1 *Requirements for Admission*

- (a) (1) An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall have:
- (i) held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; or
 - (ii) held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and had at least three years standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University.
- (2) Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Regulation 2.1 (a) (1) with less than five years standing after graduation.
- (3) The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Committee at the time of application for admission.
- (b) An applicant before being admitted to a PhD programme shall have in principle
- (i) obtained a degree of Master from a recognized university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the

- proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or
- (ii) obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or
 - (iii) obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor; and
 - (iv) passed the Language Test conducted by the Graduate School; and
 - (v) possessed additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned; and
 - (vi) submitted a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.
- (c) An applicant before being admitted to a master's programme shall have:
- (i) graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree normally with honours not lower than Second Class, or
 - (ii) graduated from other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree and achieving an average grade of not lower than "B" in his/her undergraduate courses, or
 - (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree; and
 - (iv) passed the Graduate School Entrance Examination.
- (d) An applicant before being admitted to the one-year full-time Diploma-in-Education course shall have:
- (i) graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
 - (ii) satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the School of Education.
- (e) An applicant before being admitted to the two-year part-time Diploma-in-Education course shall
- (i) have graduated from this University or other recognized universities possessing a Bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
 - (ii) be an in-service secondary school teacher; and

- (iii) have satisfied other entrance requirements laid down by the School of Education.

2.2 *Application for Admission*

- 2.3 Applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall apply by completing a prescribed application form which shall reach the Office of the School concerned on the specified dates. Supporting documents shall be submitted as specified in the application form.

2.4 *Entrance Examination and Interview*

- (a) Unless otherwise stipulated, applicants for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University shall sit for an entrance examination which includes the Language Test and any other subject tests as required by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned, and/or attend an interview.
- (b) Exemption from taking the Language Test may be granted to those candidates:
 - (i) who have obtained (a) a pass grade in Chinese Language and Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination and (b) a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (ii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in a branch of Chinese Studies from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (iii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in English from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in Chinese Language and Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (iv) who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from General Chinese and General English of this University.
- (c) An overseas applicant applying for exemption from the entrance examination and interview shall submit the following credentials to the Office of the School concerned not later than 15th April of the year in which admission is sought:
 - (i) acceptable credentials testifying to the applicant's proficiency in Chinese and English;

- (ii) a letter of recommendation signed by a scholar of international standing testifying to the applicant's research ability.
- (d) Graduates with a degree of Bachelor with First Class Honours from this University may be exempted from the major subject test of the entrance examination if they continue their study in the same field as their undergraduate Major.
- (e) Applicants for admission to the PhD degree who can produce acceptable credentials testifying to their proficiency in the respective language may be granted exemption from the requirements of the language tests as specified in Regulation 2.1 (b) (iv). Other exceptional cases may be considered on an ad hoc basis.

2.5 *Associate Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.
- (b) Unless otherwise stipulated, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the School concerned before 1st July or 1st November preceding the academic term for which admission is sought.
- (c) No associate student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned and the Council of the Graduate School and approved by the Senate.

2.6 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the Graduate Division/Board or School concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Unless otherwise stipulated, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the School concerned before 1st August or 1st December preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student will not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course(s) taken.

3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees on the specified date(s) shall pay a fine of ten dollars a day until the fees are paid and shall have his name removed from the register if he fails to pay up after a lapse of three weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 Unless otherwise stipulated, an applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall register in person with the Office of the School concerned on the specified date(s) and shall be deemed to have been admitted to the approved course of study or research on the date of his/her first registration, and therefore, a student shall present himself/herself for registration on the specified date(s) before the beginning of each teaching term.
- 4.2 Permission for deferment of registration for a period not exceeding two weeks from the specified date(s) may, in special cases, be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the School concerned.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the School concerned for postponement of studies for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date(s) for registration. In the case of an applicant desiring postponement of studies on medical grounds, his/her application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service or a registered physician.

- 4.4 Registration shall include the selection of courses and the payment of fees due. An applicant or a postgraduate student who fails to register on time or who fails to complete registration shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University after a lapse of two weeks from the specific dates.
- 4.5 A postgraduate student may not be registered simultaneously with another institution as a full-time student except by the permission of the Senate.
- 4.6 A postgraduate student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by the permission of the Senate.
- 4.7 A postgraduate student shall normally retain the name under which he/she was first registered. Under special circumstances, however, a student may submit to the Office of the School concerned an application for a change of his/her name (including alteration of, addition to or deletion from the name under which he/she was first registered) together with the following documents:
- (a) applicant's written application;
 - (b) written consent from the applicant's parent or guardian, if the applicant is under the age of 21;
 - (c) copy of applicant's identity card or passport, carrying the new name intended to be registered with the University;
 - (d) copy of applicant's statutory declaration and/or birth certificate.
- 4.8 A postgraduate student shall inform the Office of the School concerned immediately of any change of address or other particulars entered in the student's registration form.

5.0 Course Load

- 5.1 A student pursuing a postgraduate programme leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the individual programmes of studies.

6.0 Selection of Courses

- 6.1 A student reading for a higher degree shall, after consulting his/her academic adviser and after examining the programme of studies and the time-table of the Division/Board concerned, fill and submit to the Office of the Graduate School, on the specified date(s), the prescribed form for course selection which shall have the signature of the Head of the Division/Board concerned.

- 6.2 A postgraduate student shall take the required courses during the year as specified in the programme of studies unless written permission to do otherwise is obtained from the Head of the Division/Board concerned/Director of School of Education.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additional Course Selections

- 7.1 Application for course withdrawals and for additional course selections after the specified date/s shall be made on a prescribed form which shall have the signature of approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned and submitted to the Office of the Graduate School.
Such applications shall be made within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only in special cases, the Head of the Division/Board concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written excuse, grant a student permission to withdraw from a course or enroll in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 7.3 A postgraduate student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for that course.
- 7.4 Normally no postgraduate student shall withdraw from a year course in the second teaching term. But, in case a postgraduate student has obtained a failure grade for a non-required year course in the first term and does not wish to take it in the second term, he/she may seek approval from the Head of the Division/Board concerned to withdraw from the course. The failure grade received in the first term shall, however, remain in the student's records.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

- 8.1 A postgraduate student shall follow all the courses in which he/she has enrolled and shall attend all their tests and examinations.
- 8.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, a postgraduate student who cannot attend classes because of illness or other reasons shall inform the Office of the School concerned of the exact day(s) of his/her absence at the earliest opportunity.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding a week, a postgraduate student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the School together with a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service.
- 8.4 A postgraduate student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than a week for non-medical reasons shall apply in

writing to the Office of the School concerned beforehand stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the Dean/Director of the School concerned.

- 8.5 Under no circumstances shall a postgraduate student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case after a year's leave, he/she still finds himself/herself unable to attend, he/she may apply for extension of his/her leave for another year beyond which no further extension will be granted.
- 8.6 A postgraduate student who has been absent without leave for a period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 8.7 A postgraduate student who is absent from a course for more than one-third of its scheduled teaching periods shall receive an "F" grade for the course.
- 8.8 A postgraduate student shall be required to take a certain leave of absence if he/she suffers from a contagious disease which is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as harmful to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the said student shall apply for a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he/she can resume classes.
- 8.9 In the case of tests missed or assignments delayed because of illness or other serious emergencies, application for make-up work shall be subject to the approval of the teacher concerned.
- 8.10 Unless otherwise stipulated by the School of Education, the above rules shall normally apply.

9.0 Examinations

- 9.1 There shall be prescribed examinations for each certificate, diploma or degree of the University held at times to be determined by the School or Division/Board concerned.
- 9.2 Examinations may be in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 9.3 No postgraduate student shall be admitted to any examination unless he/she shall have satisfied such attendance requirements as may be laid down for his/her course of study.
- 9.4 A postgraduate student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the School concerned for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof and the

School concerned will determine what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service. A postgraduate student who is absent from an examination without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

10.0 Grades

- 10.1 A postgraduate student's performance in his/her studies shall be assessed on the basis of his/her performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
- 10.2 For postgraduate courses other than those offered by the School of Education, the course grades, converted points and standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
	C+	2.3
C Pass	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad failure	F	0

- 10.3 An Incomplete Grade (I) shall signify that a course has not been completed in the prescribed time period. A grade shall be assigned upon the completion of the course work.
- 10.4 An incomplete work must be made up within three weeks immediately following the end of the teaching term in which it was assigned. Failure to complete the assigned work within the allowed time shall result in an "F" grade.

11.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

- 11.1 A postgraduate student registered for a higher degree, diploma or certificate programme shall be required to withdraw from the programme:
 - (a) if he/she receives a failure grade in the cumulative average of the courses taken, or

- (b) if he/she receives failure grades in two courses, or
 - (c) if he/she fails to satisfy additional requirements which are laid down specially for the programme by the Division/Board/School concerned.
- 11.2 A postgraduate student required to withdraw from a programme of studies may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Council of the Graduate School on the recommendation of the Division/Board/School concerned.
- 11.3 A postgraduate student receiving a failure grade in a course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.
- 11.4 A postgraduate student whose thesis is found not up to the required standard shall be required to re-write it and re-submit the thesis to the satisfaction of the Thesis Committee before he can be recommended for the award of a degree.

12.0 Period of Study

- 12.1 A student registered for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of registration.
- 12.2 A student registered as a full-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of three years and a maximum of seven years from the date of first registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master's degree in a closely related field of studies as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to two years. The minimum residence requirement will normally be two years for a student without a Master's degree and one year for a student with a Master's degree. Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.
- 12.3 A Master's degree holder who registered as a part-time student for a PhD programme shall follow a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic in a closely related field of study as his/her Master's programme for a minimum period of four years and a maximum of eight years from the date of first registration. There shall not be any residence requirements for such students.
- 12.4 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Philosophy, Master of Divinity or Master of Social

Work shall follow an approved course of study and research under one or more supervisors for a period extending over not less than two academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration. In special circumstance, a thesis for the degree of Master of Divinity may be accepted in the fifth academic year if so recommended by the Head of the Division concerned.

- 12.5 For the part-time MPhil or the three-year part-time day-release MSW programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending for at least three academic years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree shall not be accepted later than five academic years after the date of first registration.
- 12.6 A student registered as a full-time student for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one supervisor for a period extending over not less than one calendar year. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.
- 12.7 A student registered as a part-time student for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall follow an approved course of study and research under one supervisor for a period extending over not less than two calendar years. A thesis or dissertation for the said degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.
- 12.8 For the one-year full-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of one to a maximum of three calendar years. A thesis, if specified, for the said degree shall not be accepted later than three calendar years after the date of first registration.
- 12.9 For the part-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, a student shall follow an approved course of study (and research, if by thesis) for a period extending from a minimum of two to a maximum of four calendar years except in the case of the Guidance and Counselling by course work programme where the minimum period of study shall be three years. A thesis, if specified, for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four calendar years after the date of first registration.

- 12.10 For the two-year full-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for not less than two academic years. A thesis or research paper for the said degree shall not be accepted later than four academic years after the date of first registration.
- 12.11 For the three-year part-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research for a period extending for at least nine trimesters. With special permission of the Head of the Division concerned, the student will be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to complete the programme within five consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.

13.0 Transcripts

- 13.1 An official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results of a student shall not be issued to a student or any private individual.
- 13.2 A postgraduate student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript of his academic record to be sent directly to the said institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

14.0 Disciplinary Action

- 14.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a postgraduate student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault or battery against the person of any member of the University;
 - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
 - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
 - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
 - (e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
 - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
 - (g) refusal to comply with any order prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;

- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
 - (i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature for which the student has been convicted in any court of law.
- 14.2 Disciplinary action referred to in Regulation 14.1 may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
- (a) reprimand;
 - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
 - (c) demerit which would be recorded in his/her transcript (a total of 3 demerits would result in expulsion from the University);
 - (d) repetition of a year of study;
 - (e) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;
 - (f) expulsion from the University.
- Penalties (d), (e) and (f) may be inflicted only with the approval of the Senate.
- 14.3 A postgraduate student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him/her, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 14.4 Penalties on a postgraduate student may be entered into the transcript of his/her academic record.

GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

PhD 1 General

- 1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in any discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.
- 1.2 In principle, a PhD programme in a discipline shall be administered by the appropriate Graduate Division which also administers master programme(s) in the same discipline.
- 1.3 Where a PhD programme in a major area involves more than one discipline, it shall be administered by a Graduate Board consisting of representatives from the Graduate Divisions concerned which may independently run their own master programmes in the respective disciplines.
- 1.4 A Graduate Board set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall have a Graduate Panel similar to that of a Graduate Division, and the functions of a Graduate Board and its Graduate Panel shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Division and its Panel in regard to the operation of the appropriate postgraduate programmes.

PhD 2 Conditions of Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to a PhD programme must in principle
 - (i) have obtained a degree of Master from a recognized University and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or
 - (ii) have obtained a degree of Bachelor with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for the degree of Master at this University for at least one year and have demonstrated his/her research ability in the opinion of the Graduate Division/Board concerned; or

- (iii) have obtained the degree of MB ChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of Bachelor.
- 2.2 Unless otherwise stipulated, the applicant must have passed the Language Test conducted by the Graduate School of the University.
 - 2.3 Exemption from taking the Language Test may be granted to those candidates:
 - (i) who have obtained (a) a pass grade in Chinese Language & Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination and (b) a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (ii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in a branch of Chinese Studies from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (iii) who hold a Bachelor's degree in English from a recognized university and have obtained a pass grade in Chinese Language & Literature in the Higher Level Examination or Advanced Level Examination; or
 - (iv) who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from General Chinese and General English of this University.
 - 2.4 Exemption from the requirements of the Language Test may also be granted to applicants who can produce acceptable credentials testifying to their proficiency in the languages. Other exceptional cases may be considered on an ad hoc basis.
 - 2.5 The applicant must also possess additional or special qualifications required by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.
 - 2.6 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 2.1 above.
 - 2.7 The applicant must submit a study plan to the Graduate Division/Board concerned at the time of application for admission.

PhD 3 Length of Study

- 3.1 Normally, a student admitted to a PhD programme shall pursue a full-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic for a minimum period of three years and a maximum of seven years from the date of registration. However, the minimum period for a student holding a Master's degree in a closely related field of studies as that for the PhD programme may be reduced to two years. The minimum residence requirement will normally be two years for a student without a Master's degree and one year for a student with a Master's degree.
- 3.2 Master's degree holders may also be admitted to pursue a part-time course of advanced study and research on an approved topic leading to the PhD degree in a closely related field of study as that of their Master's programmes. There shall not be any residence requirement for such students and they shall follow a part-time course of study for a minimum period of four years and a maximum of eight years from the date of first registration.
- 3.3 Any recommendation by a Graduate Division/Board in regard to shortening the minimum length of study at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student must be endorsed by the Graduate Council for Senate approval.
- 3.4 In special cases, the Graduate Council may grant a student leave of absence from his/her course of study and research. The period of such leave, not exceeding 12 months, shall not be counted as part of the prescribed length of study.
- 3.5 Any extra period approved for revision or re-submission of thesis or re-examination under Rule 9 shall not count towards the maximum period of study.

PhD 4 Supervision

- 4.1 A student shall be assigned a Supervisor to be appointed by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the appropriate Graduate Division/Board.
- 4.2 The student shall meet his/her Supervisor at regular intervals. A report on the progress of the student's work shall be submitted annually by the Supervisor through the Graduate Division/Board concerned to the Graduate Council.
- 4.3 The Supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of his/her course work requirements; (ii) ensure that an appro-

prate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preliminary drafts of his/her thesis.

- 4.4 If at any time, the Supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he/she may advise the student to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree as provided in Rule 6.1 or make recommendation that he/she be required to discontinue his/her studies in the Graduate School.

PhD 5 Candidature for PhD Degree

- 5.1 Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:
- (i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the Graduate Division/Board concerned.
 - (ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration, as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the Graduate Division/Board concerned depending on the length of post-graduate training previously received by the student and the nature of his/her discipline.

- 5.2 A special examination may have to be taken and passed by students for advancement to PhD candidature.

PhD 6 Transfer of Candidature

- 6.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for the PhD degree may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course of study for a Master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis is submitted.
- 6.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a Master's degree and has completed the first year of his/her studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the Graduate Division/Board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for the PhD degree provided that the student meets the entry requirements as specified under Rule 2.

- 6.3 A student who has been registered for the Master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for the PhD degree in the same field of study shall be permitted to date his/her period of study from his/her initial date of registration for the Master's degree.

PhD 7 Thesis

- 7.1 On successful completion of the requirements under Rule 5, and having been admitted to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.
- 7.2 Before the submission of the thesis for examination, the candidate must submit the exact title of his/her thesis for approval by the Graduate Council on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School Calendar. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
- 7.3 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.
- 7.4 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council. He/She must also submit five copies of abstract of the thesis of not exceeding 800 characters in Chinese or 500 words in English.
- 7.5 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her; but he/she shall not be precluded from incorporating part of a previous study for a thesis covering a wider field.
- 7.6 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.
- 7.7 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the Dean of the Graduate School on or before a date prescribed in the Graduate School Calendar.

- 7.8 If, on the recommendation of the Thesis Committee provided in Rule 8.1, a candidate is required to re-submit a revised thesis, such re-submission must be made within one year from the date of the notice by which he/she is informed officially of the result of the first examination.

PhD 8 Thesis Committee

- 8.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis there shall be a Thesis Committee composed of at least two Internal Examiners including the Supervisor and one External Examiner to be nominated by the Graduate Division/Board concerned for the approval of the Graduate Council. Where it is impracticable for the External Examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional External Examiner who can attend shall be appointed.
- 8.2 Members of the Thesis Committee shall read the thesis and conduct the thesis examination, and shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

PhD 9 Conduct of Thesis Examination

- 9.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD degree shall be assessed by the Thesis Committee on the basis of:
- (i) a thesis, and
 - (ii) an oral and/or written examination.
- 9.2 For the purpose of the oral or written examination held in connection with his/her thesis, the candidate shall be required to present himself/herself at such place and time as the Graduate Council may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis.
- 9.3 The oral or written examination shall cover not only the subject matter of the candidate's thesis but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to his/her field of specialization.
- 9.4 If the thesis is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the Thesis Committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.

- 9.5 If the thesis is found of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the Thesis Committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.
- 9.6 If the Thesis Committee finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

PhD10 Results of Examination

- 10.1 On the recommendations of the Thesis Committee and of the Graduate Division/Board concerned, the Graduate Council may
- (i) recommend that the PhD degree be conferred on a candidate;
 - (ii) request the Thesis Committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
 - (iii) appoint additional Examiners to settle cases in dispute;
 - (iv) require a candidate to revise his/her thesis for re-examination; or
 - (v) recommend that the PhD degree be not awarded.
- 10.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.

GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

MD 1 General

- 1.1 The University shall introduce a postgraduate studies programme leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine (MD) in any medical discipline on the recommendation of the Graduate Council and with the approval of the Senate.
- 1.2 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:
 8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless –
 - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years standing; and
 - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
 10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
- 1.3 In principle, an MD programme shall be administered by the MD Committee consisting of the Dean of Medicine (to be replaced by the Director of Postgraduate Medical Education when appointed), the Chairmen of Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Medicine as ex-officio members, three other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.
- 1.4 The functions of the MD Committee set up in accordance with Rule 1.3 above shall in principle be exactly the same as those of a Graduate Board in regard to the operation of appropriate postgraduate programmes.

MD 2 Conditions of Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an MD programme shall either:
 - (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least five years; *or*
 - (b) (i) have held for at least five years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized University or institution, and have been qualified as a Medical Practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; *and*
 - (ii) have had at least three years standing as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this University.
- 2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than five years standing after graduation.
- 2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his/her postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3 Registration

- 3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register on the date(s) as prescribed by the Graduate Council. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.
- 3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his/her thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his/her date of first registration.

MD 4 Thesis

- 4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his/her thesis, submit to the MD Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. The Faculty Board will be informed of such submissions. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.

- 4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Committee that he/she has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
- 4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.
- 4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has been previously submitted to this or any other University for a degree conferred on him/her.
- 4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his/her own research and to what extent he/she has availed himself/herself of the work of others.

MD5 Conduct of Thesis Examination

- 5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated by the MD Committee through the Faculty Board for approval by the Graduate Council. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the Board of Examiners shall be External Examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the Graduate Council.
- 5.2 The candidate shall normally be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his/her thesis.
- 5.3 The Board of Examiners may require the resubmission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.
- 5.4 If the Board of Examiners finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his/her examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD6 Conferment of Degree

- 6.1 On the recommendation of the Board of Examiners and the MD Committee, the Graduate Council may
 - (i) recommend that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
 - (ii) request the Board of Examiners and the MD Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
 - (iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.
- 6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

1. Conditions for Award of Degree

1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

2. Conditions for Admission into Candidature

2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:

- (a) a graduate of this University of at least seven years standing; or
- (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved University of at least seven years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this University for at least three years.

3. Application for Admission to Candidature

3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2 a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.

3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:

- (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
- (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
- (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.

3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b) above. They may, however be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.

- 3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the Dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the Vice-Chancellor to form a Perusal Committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.
 - 3.5 If all the members of the Perusal Committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.
 - 3.6 If at least one member of the Perusal Committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the Perusal Committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.
4. **Registration**
 - 4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission into candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an Examination Fee as prescribed by the University.
5. **Presentation of Publications for Examination**
 - 5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.
6. **Conduct of Examination**
 - 6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a Board of Examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the Dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty and the Division Head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and endorsement or approval by the Senate.
 - 6.2 The Board of Examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be appointed from outside the University.
 - 6.3 Having read the publications, the Examiners shall report individually to the Dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
 - (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or

- (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the Examiners; or
- (c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

7. Results of Examination

- 7.1 If the Examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the Degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.
- 7.2 If at least one of the Examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

8. Second Attempt

- 8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the Board of Examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

9. Library

- 9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the Degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each Division concerned.

REGULATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the Campus and the branch libraries at the Colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the Colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

The hours of opening are posted at the entrance of each Library and are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges of the Library fall into three categories:

1. *Borrowing*

Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. *Reading*

The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this University upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. *Privileges of special facilities*

Carrels: Not reserved for any category of Library user, carrels are available for the convenience of all.

Study Rooms in the University Library: On application to the University Librarian, Assistant Lecturers (and above) and

PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar Rooms in the University Library: Upon application to the University Librarian, a Seminar Room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: Coin-operated photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: The reference librarians will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the Libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the Entrance. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

Loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower Categories

Users of the University Library System to whom the borrowing privilege is accorded are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
 - (a) Undergraduate students.
 - (b) Graduate students; tutors/demonstrators who are registered students working part-time.
2. All teaching staff, including teaching assistants, full-time tutors/demonstrators.
3. Administrative staff: administrative assistants and above.
4. CUHK graduates: Upon payment of a fee of \$100 per annum.
5. Special categories:
 - (a) Clerical staff and technicians, with the recommendation of their division heads.
 - (b) Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff.
 - (c) Others, upon special application.

Borrowing Limits

Individuals may borrow within the limits of the following schedule:

Category 1(a). Undergraduate students: 10 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 1(b). Graduate students, graduate assistants, part-time tutors/demonstrators: 15 volumes (books) for one month.

Categories 2–3. Teaching and administrative staff: 30 volumes may be borrowed for one semester, although they should be returned as soon as they are no longer required. *Bound periodicals* and non-current single issues may be borrowed for periods of three days. *Current periodicals* may be borrowed for overnight use only.

Category 4. CUHK graduates: 5 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(a). Clerical staff and technicians: 5 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(b). Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff: 3 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(c). Others, according to special arrangement.

All books taken from the bookstacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve Books must be charged at the Reserve Book Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the Library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microforms and other audio-visual materials do not circulate.

Renewals

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. To avoid fines renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Borrowers, with the exception of Categories 2–3, must renew their loans at the Circulation Desk of the issuing Library.

Faculty members and administrative staff who require a book for more than one semester may renew it in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall

Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to

recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly.

Overdue

The last date of the loan period is stamped on the date due slip at the back of each book loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers. However, the responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower.

Fines

All categories of borrowers except 2 and 3 who keep books beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK\$1.00 per book per day. A fine of HK\$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

Losses

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK\$20.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the Librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 2 and 3 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 2 terms and 3 recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar's Office for collection.

Control Counter

Under normal circumstances, all parcels, brief cases, bags, umbrellas, cameras, etc., should be deposited on entering the Library. No food or beverages may be taken into the Library. On leaving the Library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

Loss of Privileges

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the Libraries. The Librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the Regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

- (a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the Libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.

- (b) Payment of charges – If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged book or repair of damaged property), all the Libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the Libraries.

Appendices



STAFF LIST

Staff movements and new appointments effective within 1986 are reflected, in accordance with information available as of 1st August, 1986.

Distinguished Professor-at-Large

Yang, C. N. 楊振寧 BSc (*Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.*); PhD (*Chic.*); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean of Arts and Faculty Admissions Tutor

Shen, P. 沈宜仁 BA (*Philippine Christ. Coll.*); MA (*Oberlin*); BD, PhD (*Chic.*)

Chinese Language and Literature

Professor

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Senior Lecturers

Dang, S. L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (*CUHK*)
 Kwong, K. H. 鄺健行, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*Athens*)
 Lee, Y. K. 李雲光, BA, MA, LittD (*Taiwan Normal*)
 Meng, C. M. 蒙傳銘, BA, MA, (*Taiwan Normal*)
 Sheung, C. H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (*CUHK*)
 (*Chairman of the Department*)
 Wu, H. I. 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (*Natnl. Taiwan*)
 Young, Y. 楊勇, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*HK*)
 Yuen, T. C. 阮廷卓, BA, MA, LittD (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lecturers

Chan, S. C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (*CUHK*); MA (*Harv.*)
 Chan, S. T. 陳紹棠, Dip (*New Asia*), Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); MA (*CUHK*)
 Chan, W. M. 陳永明, Dip (*New Asia*); MA (*Yale*); PhD (*Wis.*)
 Chang, S. H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (*CUHK*)
 ◇Cheung, A. K. Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (*Natnl. Taiwan*)
 ◇Chiang, Y. H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)
 Ho, R. M. W. 何文滙, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)
 Lee, T. L. 李達良, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

◇ Part-time Degree Programmes teacher

- Leung, P. K. 梁沛錦, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (HK)
 Lo, Miss W. L. 盧瑋鑾, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
 Poon, M. S. 潘銘榮, BA (CUHK); MLS (Calif.); CertAdvSt (LibSc), PhD (Chic.)
 Tsui, Ms. C. Y. 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.)
 Wong, K. C. 黃繼持, BA, MA, DipEd (HK)
 Wong, W. L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State)
 Yeung, C. K. 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)

Senior Instructors

- Huang, K. H. 黃開華, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
 ◇She, Y. F. 佘汝豐, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

Instructors

- Chan, H. K. 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
 Chan, K. C. 陳群松, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK)
 Chan, W. S. 陳榮石, BA, MPhil, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipApplLing (Edin.)
 Chang, Mrs. L. J. C. 張周利人, Grad (Nanking)
 Li, K. 李今, Grad (Peking Normal)
 ◇Tu, Miss C. C. 杜家祚, BA (Taiwan Normal)
 Wang, C. J. 王俊儒, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)
 Wong, K. I. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)
 ◇Wong, Y. K. 黃耀望, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto)
 Yeung, L. S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

English

Professor

- Punter, D., BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.)
 (Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

- Cheung, Y. S. 張日昇, BA, MA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)
 Chou, Y. H. 周英雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)
 △Deeney, J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen)
 Yuan, H. H. 袁鶴翔, BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental)

- ◇ Part-time Degree Programmes teacher
 △ On leave

Lecturers

- ◇Boyle, J., LPhil (*Heythrop*); MA (*Oxon.*); BD (*Lond.*); DipESL (*Leeds*); PhD (*HK*)
- Ching, Ms. T. Y. C. 程玉清, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Univ. Coll. Lond.*)
- Crew, E. L. Jr., BA (*Baylor*); MA (*Auburn*); PhD (*Alabama*)
- Dent-Young, J. N., BA, CertEd (*Lond.*); MA (*Cantab.*)
- Ho, Ms. L. 何少韻, BA (*HK*); MA (*E. Anglia*)
- Holstein, M. E., BA (*Notre Dame*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)
- Luk, T. Y. T. 陸潤棠, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*York, Can.*); PhD (*Mich.*)
- ◇Tam, J. K. K. 譚國根, BA (*CUHK*); AM, PhD (*Ill.*)
- Wong, K. Y. 王建元, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Redlands*); PhD (*Calif.*)

Assistant Lecturers

- Hung, J. H. W. 孔憲輝, BA (*CUHK*); MSc (*Edin.*)
- ◇Leung, S. C. S. 梁長城, BA (*HK*); MA (TESL), MA (*ChinLing Hawaii*)

Instructors

- ◇Hirvela, A. R., BS, MA (*Central Mich.*)
- ◇Kirk, J. S., BM (*Union Univ.*); MM, MA (*Indiana*)
- ◇Law, Mrs. E. F. K. Lai 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (*Inst. of Linguists, Lond.*); Dip TESOL (*Manc.*); MA (*Lanc.*)

English Language Teaching Unit*Lecturers*

- Blomfield, B. C., BA (*Cantab.*); DipEd (*Leic.*); MA (*N'cle. U.K.*); FTCL
- Boozer, Miss J. B., BA (*Calif.*); MA (*N.Y.*)
- Fu, Mrs. G. S., BA (*Wellesley*); MA, PhD (*Mich.*)
(*Chairman*)
- O'Shea, D. J., BA (*Q'ld.*); DipGenLing, DipPhon (*Edin.*)
- Pierson, H. D. 潘道生, BA (*Maryknoll Sem. N. Y.*); BD, MA, MS, EdD (*N.Y. State*)

Assistant Lecturers

- Chen, Miss J. J. 陳宙珍, BA (*Lady Brabourne Coll.*); MA (*Calc.*); DipEd (*HK*)
- Lau, Mrs. W. C. Lee 劉李慧珍, BA (*HK*); MA (*Calif.*)
- Tsui, Miss A. B. M. 徐碧美, BA, DipEd, MA (*HK*)

Instructors

- Bond, Mrs. S., BA, Teaching Cert (*Calif. State*); MA (*Mich. State*)
- Chan, Mrs. M. M., BFA (*Bowling Green State*); MA (*Mich. State*)

- ◇ Part-time Degree Programmes teacher

- Lai, Mrs. J. S. H. Chan 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (Syd.); DipEd (TESL) (Syd. Teachers Coll.)
 Lau, C. I. 劉振業, BA, MA (CUHK)
 Leung, Mrs. L. M. Chau 梁周麗梅, BA (CUHK); MA (Ott.)
 Li, D. C. S. 李楚成, BA (CUHK); Maîtrise et Licence en Sciences du Langage (L'Université de Franche Comté à Besançon)
 Mak, D. L. W. 麥禮煥, BA (HK); MA (York, UK)
 Shen, Mrs. E. Y. W. Poon 沈潘婉蕙, BSocSc, MA (HK)
 Wong, Mrs. J. 王丘桂蓮, BA, DipEd (Malaya); MS (Georgetown)

Fine Arts

Honorary Professors

- Feng, X. M. 馮先銘
 Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤 DLitt (HK)

Senior Lecturers

- Kao, Ms. M. C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)
 Liu, K. S. 劉國松, BA (Taiwan Normal)

Lecturers

- Cheng, M 鄭明, BA (Taiwan Normal)
 Cheung, Y. 張義, MBE; BA (Taiwan Normal) (Chairman of the Department)
 Lee, Y. W. 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

Assistant Lecturer

- Lui, C. K. 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal)

Part-time Lecturers

- Chan, T. H. 陳德曦, Dip (Nanjing Arts. Coll.)
 Chu, H. S. 朱漢新, BA (CUHK); DFA (The Academy of Fine Arts of Carrara, Italy)
 Kan, Mrs. Y. W. E. Liang 簡梁以瑚, BA (Br. Col.)
 Ma, K. K. 馬國權, Grad (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen)
 Pong, K. C. 龐嘉楚, Dip (Internatnl. Marketing Inst.)
 Tsang, H. Y. 曾鴻儒, DipArt, CertMechDrafting (St. Lawrence Coll.)
 Wong, P. K. 黃配江

Committee on French, German, Italian & Japanese Studies

Lecturers

- Chau, Miss R. F. H. 周馥卿, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Tokyo Foreign); PhD (Tsukuba)
 Dethlefsen, D., PhD (Marburg)
 Fong, Mrs. M. C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi)

Hillenbrand, J. D., CertSoc (*Florence*); GrPhil (*Passau*); LicTheol, STD (*Sto. Tomas*)
 Masson, M., BA (*Sorbonne*); MA, DipPhil (*Lyons*); DipChinSt (*Fujen*); MA, PhD (*Harv.*)
 Yue, K. C. 余均灼, BA, MA, DipEd (*CUHK*); BA (*Tokyo Foreign*)
 (*Chairman of the Committee*)

Visiting Lecturers

Gritti, Rev. Franco, DPoISc (*Rome State*)
 Hehn, J., PhD (*Würzburg*)
 Onishi, H. 大西晴彦, BSc (*Toritsu*)
 Rhein, F., Licence d'Enseignement de Lettres Modernes, DipLinguistique, DipLitt Comparee, CAPES Théorique, CAPES Pratique (*Strasbourg*)

Assistant Lecturer

Rezelman, A. C., DipLang (*Paris*); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (*Montpellier*)

Part-time Lecturers

Au-Yeung, Ms. A. Y. 歐陽因, Grad (*Peking Foreign Lang. Inst.*)
 Chuang, Mrs. C. H. T. 莊蔡翠花, Dip (*Tokyo Sei-toku*); DipJapLang-Teaching (*Ministry of Ed., Japan*)
 Fasnacht, J. M., Maturité Commerciale (*Ecole Supérieure de Commerce La Chaux-de-Fonds*); Diplôme d'enseignement (*Ecole Normale Supérieure Neuchâtel*)
 Gia, Mrs. T. B., Licence es Sciences Economiques et Commerciales (*Lausanne*)
 Nishimaki, Y. 西牧義江, BEc (*Taku Shoku*)
 Pokojski, B. J., Licence de Lettres Modernes, Maîtrise de Lettres Modernes (*Université de Lille III*)
 Yuen, Miss F. T. L. 袁紫菱, BA (*CUHK*); Deutschlehrerdip (*München*)

Visiting Part-time Lecturer

Martinez, M., BA, MA, CAPES Théorique, CAPES Pratique

History

Reader

Wang, E. M. 王爾敏, BA (*Taiwan Normal*)

Senior Lecturers

Lee, T. H. C. 李弘祺, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Yale*)
 Lin, S. C. 林壽晉, Grad (*Yenching*)
 ΔLu, Y. T. 逯耀東, BA, PhD (*Natnl. Taiwan*)

Ng, Mrs. N. H. Lun 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); PhD (Minn.)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Tam, Y. H. 譚汝謙, Dip (New Asia); MA (Indiana); AM, PhD
(Prin.)

Lecturers

Cheung, H. M. 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Faure, D. W. 科大衛, BA (HK); PhD (Prin.)

Kwok, S. T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Kwong, L. S. K. 鄭兆江, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Tor.)

Law, P. M. 羅炳綿, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)

Lo, C. C. 羅球慶, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (Harv.)

So, H. B. 蘇慶彬, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.);
MA (CUHK)

Wong, Y. T. 王玉棠, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (HK)

Music

Professor

Gwilt, D., MusB (Cantab.)

(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Watson, W. C., BMus (Kentucky); MMus (Ill.); PhD (W. Virginia)

Lecturers

◇Chin, Mrs. S. S. Y. Lau, 錢劉善言, LTCL; BA (CUHK); MMus,
DMus (Indiana)

Law, D. P. L. 羅炳良, BA (CUHK); MMus, PhD (Northwestern)

◇Lindley, M., AB (Harv. Coll.); MS (Juilliard Sch. of Music, USA);
MA (Queens Coll., USA); MPhil, PhD (Col.)

Olson, Ms. G. J., BA, MA, PhD (S. Calif.)

Ryker, H. C., BA (Calif.); MM, PhD (Wash.)

◇Tsang, R. Y. F. 曾葉發, BA (CUHK); MMus (Hull)

△Tsao, B. P. Y. 曹本治, B Mus, MMusicol (Br. Col.)

Yip, Miss M. M. 葉明娟, Dip (H.K. Baptist); Dip (New Asia Research
Inst.); DU (Paris-Sorbonne)

Instructor

Botelho, Miss, T., MMus (Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.); MA
(Panstwowa Wyzsza Szkola Muzyczna); LLCM; ARCM; LRAM;
FLCM

Part-time Lecturer

◇Chen, L. P. T. 陳蕾士, BA (Yenching)

◇ Part-time Degree Programmes teacher

△ On leave

Philosophy

Professor

Liu, S. H. 劉述先, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*Chu Hai*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*);
PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Ho, H. H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

Li, T. 李杜, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*);
MA (*CUHK*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Lecturers

Allinson, R. E., AB (*S. Ill.*); PhD (*Texas*)

Fok, T. H. 霍韜晦, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); Cert (*Otari*)

Kwan, T. W. 關子尹, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrPhil (*Ruhr-Universität
Bochum*)

Lee, T. M. 李天命, BA, MA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Chic.*)

Liu, C. Y. 劉昌元, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*)

△ Shih, Y. K. 石元康¹, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Ott.*)

Tong, D. C. 唐端正, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*);
MA (*CUHK*)

Wong, Y. 王煜, BA, MA, PhD (*HK*)

Part-time Lecturer

Wong, Ms. W. Y. 黃慧英, BA, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); MA (*York,
UK*)

Religion

Visiting Professor

Bush, R. C., BA, MA (*So. Methodist Univ.*); PhD (*Chic.*)

Senior Lecturers

Ng, L. M. 吳利明, BA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*); BD, ThM, ThD
(*Prin. Theol. Sem.*)

Shen, P. 沈宣仁, BA (*Philippine Christ. Coll.*); MA (*Oberlin*); BD,
PhD (*Chic.*)

Lecturers

Chan, Rev. Canon A. C. C. 陳佐才, Dip (*Chung Chi*); Lic (*Union
Theol. Coll.*); MDiv, DDiv (*Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific*)

Chow, Rev. D. T. W. 周天和, Dip (*Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.*); BD
(*Gordon*); ThM (*Pitt. Theol. Sem.*); DTheol (*S.E. Asia Grad. Sch.
of Theol.*)

Lee, Rev. A. C. C. 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Ng, P. T. M. 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Tsui, B. P. M. 徐佩明, AB (Ateneo de Manila); MDiv (St. M.); PhD (McM.)

Yeung, A. M. K. 楊牧谷, BA, MA (Azusa Pacific); BD (Edin.); PhD (Cantab.)

Assistant Lecturers

Kaung, J. T. W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)

△Lau, Mrs. P. L. Kwok 劉郭佩蘭, BA (CUHK); BD, MTheol (S. E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Part-time Lecturers

Shields, Rev. B. J., SJ, BA (N. U. I.); LPhil, STL (Greg.); LSS (Pont. Bibl. Inst., Rome)

Smith, Rev. C. T., AB (De Pauw); BD (Union Theol. Sem.)

Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division

Wong, Rev. D. Y. 黃道一, Dip (Chung Chi); BD (Vancouver Sch. of Th.)

Secretary of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division

Tan, Mrs. I. Y. W. Lau 陳劉綺華, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MCS (China Grad. Sch. of Th.)

Translation

Senior Lecturer

Jin, Ms. S. S. H. 金聖華, JtDip (Chung Chi) MA (Wash); Doctorat de 3^e cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris)

Lecturers

◇Chan, S. W. 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)

Minford, J., BA (Oxon.); PhD (A.N.U.)

Mok, Miss R. W. Y. 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (HK)

Ng, M. S. 吳茂生, BA, MPhil (HK); DPhil (Oxon.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean of Business Administration

Chung, Y. T. 鍾汝滔, BCom (Edin); MBA, DBA (Indiana); FCA

◇ Part-time Degree Programmes teacher

△ On leave

Faculty Admissions Tutor

Nyaw, M. K. 饒美蛟, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser)

Accounting and Finance*Professor*

Chung, Y. T. 鍾汝滔, BCom (Edin.); MBA, DBA (Indiana); FCA

Reader

Fu, P. 傅元國, Dip (Chung Chi); MS (Brigham Young); PhD (Ill.)

Senior Lecturers

- ◇ Hopewell, M. H., BA, MBA, PhD (Wash.)
- Piper, A., BCom (Birm.); FCA; FCMA
- Sun, Miss N. 孫南, Dip (New Asia); MBA (Mich.)

Lecturers

- Chan, P. S. T. 陳士庭, BA, MBA (York, Can.)
- Cheung, E. K. K. 張建江, BA (W. Ont.); Postgrad Dip (Acc.) (Heriot-Watt); CA
- Ho, Miss B. M. 何美歡, BA (Immaculate Heart Coll.); MA (Calif.); LLB (Tor.); Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong; Solicitor of the Supreme Court of England & Wales; Attorney & Counselor at Law of the State of New York; Barrister & Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Ontario, Canada
- Ho, R. Y. K. 何炳基, BS (Hawaii); MS, PhD (Wis.)
- △ Ho, S. S. M. 何順文, BBA (Wash.); MSc (Lond.); MIDPM; AMBCS; CSP; CDP
- Hsu, D. L. 許丹林, JtDip (Chung Chi); MS (San Diego State)
- Ip, Y. K. 葉耀強, BS (N. Y. State); MBA (Indiana); PhD (S. Carolina)
- Kwong, K. S. 龔覺仕, BBA, MBA (CUHK); ACCA; ACIS; AHKSA; ACMA
- △ Leung, V. K. L. 梁均立, BSc (Arizona State); MBA (Calif.)
- Shih, E. Y. C. 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.)
- Tai, L. S. T. 戴兆廷, BS (Ill. State); MBA (Indiana); PhD (Georgia State); CPA (Indiana)
(Chairman of the Department)
- Yam, S. 任枝明, BComm, MBA (C'dia.); CPA (USA); CMA (Can.); AHKSA

Assistant Lecturers

- Chan, A. M. Y. 陳孟賢, BBA, MBA (York, Can.)
- Pang, Miss E. S. K. 彭少娟, BS (Mississippi Univ. for Women); MBA (Calif. State); AHKSA

◇ Part-time Degree Programmes teacher

△ On leave

Part-time Lecturers

- Lam, C. K. 林自強, BBA (CUHK); MSc (Texas Tech. U.)
Lee, Y. H. 李彥鴻, BSc (Indiana); MBA (CUHK)
◇ Shum, C. Y. 岑振猷, LLB, PCLL (HK); LLM (Lond.); Barrister-at-Law of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong
Wong, F. W. T. 黃宏泰, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; AHKSA

General Business Management and Personnel Management

Visiting Professor

Minkes, A. L., MA (Oxon.); FRSA

Reader

Chang, C. M. 張健民, LLB (Natnl. Tsing Hua); MA, MS (Wyoming)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

- Nyaw, M. K. 饒美蛟, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser)
Saha, S. K., BCom, MCom (Rajsh.); MBA, PhD (Br. Col.)
Tuan, C. 段樵, BS (Chung Hsing); MS, PhD (Ohio State)

Lecturers

- Chan, A. S. K. 陳兆恭, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.)
Chan, C. I. 陳纘揚, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Br. Col.)
Chen, P. K. N. 陳嘉年, Dip (H.K. Baptist), PostgradDip (Mgt), MSc (Mgt) (Heriot-Watt)
Cheng, D. W. L. 鄭偉楠, BBA, MBA (Texas)
Cheung, V. C. L. 張澤霖, BCom, MBA (McG.)
◇ Choi, H. 蔡克, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Bonn)
Chow, Ms. I. H. S. 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State)
Fang, C. H. 方展雄, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina); CertProdnMgt (Stan.)
Law, J. S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas)
Leung, L. C. K. 梁志堅, BSIE (Northeastern); MS, PhD (Virginia Polytechnic Inst. & State Univ.)
Lu, C. K. 盧松吉, BS (Iowa State); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (City U. of New York)
Lui, Mrs. A. Y. L. So 呂蘇綺麗, BSocSc (HK); MSc (L.S.E.)
Ng, Ms. L. F. Y. 伍鳳儀, BS (N.W. Oklahoma State U.); MS, PhD (Oklahoma State)
△ Poon, W. K. 潘偉強, BA, MEd, PhD (Tor.); FITD
◇ Waters, G. R., BBA (Texas); MBA (Sam Houston State); PhD (Arkansas)

◇ Part-time Degree Programmes teacher

△ On leave

Part-time Lecturers

Lau, C. M. 劉忠明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK)

Marketing and International Business*Professor*

Mun, K. C. 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, T. S. 陳增聲, BBA, MBA (Wis.); DBA (Indiana); MInstM
Holbert, N. B., AB, MS (Col.); PhD (N.Y.)
Lee, K. H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Lecturers

Chan, C. F. A. 陳志輝, BBA (CUHK), MBA (Calif.)
Chong, L. E. 鍾臨英, BCom (Nan.); MBA (Hawaii); Dip (Internatnl.
Trade Centre, Geneva); Cert (ICAME, Stan.)
Lau, H. F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.)
△ Lo, T. W. C. 盧榮俊, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.)
Reid, D. M., BSc (Salf.); MSc (Manc.)
Sin, L. Y. M. 洗日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas)
So, Ms. S. L. M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston)
Soh, C. W. 蘇仲華, BCom (Nan.); MCom (Auck.)
Tung, Mrs. S. C. Ho 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana)

Part-time Lecturers

Chan, H. F. 陳河鋒, BA (San Francisco State Coll.); BSc, MSc, MBA
(Col.)
Leung, D. S. C. 梁成銓, BSSc (CUHK); MBA (Indiana)
Pun, E. H. C. 潘浩祥, BCom (CUHK); MBA (Central Mich.)
Young, Miss K. Y. H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA (CUHK)

MBA Division*Director and Professor of Accounting*

Chung, Y. T. 鍾汝滔, BCom (Edin.); MBA, DBA (Indiana); FCA

*Associate Director of the Two-year Programme and
Professor of International Business*

Espy, J. L., BS (Georgia I.T.); SM (M.I.T.); DBA (Harv.)

Associate Director of the Three-year Programme and Lecturer

Fung, Y. T. 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.); CDP

Senior Lecturers

Graham, R., BS (*Ill.*); MBA, PhD (*Texas*)
Li, L. 李 傑, BA (*Natnl. Central*); MA (*Oregon*); MBA (*Mich.*)
Steilen, C. F., BS (*Bradley*); MBA (*Calif. State*); PhD (*Oregon*)
Warnock, C. F., BSEE (*Flor.*); MS, DBA (*Flor. State*)
Wong, D. S. N. 黃錫楠, BS (*Calif. State*); MS, PhD (*Penn. State*)

Lecturer

Albert, Ms. M. S., BA (*Rutgers*); MS, PhD (*New Mexico*)

Part-time Lecturer

Lloyd, I., LLB (*Syd.*)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean of Medicine

Lee, J. C. K. 李川軍, MBBS (*HK*); PhD (*Rochester*); FRCP (*Can.*);
FRCPA; FCPA

Professor of Administrative Medicine

Choa, G. H. 蔡永業, CBE; MD (*HK*); FRCP (*Lond.*); FRCP
(*Edin.*); FFCM; DTM&H (*Liv.*); JP

Faculty Admissions Tutor

Riches, D.J., BSc, MB BS, PhD (*Lond.*); MRCS (*Eng.*); LRCP
(*Lond.*)

Anaesthesia

Professor

Thornton, J. A., MD (*Lond.*); FFARCS; FFARACS; DA
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

Aun, Miss C. S. T. 洪秀治, MB BS (*Rang.*); FFARCS
Horton, Miss J. M., MB BS (*Lond.*); FFARCS; DA

Lecturers

Chamberlain, M., MB ChB (*Birm.*); FFARCS
Low, J. M. 劉西恩, BA, BM BCh (*Oxon.*); FFARCS
Murray, J. M., MBBCh, BAO (*Dub.*); FFARCS (*I*)

Visiting Lecturers

Daniels, Miss M. V., MB ChB (*Manc.*); FFARCS
Mowbray, A., BSc, MB ChB (*Edin.*); FFARCS
Wade, Miss V., MB ChB (*Manc.*); FFARCS

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff***Lecturers***

Anandaciva, S., MB BS (*Madr.*); FFARCS
 Hamann, W. C., MD (*Hamburg*); PhD (*Edin.*)
 Lee, T. W. 李振垣, MBBS (*HK*); FFARACS
 Lowe, D. M., MB BCh (*Wales*), FFARCS
 Rajaratnam, R., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); DA; FFARCS
 Ramalingam, T., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); DA; FFARCS
 Ray, A. K., BSc, MB BS (*Calc.*); FFARCS
 De Silva, W. A., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); DA
 Thaug, Ms. M. K., MB BS (*Rang.*); FFARCS

Anatomy***Professor***

Riches, D. J., BSc, MB BS, PhD (*Lond.*); MRCS (*Eng.*); LRCP
 (*Lond.*) (*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

Chew, E. C. 邱殷慶, BSc (*Nan.*); MSc, PhD (*W. Ont.*)
 Yew, D. T. W. 姚大衛, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wayne State*)

Lecturers

Chuah, Ms. M. I. 蔡孟茵, BA (*Rochester*); PhD (*Northwestern*)
 Jen, L. S. 任麟孫, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Wash.*)
 Kwong, W. H. 鄺詠衡, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)
 Liu, S. C. 劉瑞周, BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*)
 Liu, W. K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrRerNat (*Düsseldorf*)
 Tam, P. P. L. 譚秉亮, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)
 Tsao, G. S. W. 曹世華, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Biochemistry (*see Faculty of Science*)**Chemical Pathology*****Reader***

Swaminathan, R., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); MSc, PhD (*Leeds*); MRCPPath;
 FRCPA (*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Lam, C. W. K. 林偉基, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp (*HK*); MSc (*Warwick*);
 PhD (*Ston.*); CChem; FRSC

Lecturers

Jones, M. G., MB BCh (*Wales*)
 Panesar, N. S., BSc (*Aston*); PhD (*Leeds*)
 Pang, C. P. 彭智培, BSc (*Lond.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

Assistant Lecturers

Arumanayagam, M., BSc (*Essex*); MPhil (*Leeds*)
Robertshaw, A. M., BSc (*Wales*); MSc (*Leeds*)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

Chan, A. Y. W. 陳恩和, MB ChB (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*)
Natkunam, Mrs. A., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); DCP

Clinical Oncology

Professor

Martin, W. M. C., MA, MB BChir (*Cantab.*); MB BCh, BAO (*Qu.*);
PhD (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCR; DMRT; FFRRCS (*I*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Brearley, R. L., MD (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCPATH

Lecturers

Cheng, N. M. P. 鄭寧民, MB BCh (*Wales*); MRCP (*UK*); DTM & H
Shiu, W. C. T. 邵祖德, BSc (*St. And.*); MD (*Manc.*); MRCP (*I*);
MRCP (*UK*)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

Teo, P. M. L. 張文龍, MB BS (*HK*); DMRT; FRCR
Tsao, S. Y. 曹紹應, MB BS (*HK*); DMRT; FRCR

Clinical Pharmacology

Professor

Davies, D. M., FRCP (*Lond.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Community Medicine

Professor

Donnan, S. P. B., MB BS (*Syd.*); MSc (SocMedicine) (*Lond.*); MPhil
(*S'ion.*); FRCS; FRACS; FFCM; FACOM; FACE
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, Miss N. F. 曾銀芳, MB BS, MSc (Public Health) (*Sing.*);
FRACGP; MCGP (*Malaysia*)
Tan, T. C. 陳淡秋, MB BS, MSc (Occup Medicine) (*Sing.*); MFOM;
FACOM

Lecturers

- Chan, Mrs. C. S. Y. 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (*Manitoba*)
 Chan, D. H. C. 陳鴻志, BS (*Louisiana*); MD (*Tor.*); CCFP
 Ho, Mrs. S. S. Y. Chan 何陳雪鸚, BA (*Calif.*); MSc (*Brown*); MPH
 (*Col.*); PhD (*Sing.*)
 Lam, Mrs. M. C. Lau 林劉明珠, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (*Epidemiology*)
 (*Lond.*)

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

- Chan, A. 陳修治, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Chan, Ms. W. M. 陳慧敏, MB BS (*HK*); MPH (HE) (*Hawaii*)
 Chau, T. Y. 周端彥, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (PH) (*Sing.*)
 Cheung, K. S. 張家聲, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (PH) (*Sing.*); DIH (*Lond.*)
 Ng, T. P. 黃子斌, MB BS, MSc (*OM*); FACOM
 O'Mahony, Sr. M. G., MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); FRCP (*Edin.*)
 Yuen, C. L. 阮中鑾, MB BS (*Q'ld.*); DTM&H (*Syd.*); FRACGP

Diagnostic Radiology & Organ Imaging*Professor*

- Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCP (*UK*); MRCS;
 DMRD; FRCR (*Chairman of the Department*)

Lecturer

- Stewart, I. E. T., MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Visiting Lecturer

- Hamilton-Wood, C., MB ChB (*Aber.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCR
 Price, J., MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCR
 Smith, Miss J. R. G., MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); DMRD, FRCR

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

- Chan, S. Y. 陳世餘; MB BS (*HK*); FRCR
 Fairley, I. M., MB ChB (*Liv.*); DMRD, FRCR
 Yeung, D. 楊煒秋, MB BS (*HK*); FCCP; DipAmBd
 Yip, K. Y. 葉廣蔭, MB BS (*HK*); FRCR

Medicine*Professor*

- Vallance-Owen, J., MA, MD (*Cantab.*); FRCP (*Lond.*); FRCP (*I*);
 FRCPPath (*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

- Cockram, C. S., BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Lai, K. N. 黎嘉能, MD (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Teoh, R. 張駿, MD (*Ncle., UK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Woo, K. S. 胡錦生, MB BS (*HK*); MMed (*Sing.*); FRACP; FCCP

Lecturers

- Lau, S. C. W. 劉嘉華, MB BS (*Melb.*)
 Leung, A. C. T. 梁智達, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Leung, Miss N. W. Y. 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Leung, W. C. 梁永昌, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Li, E. K. M. 李國銘, BS (*Loma Linda*); MD (*East Philippines*);
 FRCP (*Can.*); DipAmBd
 Pang, J. C. K. 彭志剛, MA, MB BChir, MD (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*);
 FCCP
 Woo, Ms. J. 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

- Au, A. S. Y. 區仕仁, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Chan, K. K. 陳嘉淦, BSc (*HK*); MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Cheung, K. O. 張敬安, MB BCh (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Chin, D. K. F. 錢劍輝, MBBS (*HK*); FRACP
 Ho, C. P. 何仲平, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Ho, R. T. K. 何定國, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Humphries, M. J., MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Kan, Y. S. 簡元深, MB BS (*HK*); FRCP (*Glas.*)
 Kwan, D. C. S. 關正琛, MB BS (*Syd.*); FRACGP; MRCP (*UK*)
 Lam, K. C. 林鉅津, MB BS (*HK*); FRACP
 Lau, W. K. 劉煒強, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*I*); MMed (*Sing.*)
 Leung, E. M. F. 梁萬福, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Lo, K. K. 勞其錦, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Ma, H. C. 馬學章, MB BS (*HK*); DCH; MRCP (*UK*)
 Mak, W. P. 麥偉波, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Melia, W. M., MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); MRCP (*I*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Pun, C. O. 潘昭安, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Riches, D. J., BSc, BSc, MB BS, PhD (*Lond.*); MRCS (*Eng.*); LRCP
 (*Lond.*)
 Simon, J. W., MA, MB BCh (*Oxon.*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCS;
 DTM & H
 Tsang, T. S. M. 曾子恕, MBBS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Tse, C. Y. 謝俊仁, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Tse, K. K. 謝建基, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*I*)
 Wong, S. P. 黃壽鵬, MBBS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

Research Associate

- Kum, Miss W. W. S. 甘華生, BA (*N.Y. State*); MSc (*Manit.*); PhD
 (*HK*)

Microbiology*Professor*

French, G. L., BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCPPath; FRCPA
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Murray, H. G. S., MD (*Qu.*)

Lecturers

Cheng, A. F. B. 鄭勳斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (*Manitoba*)
Ling, Ms. J. 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*HK*); MLS (*W. Ont.*)
Woo, Ms. M. L. 胡文鸞, MB BS (*HK*)

Assistant Lecturer

Tam, J. S. L. 談兆麟, BSc, MSc (*Tor.*)

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturer*

Arnold, K., MB BS (*Lond.*); FACP; DipAmBd

Morbid Anatomy*Professor*

Lee, J. C. K. 李川軍, MB BS (*HK*); PhD (*Rochester*); FRCP (*Can.*);
FRCPA; FCAP (*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Hom, B. L., AB (*Colby*); MD (*N.Y.*); FRCPA; DipAmBd
Huang, Mrs. D. W. S. Poon 黃潘慧仙, BSc (*Calif.*); PhD (*HK*)

Lecturers

Arnold, Mrs. M. 麥麗賢, MD (*Saigon*)
Chong, Y. W. 張耀華, MB BS (*Sing.*)
Mac-Moune Lai, F. 黎永祥, MD (*Lyons*)
Ng, C. S. 伍志誠, MB BS (*HK*); MRCPPath
Ng, H. K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (*Edin.*)
Suen, W. M. 孫宏明, MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*)

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

Chan, Y. F. 陳遠虎, MB BS (*HK*); MRCPPath; FRCPA
Hou, L. L. T. 侯厲存, MB BS (*HK*); PhD (*Leeds*)
Leong, Mrs. S. 梁鄧素晶, MB BS (*Rang.*), JP
McGuire, L. J., MB BS (*Q'ld.*); FRCPA
Mong, H. K. 蒙海強, MB BS (*HK*); DMJ (Path); DMJ (Clin)
Saw, Ms. D. 蘇瑋薇, MB BS (*Rang.*); MRCPPath; FRCPA; FCAP
Seneviratne, H. S. K., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); FRCPA
Yip, C. P. 葉志鵬, MB BS (*HK*); DMJ (Path)

Honorary Research Associate

Levin-Freris, Mrs. A. O., MD (*Univ. De La Republica, Uruguay*)

Obstetrics & Gynaecology

Professor

Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (*Syd.*); PhD (*Monash*); FRCOG;
FRACOG (*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturer

Mao, K. R. 毛匡琹, MA, MB BCh (*Cantab.*); MRCOG; MRACOG

Lecturers

Kwok, P. C. Y. 郭志揚, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG; FRACOG

Lao, T. H. 勞子禧, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Loong, P. L. 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (*Edin.*); MRCOG

Ramalingam, R., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); FRCOG; FRCS (*Edin.*)

Rogers, M. S., MB ChB (*Birm.*); MRCOG; FRCS

△ Wong, F. W. S. 黃胡信, MB BS (*HK*); MMed (*Sing.*); MRCOG;
FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)

Visiting Lecturer

Haines, C. J., MB BS (*Adel.*); MRACOG

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

Chin, R. K. H. 陳健浩, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Poon, S. C. 潘錫昌, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*I*); MRCOG

Yu, S. Y. 余信賢, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Orthopaedic & Traumatic Surgery

Professor

Leung, P. C. 梁秉中, MB BS, MS (*HK*); FRACS; FRCS (*Edin.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, K. M. 陳啓明, MB BS (*HK*); MCh (Orth) (*Liv.*); FRCS
(*Glas.*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (Orth) (*Edin.*)

Cheng, C. Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)

Lecturers

Hsu, Y. C. 許源昌, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

Hung, L. K. 熊良儉, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)

Leung, K. S. 梁國穗, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

Shen, W. Y. 沈允堯, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

- Chow, Y. N. 周一嶽, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
 Ho, Y. F. 何遠芳, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)
 Lee, P. C. 李步前, MB BS (HK); FRCS; FRACS
 Lee, S. Y. 李瑞炎, MB BS (Rang.); MSc (Ston.)
 Leung, Y. K. 梁蔭光, MB BS (HK); MCh (Orth) (Liv.); FRCS
 Mak, K. H. 麥勤興, MB BS (HK); FRCS; FRACS
 Tse, Y. T. 謝潤鈿, MB BS (HK); FRCS; FRACS
 Yeung, S. H. 楊世雄, MB BS (HK); FRCS
 Yu, S. J. 余丞祖, MB BS (HK); FRCS

Paediatrics*Professor*

- Davies, D. P., BSc, MD (Wales); FRCP; DObst; DCH
 (Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturer

- Yuen, M. P. 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); FRCP (Can.); DipAmBd

Lecturers

- Fok, T. F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
 Lam, T. K. 林大鈞, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
 Lee, Miss N. N. Y. 李雅兒, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
 Leung, Ms. S. F. 梁淑芳, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
 Leung, T. Y. 梁達仁, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); DObst.
 Sung, Ms. R. Y. T. 宋銀子, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Wales);
 MRCP (UK)
 Tseng, Y. M. 曾英美, BSc (St. And.); MB BS (Manc.); MRCP (UK);
 DCH

Honorary Lecturer

- Wong, Miss N. 黃佩霞, BEd (Hawaii); MEd (Washington)

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

- Chan, A. K. H. 陳國興, MB BS (HK); DCH; MRCP (UK)
 Chau, Mrs. A. 周潘純嫻, MB BS (HK); DCH; MRCP (Edin.);
 FRCP (Edin.)
 Ha, M. H. 夏文凱, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
 Ip, Ms. P. 葉麗嫦, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK)
 Ko, Ms. L. 高揚揚, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DCH
 Wu, Y. C. 胡一之, MB BS (HK); DCH; MRCP

Pharmacology

Professor

Gardiner, J. E., MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Leeds*); CChem; FRSC
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, K. K. C. 陳金泉, BSc (*Liv. Polytech.*); MSc (*Aston*); PhD
(*Birm.*); MPS; CBiol; MIBiol; FCP

Wong, J. C. L. 黃澤霖, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Monash*); CBiol;
MIBiol

Lecturers

Lau, C. C. 劉清清, BA (*Rice*); PhD (*Harv.*)

Pak, R. C. K. 白正君, BSc (*P.E.I.*); MSc (*Dal.*); PhD (*McG.*)

Yeung, J. H. K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (*Liv.*)

Physiology

Professor

Hamann, W. C., MD (*Hamburg*); PhD (*Edin.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Reader

△ Koo, A. 顧克仁, MB BS, PhD (*HK*)

Senior Lecturer

Baumann, K., MD, Habil (*Hamburg*)

Lecturers

Au, C. L. 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Monash*)

Bruton, J. D., BA, PhD (*Dub.*)

Chew, Mrs. S. B. Cheng 邱鄭秀文, BA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*HK*)

Tadesse, K., MD (*Haile Sellassie, Ethiopia*); BSc, PhD (*Edin.*)

Tam, M. S. C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Tor.*)

Wong, C. C. 黃振祥, BSc (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil (*CUHK*);
DrRerNat (*Hannover*)

Assistant Lecturer

Leung, M. S. 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Psychiatry

Professor

Chen, C. N. 陳佳鼎, MB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MSc (*Lond.*); FRCPsych;
FRANZCP; DPM (*Chairman of the Department*)

Visiting Professor

Rimón, R. H., MD (*Turku*)

Lecturers

Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho 陳何文韻, BA (*HK*); MSc (*Surrey*)

Chan, D. W. O. 陳維鄂, BA (*Brock*); MA, PhD (*W. Ont.*)

Chiu, L. P. W. 趙伯宏, MB BS (*HK*)

Lai, B. 黎守信, MB BS (*HK*); MRCPsych

Wong, C. K. 黃重光, MB BS (*HK*); MRCPsych

*Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff**Lecturers*

Chan, W. Y. 陳穎儀, MB BS (*HK*); MRC Psych

Law, S. K. 羅紹光, MB BS (*HK*); DPM; MRCPsych; FRANZCP

Leung, S. P. 梁崇斌, MB BS (*HK*); MRCPsych

Lo, W. H. 盧懷海, MB BS (*HK*); DPM; FRCPsych; FRANZCP

Semlitz, Ms. L., BS, MD (*Brown*); DipAmBd

Shum, P. S. 沈秉韶, MB BS (*HK*); MRCPsych; FRANZCP

Tam, P. 譚務成, MB ChB (*Leeds*); LRCP; MRCS; MRCPsych;
FRANZCP; DPM

Tsoi, P. T. K. 蔡定國, MB BS (*HK*); MRCPsych

*Surgery**Professor*

Li, A. K. C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS; FRCS
(*Edin.*); FRACS (*Chairman of the Department*)

Reader

Ho, P. C. P. 何志平, BS (*Stetson*); MD (*Vanderbilt*); DipAmBd

Senior Lecturers

Crofts, T. J., BSc, MB, MS (*Lond.*); FRCS; FRACS

Man, D. W. K. 文詠基, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)

South, J. R., MB ChB (*Manc.*); FRCS

Lecturers

Chan, P. S. F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (*Leeds*); FRCS

Chung, S. S. C. 鍾尙志, MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); FRCS (*Edin.*);
FRCS (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Dewar, G. A., MB BCh (*Witw.*); FCS (*SA*)

△ King, W. W. K. 金永強, BA (*Wis.*); MD (*Vanderbilt*); FRCS (*Can.*);
DipAmBd

Li, M. K. W. 李家驊, MB BS (*Lond.*); LRCP; FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS
Poon, W. S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (*Glas.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)
Van Hasselt, C. A., MB BCh, MMed (*Witw.*); FCS (*SA*)
Wong, K. S. 黃景星, MB BS (*Melb.*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS

Visiting Lecturer

Park, K. G. M., MB ChB (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

Honorary Part-time Clinical Teaching Staff

Lecturers

Chan, Y. T. 陳友冬, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS
Chung, K. W. 鍾建華, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)
Fenn, J. 范強, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)
Ho, Y. H. 何旭熙, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
Jackson, D. S., MB ChB (*Liv.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
Lo, K. H. 羅國雄, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS
Lok, W. Y. 駱宏業, MB BS (*HK*); FRACS; FACS
Lovegrove, J. E., MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCS
Mok, S. D. 莫叔棣, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*); FRCS (*Edin.*);
FRACS
Ng, W. D. 吳偉達, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS
Nyunt, K., MB BS (*Rang.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)
Ong, B. H. 王明豐, MB BS (*Rang.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

Faculty of Science

Dean of Science

Mak, T. C. W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Faculty Admissions Tutor

Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (*Caltech.*)

Biochemistry

Professor

Lee, C. Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Readers

Choy, Y. M. 蔡棉, BSc (*HK*); MSc (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)
Kong, Y. C. 江潤祥, BSc (*Natl. Sun Yat Sen*); PhD (*Brussels*)
Young, J.D., BSc, PhD (*Edin.*)

Senior Lecturers

Ho, W. K. K. 何國強, AB, PhD (*Calif.*)
Tso, W. W. 曹宏威, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MSc (*Miami*); PhD (*Wis.*)
Yeung, H. W. 楊顯榮, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Tor.*)

Lecturers

- △ Cheng, H. K. 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.)
 Fung, K. P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)
 Keung, W. M. 姜永明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Colorado State)
 Lee, C. M. 李志明, BSc, MPhil (HK); MPhil, PhD (Cantab.)
 Leung, K. N. 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.)
 Leung, A. W. N. 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash)
 Ng, T. B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Nfld.)
 Tsang, D. S. C. 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (McG.)

Research Associates

- Fincham, D. A., BSc (Nott.); PhD (CUHK)
 Yang, Miss M. S. M. 楊斯敏, BSc (Calif.); MA (Col.); PhD (Wash.)

Part-time Research Associate

- Kwan, D. P. S. 關培生, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen)

Biology**Professor**

- Chang, S. T. 張樹庭, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)
 (Chairman of the Department and Director of Marine Science
 Laboratory)

Honorary Visiting Professor

- Shen, S. C. 沈世傑, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); DipFish Taxonomy (Course
 de la UNESCO, Vietnam); DAgriFisheries (Tokyo)

Reader

- Chiu, K. W. 趙錦威, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)

Senior Lecturers

- Chan, K. Y. 陳廣渝, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Conn.)
 Mark, K. K. 麥繼強, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Calif.); PhD (Oregon)
 Woo, N. Y. S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HK)
 Yung, K. H. 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

Lecturers

- Cheung, W. W. K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HK)
 Chu, K. H. 朱嘉濠, BA (Calif.); PhD (M.I.T.-Woods Hole
 Oceanographic Instn.)
 Dhillon, Mrs. E. K. S. Lim 狄林光嬋, BSc, DipEd (HK); PhD
 (Hawaii)
 Kwan, H. S. 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); Dip (Microbiol &
 Biotechnology) (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.)
 Ooi, V. E. C. 黃榮春, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.)
 Wong, P. K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)
 Wong, Y. S. 黃玉山, BA (C'dia.); MSc, PhD (McG.)

Chemistry

Professors

Mak, T. C. W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Tam, S. W. 譚尚渭, BSc, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Nott.*); CChem; FRSC; JP

Senior Lecturers

Chan, T. L. 陳子樂, BSc (*St. F.X.*); MSc (*Missouri*); PhD (*Tulane*)

Lau, Ms. O. W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (*HK*); MSc (*Lond.*); DIC;
CChem; FRSC

Li, W. K. 李偉基, BS (*Ill.*); MS, PhD (*Mich.*)

Luh, T. Y. 陸天堯, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Chic.*); CChem; FRSC

Ma, J. C. N. 馬健南, BSc (*E. China Normal*); DSc (*Stras.*)

So, S. P. 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (*HK*); PhD (*McM.*); CChem; FRSC

Lecturers

Hon, P. K. 韓炳基, PhD (*Ill.*)

△ Hui, K. Y. 許均如, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*); BScSp, PhD (*HK*)

△ Lam, C. N. 林才能, BScSp, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*S'ton.*)

Mak, D. S. H. 麥紹鴻, BSc (*McG.*); MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Sham, T. K. 岑俊江, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Western Ont.*)

Wong, K. H. 黃金梓, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*N. Y. State*)

Wong, N. C. 黃乃正, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); CChem; FRSC

Computer Science

Professor

Loh, S. C. 樂秀章, BSc, PhD (*Leeds*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Professor of Computer Science and Electronics

Chen, T. C. 陳天機, ScB (*Brown*); MA, PhD (*Duke*); FIEEE

Reader

Hung, H. S. 孔慶琛, BS (*Stan.*); MS (*Ill.*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)

Lecturers

Chan, Y. K. 陳耀強, BSc (*Aston*); MSc, PhD (*Birm.*)

Choi, A. K. O. 蔡基安, BS (*San Francisco*); MS, PhD (*Calif.*)

Lam, H. C. P. 林治平, BSc (*Middlesex Polytechnic*); MSc (*Cranfield I.T.*)

Lee, K. H. 李健康, BSc, MSc (*Manc.*)

Leung, K. S. 梁廣錫, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*)

Moon, Y. S. 蒙耀生, BSc (*Manit.*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*)

Ng, K. W. 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (*Brad.*)
 Tung, D. S. L. 董樹能, BS (*Oregon State*); MBA (*Sask.*); PhD (*Brun.*);
 CertOperPlng & Control (*HK*); CSP; CDP; CCP; MBCS; FIDPM
 Yau, A. C. 丘竹, BSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Lanc.*)

Assistant Lecturer

Lee, M. C. 李滿全, BSc, MSc (*Lond.*); DIC; AMBCS

Visiting Scholar

Zhang, Q. 張強星, BSc (*Leeds*); DIC; PhD (*Lond.*)

Instructors

Ngai, W. B. 倪偉邦, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)
 Wu, S. 吳奉道, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Senior Computer Officer II

Kong, L. 江鑾, BSc, MSc (*Lond.*)

Computer Officer

Tu, J. Y. H. 杜源浩, BScE (*New Brunswick*)

Electronics

Professor

Lam, Y. W. 林逸華, BSc (*Lond.*); MSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Manc.*); CEng;
 FIEE; FInstP
 (*Chairman of the Department*)

Professor of Computer Science and Electronics

Chen, T. C. 陳天機, ScB (*Brown*); MA, PhD (*Duke*); FIEEE

Senior Lecturers

Chung, P. S. 鍾寶璇, BS, MS (*Ill.*); PhD (*Cantab.*); CEng; MIEE;
 SMIEEE; SMIREE
 Kwok, H. H. L. 郭漢利, BSc (*Calif.*); MS, PhD (*Stan.*); CEng; MIEE

Lecturers

Cham, W. K. 湛偉權, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Lough.*); MIEEE
 Chan, C. K. 陳澤權, BSc (Eng) (*HK*); MSc, Dip, PhD (*Lond.*);
 CEng; MIEE; MIERE; MHKIE; MIEEE
 Chan, A. Y. C. 陳忍昌, BSc, MSc, DIC, PhD (*Lond.*); MIEEE
 Ching, P. C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (*Liv.*); CEng; MIEE; MIERE;
 MHKIE; MIEEE
 Choy, T. T. C. 蔡德祥, BSc, BE (*Syd.*); MTech (*N.S.W.*); MIEEE;
 MBES
 Kwong, C. P. 鄺重平, MSc (*Lough.*); PhD (*CUHK*); MIEEE

△ Lee, J. G. N. 李冠南, BSc, BE (Syd.); MEngSc (N.S.W.)
 Tsui, H. T. 徐孔達, BSc (Eng) (HK); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.);
 CEng; MIEE; MIEEE
 Wong, J. S. P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)
 Yum, T. S. 任德盛, BS, MS, PhD (Col.); Sigma Xi; SMIEEE

Assistant Lecturer

Choy, O. C. S. 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc (Manc.)

Electronics Officer

Yau, H. K. 丘漢光, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

Mathematics

Readers

Lai, K. F. 黎景輝, BScSp (Lond.); MPhil, MS, PhD (Yale)
 Ng, K. F. 吳恭孚, Dip (Chu Hai); MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales)

Senior Lecturers

Chan, W. L. 陳煒良, BSc (HK); MSc (W. Ont.); PhD (Toledo, Ohio)
 (Chairman of the Department)
 Wong, Y. C. 黃友川, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); MSc, PhD, DSc
 (Wales)

Honorary Senior Lecturer

△ Turner-Smith, R. F., BSc (Birm.); PhD (Lond.)

Lecturers

Chow, H. L. 周慶麟, JtDip (Chung Chi); MS (N. Y.); PhD (Liv.)
 Ho, L. F. 何立發, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Wis.)
 Lam, S. P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Cantab.)
 Leung, K. W. 梁金榮, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame)
 Luk, H. S. 陸慶榮, BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.)
 Shum, K. P. 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.)
 Tam, P. K. 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)
 Tse, L. O. 謝蘭安, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen)
 Yip, K. W. 葉繼榮, BSc (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); MSc (N'cle., UK)

Instructor

Leung, C. M. 梁志明, BSc (CUHK); MA (Br. Col.); MSc (McM.)

Physics

Professors

Chan, Y. W. 陳耀華, BS, MS (Lingnan); PhD (Calif.)
 Hsu, B. 徐培深, BSc, PhD (Manc.); FIP; FIOF; FRSA; JP
 (Chairman of the Department)

△ On leave

Honorary Professor

Yang, C. N. 楊振寧, BSc (*Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.*); PhD (*Chic.*); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Readers

Choy, C. L. 蔡忠龍, BSc, BScSp (*HK*); PhD (*Rensselaer*)
Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (*Caltech.*)

Senior Lecturers

Ho, H. H. 何顯雄, PhD (*S'ion*); CEng; FIEE
Lai, H. M. 賴漢明, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Dartmouth*)
Leung, A. F. M. 梁輝明, BA, MS, PhD (*Calif.*)

Honorary Senior Lecturer

Chen, F. C. 陳方正, BA (*Harv.*); MA, PhD (*Brandeis*)

Lecturers

Chik, K. P. 戚建邦, BSc (*HK*); DrRerNat (*T. H. Stuttgart*)
Cho, W. K. C. 曹家昌, BSc (*Caltech.*); PhD (*Prin.*)
Lau, M. H. S. 劉漢生, BSc, BScSp (*HK*); DipAdvStSc, PhD (*Manc.*)
Leung, W. P. 梁榮斌, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Akron*); MSc, PhD (*Stan.*)
Liu, K. L. 廖國樑, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*)
Wong, H. K. 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Northwestern*)
△ Wong, T. C. 黃德昭, BSc (*HK*); MSc (*Chic.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

*Statistics**Senior Lecturers*

Chan, N. N. 陳乃五, BSc (*Natnl. Peking*); PhD (*Liv.*); FSS
Lee, S. Y. 李錫欽, BSc (*CUHK*); MA, MSc, PhD (*Calif.*)
(*Chairman of the Department*)

Lecturers

Hui, Y. V. 許溢宏, BSc (*CUHK*); MSIE (*Texas Tech. Univ.*); PhD (*Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.*)
△ Lam, C. H. K. 林慶淦, BSc (*CUHK*); MS, PhD (*Georgia*)
Lam, Y. 林堃, BSc (*Peking*); Higher CertAppIStat (*H.K. Polytech.*); MSc, DIC (*Lond.*); PhD (*Manc.*)
Leung, C. Y. 梁志英, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*)
Li, K. H. 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Chic.*)

Assistant Lecturers

Leung, S. O. 梁成安, BSocSc (*HK*); MSc (*Lond.*)
Tang, K. W. 鄧國華, BSc, MSc (*Tor.*)

Faculty of Social Science

Dean of Social Science

Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)

Faculty Admissions Tutor

Wong, R. Y. C. 王于漸, BA, MA, PhD (Chic.)

Anthropology

Senior Lecturer

Chiao, C. 喬健, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (C'nell.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Lecturers

Chen, C. N. 陳其南, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Natnl. Taiwan);
MPhil, PhD (Yale)
Hsieh, J. 謝劍, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Pitt.)
Tapp, N. C. T., BA, MA (Cantab.); MA, PhD (Lond.)
Zee, Y. Y. 徐雲揚, MLS (Pitt.); MA (Claremont Grad. Sch.); MA,
PhD (Calif.)

Visiting Scholar

Thoraval, J., Grad (Ecole Normale Supérieure); Licence Phil,
"Agrégé" Prof, "DEA" Oriental Arch (Paris-Sorbonne); "DEA"
ChinStud (Paris VII)

Economics

Professor

Lin, T. B. 林聰標, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); Dip Volkswirt, PhD (Freib.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

Cheng, T. Y. 鄭東榮, LLB, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Cologne)
Hsueh, T. T. 薛天棟, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Colorado)
Kueh, Y. Y. 郭益耀, JtDip (New Asia); DipRerPol, DrRerPol
(Marburg)
△ Liu, P. W. 廖柏偉, BA (Prin.); MA, MA (Ed), PhD (Stan.)
Mok, V. 莫凱, Dip (Chung Chi); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

Lecturers

Chan, C. M. 陳志明, BSc (Sus.); MA (Carleton); PhD (Dundee)
Chou, Miss W. L. 周文林, BA (Fujen); MS, PhD (Ill.)
Ho, L. S. 何濬生, BSocSc (HK); MA, PhD (Tor.)
Kwong, S. K. S. 鄺啟新, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)

Lau, M. L. 劉孟蕃, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (C'nell.)
 Radhu, G. M., BA, MA (Karachi); MA, PhD (Penn.)
 Siu, A. K. F. 邵啓發, BA (Brandeis); PhD (Harv.)
 Sung, Y. W. 宋恩榮, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)
 Wong, R. Y. C. 王于漸, BA, MA, PhD (Chic.)
 Yui, K. T. 余國燾, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MSc
 (Cantab.)

Assistant Lecturers

Ho, Y. P. 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)
 Luk, Y. F. 陸炎輝, BA (Chic.)

Geography

Professor

Yeung, Y. M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)
 (Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)
 Wong, K. Y. 黃鈞堯, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Melb.)
 (Deputy Chairman of the Department)

Lecturers

Chu, D. K. Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)
 Hsu, S. S. I. 徐勝一, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Oregon State); PhD
 (Arizona State)
 Lam, K. C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (N.E.)
 Ng, N. Y. T. 吳仁德, BA (HK); MA (Minn.)
 Taylor, B., BA, Cert City Planning (Akron); MRP (N. Carolina); PhD
 (Harv.)
 Wong, J. C. Y. 黃朝恩, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); DSc (Univ. of
 Chinese Culture, Taiwan)

Assistant Lecturer

Luk, C. M. 陸超明, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Mich.)

Instructor

Ho, Miss V. M. Y. 何文苑, BA, CertProgramme (Remote Sensing),
 BSc (Winn.)

Government and Public Administration

Visiting Professor

Sparrow, G. W., BA, MA (San Jose State Coll.); PhD (Claremont
 Grad. Sch.)

Reader

Weng, B. S. J. 翁松然, LLB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)

Senior Lecturers

Cheng, J. Y. S. 鄭宇碩, BSocSc (*HK*); BA (*Well.*); PhD (*Flin.*)

Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*F.U. Berlin*); PhD (*Munich*)

Lee, P. N. S. 李南雄, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Indiana*); PhD (*Chic.*) (*Chairman of the Department*)

Liao, K. S. 廖光生, LLB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Utah State*); PhD (*Mich.*)

Lecturers

Chang, C. Y. 鄭赤琰, BA (*Nan.*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*N.Y. State*)

Chow, K. W. 周敬偉, BA, MA, PhD (*Texas*)

Davis, M. C., BA (*Ohio State*); JD (*Calif.*); LLM (*Yale Law Sch.*)

Wong, A. W. F. 黃宏發, BA (*HK*); MPA (*Syr.*)

Wong, K. H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*)

Honorary Lecturer

Sheldon, M. L., BA (*Ill. Wesleyan*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Assistant Lecturer

Ostrov, B., BA (*Hamilton Coll.*); MA (*Chic.*)

Journalism and Communication

Senior Lecturer

Cheng, P. H. H. 鄭惠和, BA, MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Lecturers

Chan, J. M. 陳文, BS, PhD (*Minn.*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

Chu, L. 朱立, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*)

(*Chairman of the Department*)

△ Huang-Fu, A. H. W. 皇甫河旺, BA, MA, (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MSJ (*W. Virginia*)

Lee, P. S. N. 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Mich.*)

Leung, K. W. Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)

Wei, M. T. K. 魏大公, BJ, MA, PhD (*Missouri*)

Wong, J. W. C. 黃維忠, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)

Visiting Lecturer

Wang, Ms. G. 汪琪, BA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MPS (*C'nell.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Field Instructor

Kan, Ms. S. Y. 簡倩如, BA, MA (Wis.)

Part-time Lecturers

Fang, H. N. H. 方能訓, BA (Taiwan)

Fung, V. K. 馮強, BSSc (CUHK); MSoc Sc (HK)

Lee, K. H. 李錦洪, BA (Coll. of Chinese Culture, Taiwan)

Vu, K. C. 胡國燦, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Psychology*Professor*

Liu, I. M. 劉英茂, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Ohio); PhD (Ill.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

Bond, M., BA (Tor.); PhD (Stan.)

Cheung, Ms. F. M. C. 張妙清, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.)

Lecturers

Chen, H. C. 陳烜之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas)

Leung, J. J. P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey)

Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)

Ma, H. K. 馬慶強, BSc (HK); DipEd (CUHK); BSc, DipEd, MA, PhD (Lond.)

Social Work*Professor*

Jones, J. F., BA (N.U.I.); MSW (Mich.); MAPA, PhD (Minn.)
(Chairman of the Department)

Senior Lecturers

Ho, H. 何輝錐, Dip (Chung Chi); MSW (Chic.)

Ko, Mrs. E. B. C. Li 高李碧恥, BA (HK); CertSocSc&Adm (Lond.);
DipSocWelfPol (Inst.Soc.Stud., The Hague); BSW, MSW (Tor.)

Ng, Miss A. M. C. 吳夢珍, CertSS (HK); BA, BSW, MSW (Br. Col.);
DSW (Col.)

Lecturers

Chan, D. F. K. 陳福堃, BSc (HK); MSW (Fordham)

Chau, Mrs. B. Lo 鄒羅端華, BA, DipSS (HK); MSW (McG.)

◇Lam, Miss M. C. 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.)

Lee, T. S. 李添瑞, Dip (Sing.); MA (Essex)

Mok, B. H. 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.)

◇ Part-time Degree Programmes teacher

- Raiten, H., BS (*City U., N. Y.*); MSW (*Hawaii*)
 ◇Tang, A. Y. M. 鄧意民, BA, MSW (*HK*); MPhil (*Cantab.*)
 Yuen, Ms. R. K. W. 袁家慧, BA (*Minn.*); MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Field Instructors

- ◇Au, C. F. 區初輝, BSSc (*CUHK*)
 ◇Chan, Ms. P. P. L. 陳寶蓮, BES (*Wat.*); MSW (*HK*)
 ◇Choy, B. K. 蔡炳綱, BSocSc, MSocSc (*HK*)
 Lau, Mrs. S. S. Wang 劉汪碩, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*York UK*); MA (*Manc.*)
 ◇Lun, Miss P. F. 倫佩芳, BSSc (*CUHK*); MEd (*W. Ont.*)
 Tsoi, K. W. 蔡冠華, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Lond.*)

Part-time Field Instructors

- Chan, Mrs. W. M. Lo 陳羅惠文, BSSc (*CUHK*)
 Fok, Mrs. C. Y. M. Lee 霍李月雯, BSocSc (*HK*)
 Fong, Mrs. T. K. Soong 方宋同九, BSSc (*CUHK*)
 Grewal, Mrs. S. P., BA (*Tor.*); MSW (*W. Laur.*)
 Lai, Mrs. R. 黎游時春, BSocSc (*HK*)
 Lam, Mrs. A. S. H. Chan 林陳淑嫻, BSSc (*CUHK*)
 Law, Miss H. M. F. 羅文鳳, BSSc (*CUHK*); BSW, MSW (*Windsor*)
 Leung, Mrs. M. 梁香桂馨, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); DipApplSocSt (*U.C. Swansea*)
 Leung, Mrs. S. I. Tse 梁謝淑賢, BSSc (*CUHK*)
 Li, Mrs. S. P. Chan 李陳小寶, BA (Soc Wk), BA (Sociol) (*Wash.*)
 ◇Siu, S. L. C. 蕭劉志, BSSc (*CUHK*)
 Tai, Mrs. K. K. Heung 戴香桂瓊, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSW (*St. Louis*)
 ◇Wong, Mrs. V. K. C. Lai 王黎群仲, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Sociology

Professors

- King, A. Y. C. 金耀基, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*);
 MA, PhD (*Pitt.*)
 (*Chairman of the Department*)
 Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Pitt.*)

Senior Lecturers

- Lau, S. K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (*HK*); PhD (*Minn.*)
 Ng, P. 吳白晔, BSSc (*CUHK*); EdM, EdD (*Harv.*)
 Wong, F. M. 黃暉明, BA (*Redlands*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

Lecturers

- Chan, Y. K. 陳膺強, BSSc (*CUHK*); DU (*Bordeaux*)
 Cheung, T. S. 張德勝, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*)

- Cheung, Y. W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)
 Kwong, P. C. K. 鄺振權, BS, MA (Calif.); DSc (Harv.)
 Lau, C. C. 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)
 Liang, C. K. 梁作榮, BA (Natnl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Pitt.)
 Δ Man, P. J. L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)
 Tang, S. L. W. 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)

Assistant Lecturer

- Komala, Ms. M., BA (Iowa); MA (Penn.)

School of Education

Professor and Director

- To, C. Y. 杜祖貽, Dip (United Coll.); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

Senior Lecturers

- Chan, B. Y. 陳若敏, BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N.Y. State)
 Cheng, S. C. 鄭肇楨, BA (HK); AIE (Lond.); MA (McG.); PhD (Pitt.)
 Cheng, W. Y. N. 鄭旭寧, BA, DipEd, MA (HK); DipApplLing (Edin.)
 (Supervisor of English Language Unit)
 Lew, W. J. F. 呂俊甫, BEd (Natnl. Hunan Normal); MS, PhD (S. Ill.)
 Siu, P. K. 蕭炳基, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MS (Ed), PhD (Fordham)
 Yau, Mrs. B. L. L. 游黎麗玲, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (HK); MEd (Brist.); PhD (Pitt.)
 Yee, A. H. 余元愷, BA (Calif.); MA (San Francisco State Coll.); EdD (Stan.)

Lecturers

- Chow, H. K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK); LittD (Taiwan)
 Chung, C. M. 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)
 Chung, S. Y. P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA (Leland Stanford Jr.)
 Falvey, Mrs. M. A., CertEd (Durh.); MA (Birm.)
 Fung, Y. W. 馮以滋, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (HK)
 Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers' Coll.); DipEd (Cant.); MSc (Leland Stanford Jr.)
 Lam, Miss M. P. 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.)
 Δ Lau, S. 劉誠, BA (N.Y. State); MS, PhD (Purdue)
 Lee, S. C. 李瑞全, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Ill.)
 Lo, L. F. 盧林發, BSc (Wash.); MSc (Seattle Pacific); MEd (Nevada); EdD (Pitt.)
 Lo, L. N. K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

- Luk, B. H. K. 陸鴻基, BA (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Indiana)
 Mak, S. Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown)
 Tao, L. P. K. 杜秉祺, BSc (CUHK); CertEd (HK); MA (Ed) (Leeds)
 Wong, Mrs. T. L. P. Siu 王蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HK); BA (Lond.);
 DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)
 Yam, L. P. K. 任伯江, MS (Ed&Speech) (Wis.); PD
 (Comm&TheatreArts), EdD (Col.); Dip (Film&TVDirection &
 Production) (Penn. State)
 Yu, N. W. 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

Honorary Lecturers

- Chan, A. K. P. 陳健磐, MEd (Ott.)
 Lee, D. Y. T. 李汝大, BA, MA (CUHK); DipMgtSt (HK); FRSA
 Pow, P. P. L. 鮑沛霖, BA (Wash.); MEd (Br. Col.)
 Siu, Ms. A. S. M. 蕭兆滿, BA (CUHK); CertEd (HK); MSc, MEd
 (Edin.)

Assistant Lecturers

- Pong, Ms. S. L. 龐雪玲, BSSc (CUHK); CertEd (HK)
 Tsang, W. K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)

Instructors

- Chan, Miss J. S. Y. 陳樹玉, BA, MA (Lanc.)
 Iu, P. T. 姚沛滔, BBA (CUHK); CertEd (HK)
 △Kung, Mrs. M. C. L. Lam 龔林秋麗, BA (HK)
 Tso, Ms. E. S. C. 曹秀珍, BA (Wilson Coll.); MA (Penn.)

Part-time Visiting Senior Lecturer

- So, M. J. 蘇文擢, DipChinLitt (Wusih Coll.)

Part-time Lecturers

- Hau, K. T. 侯傑泰, BSc, MA (Ed) (CUHK); CertEd (HK)
 Kwok, C. L. 郭樵亮, Dip (Art & Design) (Ravensbourne)
 Lam, M. K. 林文光, MEd; DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)
 Lee, S. K. 李秀奇, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
 Li, M. C. Y. 李超源, LRSM; MM, PhD (S. Ill.)
 Liu, M. 劉銘, BS (Chinese Naval Academy); MA (Hawaii)
 Lo, Miss S. N. 盧小顏, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
 Ma, Mrs. A. W. F. Ho 馬何允方, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); DipEd,
 MA (Ed) (CUHK)
 Poon, K. K. 潘國鍵, BA, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (HK)
 Sum, L. Y. 岑練英, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA, LittD (Taiwan)
 Wong, Mrs. K. Y. B. Yao 黃姚若冰, BA (Ursuline Coll.); MS (Mich.);
 PhD (Col.)
 Yeung, W. F. 楊懷偉, BA (Graphic Design), MA (CNA)

Visiting Scholar

Neo, E. G. 梁榮源, BA, (*Nan.*); DipEd (*Sing.*); MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*);
SpAdvCert (Reading Dev.) (*RELC*)

Administrative Assistant

Hsia, Y. S. 夏仁山, BA (*CUHK*)

Executive Officer

Tang, Mrs. P. K. P. Lau 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (*CUHK*)

Physical Education*Director*

Fu, F. H. 傅浩堅, AB (*Dartmouth Coll.*); MSc, DPE (*Springfield*)

Assistant Directors

Hon, Miss K. Y. 韓桂瑜, Dip (*S. China Teachers Coll.*); CertPhyEd
(*Idraetshojskolrn I Sonderberg & Paul-Petterson's Inst.*); MA
(*N. Y.*) — *Chung Chi College*

Ng, S. K. 吳思儉, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*) — *New Asia College*

Poon, J. 潘克廉, BBA (*Armstrong*); MSc (*Springfield*) — *United College*

Senior Instructors

Fung, Miss M. L. 馮瑪利, CertEd (*Chelsea Coll.*); BEd (*Sus.*); MSc
(*Springfield*)

Kwok, Y. W. 郭源華, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Instructors

Chan, Y. M. 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (*Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.*)

Cheung, Miss S. Y. 張小燕, MSc (PE) (*Springfield*)

Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lee, Y. C. 李餘川, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lo, M. H. 羅茂卿, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lo, T. K. 盧德溪, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lo, Y. C. 盧遠昌, BEd (PE) (*Taiwan Normal*); MPE, CertAdvSt
(PE) (*Springfield*)

Lui, Mrs. L. C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Wong, J. 黃靖, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Department of Extramural Studies*Director*

Ho, K. F. 何錦輝, OBE; BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); DipSS (*HK*); MSW,
DSW (*Col.*); JP

Senior Staff Tutors

- Chang, E. 張一弧, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); BSc (*C'nell*)
King C. L. 金嘉倫, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MFA (*Art Inst. Chic.*)
Wong, S. C. K. 黃重光, BSEd, MEd (*Oklahoma*); BA (*New Br.*);
DipEd, PhD (*Edin.*)

Staff Tutors

- Dai, Mrs. R. Leung 戴梁椿兒, BA (*HK*); MEd (*Boston*)
Foo, T. S. 傅德燊, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MPA (*Philippines*);
CertHigherEdAdm (*Manc.*)
Wong, K. H. 黃傑雄, BSc (*Lond.*); Dip (*Lond. Coll. of Printing*)

Honorary Staff Tutor

- Kit, Ms. N. K. C. 闕廣子, DipNursing (*Lond.*); CertNursingMgt,
CertNursingEd (*R. C. N., England*); DipNursingAdm (*N.S.W. Coll., Syd.*)

Administrative Assistants

- Chan, Mrs. R. Y. B. Leung 陳梁玉冰, BA (*CUHK*)
Wong, T. Y. 黃天翼, BA (*Lond.*)

Executive Officers

- Leung, Miss B. F. Y. 梁鳳兒, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Leic.*)
Lou, Miss J. B. 樓冰, BBA (*CUHK*); AIBA
Man, Miss Y. Y. 文婉瑩, BSSc (*CUHK*); DipAdEd (*Br. Col.*)

Chinese Secretary

- Chan, Mrs. A. K. M. Suen 陳宣稼敏, DipCommu (*H.K. Baptist*)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director

- Lee, T. H. C. 李弘祺, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Yale*)

Associate Directors

- Chan, T. S. 陳增聲, BBA, MBA (*Wis.*); DBA (*Indiana*); MInstM
Sheldon, M. L., BA (*Ill. Wesleyan*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Assistant to the Director

- Law, Y. F. 羅汝飛, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Bielefeld*)

Part-time Lecturer

- Wickeri, P. L., BA (*Colgate*); MDiv, PhD (*Prin. Theol. Sem.*)

New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director

Liu, M. 劉 銘, BS (*Chinese Naval Academy*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Assistant Director

Ho, C. S. 何焯生, JtDip (*New Asia*)

Senior Instructors

Chik, H. M. 植漢民, JtDip (*New Asia*)

Dean, H. 田壽和, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Ohio State*)

Dolfin, Mrs. H. C. 鐸周西京, BA (*Soochow*)

Lo, C. H. 羅智宏, LLB (*Chung Hsing*)

Ng, Mrs. S. Y. 吳林嬋玉, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

Instructors

Chou, Miss L. R. 周麗如, JtDip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia — Yale-in-China Chinese Lang. Centre*)

Edinger, Mrs. H. L. 葉陳化玲, BA (*Soochow*)

Fung, Mrs. H. M. Chu 馮朱小密, BA (*Tunghai*); MA (*San Jose State*)

Kwan, Miss C. W. 關彩華, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Lo, Mrs. F. Y. Tam 盧譚飛燕, BA (*CUHK*)

Mak, T. K. 麥子權, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Man, Miss C. K. 文肖羣, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*)

Miller, Mrs. N. C. 苗黃雅貞, BA (*CUHK*)

Ng, Miss P. S. K. 吳少瓊, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

Wong, Mrs. C. N. Han 黃韓江寧, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Ohio State*)

Institute of Chinese Studies

Director

Chen, F. C. 陳方正, BA (*Harv.*); MA, PhD (*Brandeis*)

Advisors

Cheng, T. K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (*Yenching*); MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Harv.*); DLit (*CUHK*); FBA

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Honorary Professor

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*HK*)

Senior Research Fellow

Lao, Y. W. 勞榮璋, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*)

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

Lai, T. C. 賴恬昌, BA, MA (*HK*); DipAdEd (*Manc.*); JP

Yen, K. W. 嚴耕望, BA (*Natnl. Wuhan*)

Visiting Senior Research Fellow

Cheng, T. Y. 鄭子瑜, Cert Chin Rhetoric (*Waseda*)

Assistant Editor

Chu, K. F. 朱國藩, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Art Gallery

Curator

Kao, Ms. M. C. 高美慶, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*New Mexico*); PhD (*Stan.*)

Assistant Curators

Lam, P. Y. K. 林業強, BA (*Lond.*)

Mak, P. Y. C. 麥耀翔, BA, BSc (*Lond.*)

Research Associate

Wong, Y. C. 王人聰, Dip (*Peking*)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Honorary Director

Cheng, T. K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (*Yenching*); MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Harv.*); DLit (*CUHK*), FBA

Research Associates

Tang, C. 鄧聰, BA, MA (*CUHK*); Dip (*Osaka Foreign Language Univ.*)

Yeung, K. F. 楊建芳, Dip, PostgradDip (*Peking*)

The Ng Tor-Tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Deputy Director

Sheung, C. H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

Research Centre for Translation

Director

Minford, J., BA (*Oxon.*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)

Advisors

Lau, D. C. 劉殿爵, BA (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Soong, S. C. 宋淇, BA (*Yenching*)

Managing Editor of Renditions

Hung, Miss E. W. Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Part-time Research Fellow

Yang, T. H. 楊宗翰, BA (*Harv.*)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director

Chang, S. T. 張樹庭, BSc (*Natl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)

Senior Research Fellow

Chuang, L. S. 莊聯陞, BSc (*Taiwan Normal*); PhD (*Tokyo U. of Ed.*);
FIP

Research Associate

Chan, W. L. 陳榮禮, BSc (*North Lond. Polytech.*); MSc (*Lond.*);
PhD (*North East Lond. Polytech.*)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Honorary Director and Senior Research Fellow

Chang, H. M. 張雄謀, BSc (*Shanghai*); MSc, PhD (*Iowa State*)

Research Fellow

But, P. P. H. 畢培曦, BSc (*CUHK*); MA, CPh, PhD (*Calif.*)

Research Associate

Cheng, K. P. 鄭國平, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Université Louis Pasteur de
Strasbourg, France*)

Institute of Social Studies

Director

Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)

Administrative Assistant

Sin, E. K. K. 冼國權, BSSc (CUHK)

Centre for Hong Kong Studies

Director

Lau, S. K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)

Associate Director

Cheung, Ms. F. M. C. 張妙清, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.)

Honorary Research Fellows

Chow, N. W. S. 周永新, BA, DipSS (HK); MA (Econ) (Manc.); PhD (HK)

Lai, Ms. F. F. W. 黎鳳慧, BA (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii)

Lee, M. K. 李明堃, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)

Honorary Research Associates

French, Mrs. C. J. O., PostsecCert (Maidstone College of Tech.); MSc (Sur.)

Ng, S. H. 伍錫康, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); MS, PhD (Lond.)

Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies

Director

Kuan, H. C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Associate Director

Liao, K. S. 廖光生, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)

Part-time Research Fellow

Chang, H. 張鑫, Grad (Peking)

Honorary Research Fellow

Wong, Ms. V. P. Y. 王佩儀, BA (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MA (Taiwan); PhD (Edin.)

Library System

Librarian

Yen, D. S. 顏達威, AB (*Baylor*); MDiv (*ABS-GTU*); MSLS (*S. Calif.*); MA, PhD (*Claremont Grad. Sch.*); LLB (*Cantab.*); ALA; AALL

Deputy Librarian

Shen, Mrs. S. L. 沈羅素琴, BSE (*Natnl. Teachers, Manila*); MS (*LibSc*) (*Col.*)

Senior Sub-Librarian

Chang, F. 鄭耀棟, BLS, MEd (*Ott.*); MLS (*Emporia State*)

Sub-Librarians

Lee, C. F. 李直方, BA, MA (*HK*); MLS (*Col.*)

Liu, C. 劉清, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Taiwan Normal*)

Ng, Mrs. M. Yu 吳余佩嫻, BA (*HK*); MLS (*Simmons*)

Audio Visual Officer

Au, Mrs. G. C. C. Pang 區彭掌珠, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Assistant Librarians

Chan, Mrs. N. C. N. Lee 陳李志寧, BA (*Qu.*); MLS (*McG.*)

Chan, Ms. Y. Y. 陳妍, BMus, MLS (*Oregon*)

Chow, T. H. 周卓懷, BS (*Chung Hsing*); MS (*Kansas State*); MLS (*G. Peabody*)

Chu, P. S. Y. 朱紹英, BA (*Calif. State*); MLS (*Hawaii*)

Cooper, D. W., BA (*Mich.*); MA (*Conn.*); PhD (*Missouri*); MSLS (*N. Carolina*)

Jones, Mrs. L., BA (*Barry*); MSLS (*Case Western Reserve*)

Lau, Y. F. 劉詒恢, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MLS (*Hawaii*)

Lee C. L. 李子良, ALA; BA (*Lond.*)

Lee, Mrs. P. P. W. Mak 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*N.Y.*); MLS (*N.Y. State*); Cert, Certified Health Science Librarian (*Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago*)

Leung, Mrs. K. C. Ko 梁高滙秋, BA (*HK*); ALAA

Lew, K. K. 廖建強, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); Cert (*LibSc*) (*Pitt.*)

Wan, Mrs. K. C. Tam 尹譚潔智, BA (*Morehead State*); MSLS (*Kentucky*)

Wong, C. C. 黃潮宗, BA, MPhil (*HK*); ALA; ALAA; MIIInfSc

Wong, Mrs. R. 黃潘明珠, BA (*HK*); MSc (*City, Lond.*); ALA; MIIInfSc

Wu, J. H. Y. 鄔恒育, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*)

Yue, K. C. 余冠初, BA (*CUHK*); BA (*Tokyo Foreign*); Cert (*LibSc*) (*Toyo*); AMLS (*Mich.*)

Probationary Assistant Librarians

Lam, C. W. 林熾榮

Lam, Mrs. W. K. Chan 林陳慧群, DipAccting (*H.K. Baptist*); MLS (*Indiana*)

Executive Officer

Wan, Miss C. F. C. 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (*HK*)

Chinese University Press

Director

Tsim, T. L. 詹德隆, BA (*HK*); AdvDip (Politics & Govt.) (*Manc.*)

Assistant to the Director and Business Manager

Kwong, P. T. H. 鄺子器, BSc (*HK*)

Manuscript Editors

Ho, C. C. 何鎮中, BCom (*CUHK*)

Wei, Y. C. 魏羽展, BA (*CUHK*)

Executive Officer

Ma, K. H. 馬桂鴻, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (*H.K. Polytech.*); PostgradCert (*Lond. Coll. of Printing*); MSIAD

Tsang, C. P. 曾振邦, BA (*CUHK*)

Computer Services Centre

Director

Hu, S. Y. C. 胡連驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (*Ohio*); CDP; MBCS

Assistant Director

Ho, A. Y. S. 何玉成, BS, MS (BusAdm), MS (CompSc) (*Trinity, Texas*); CDP, MBCS

Senior Computer Officers II

Lee, W. S. 李維新, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Mich.*)

Ng, T. H. 吳俊豪, BSc (*Tor.*)

Yao, Mrs. M. M. L. Mak 姚麥美蘭, BS (*Misericordia*); MS (*Ill. Tech. Inst.*)

Computer Officers

Chan, R. W. C. 陳永清

Choi, K. M. 蔡家明, BS, MS (*Hawaii*)

Leung, P. K. H. 梁光漢, BBA (*CUHK*)

Liao, E. K. C. 廖喬中, BA (*Warren Wilson Coll.*); MM (*S. Carolina*)

Executive Officer

Chan, L. T. 陳倫滔

Information Management Unit*Head*Hu, S. Y. C. 胡運驥, BScE, MBA, PhD (*Ohio*); CDP; MBCS*Senior Computer Officer I*

Li, A. W. Y. 李永元, CDP

*Computer Officers*Chong, W. K. 莊永港, BSc (*CUHK*)Lai, P. F. C. 黎福祥, BSc (*Alta.*)Tam, S. S. W. 譚尚榮, Associated Degree on Art & Science (*Miami-Dade Community Coll.*)Wong, Mrs. M. Y. Leung 黃梁美燕, BSSc (*CUHK*)**University Health Service***Director*Dan, R. 鄧秉鈞, MB BS (*HK*); DipSocMed (*Edin.*); DTM&H (*Liv.*);
FRSH; DipAmBdTM; FACTM*Resident Physicians*Au, Mrs. T. Y. W. Lee 區李宛雲, MB BS (*HK*)Lim, Miss R. P. C. 林碧足, MB BS (*Malaya*)Lo, T. F. 盧俊藩, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG; FHKCGPWong, K. K. Y. 黃國榕, MB BS (*HK*)*Dental Surgeons*Fung, S. T. 馮紹泰, BDS (*Natnl. Taiwan*)Lai, K. S. 黎錦新, BDS (*Natnl. Defense Medical Centre, Taiwan*)Wong, Miss H. P. 王漢平, BDS (*Natnl. Taiwan*)*Senior Health Sister*

Leung, Mrs. L. 梁林苑萍, SRN; CM; HVCert; CTCert; DipMgtSt

Nursing Sisters

Chan, Mrs. K. Y. Cheung 陳張錦英, SRN; RN; CM

Choi, Mrs. M. M. Y. Yu 蔡余美英, SRN; SCM; SSiJ

*Executive Officer*Chan; Mrs. G. Y. S. Lau 陳劉玉璇, BBA (*S. Fraser*)

Instructional Development Service

Office of Instructional Development

Instructional Development Officer

△ Turner-Smith, R. F., BSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Lond.*)

University Instructional Media Services Unit

Audio-Visual Service Officer

Lai, Mrs. W. W. L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (*CUHK*); PostgradCertEd (*Lond.*); MA (Ed) (*CUHK*)

Assistant Audio-Visual Service Officer

Li, S. S. 李小新, BA, MA (*CUHK*); BA, MA (*Mich. State*)

Technical Supervisor (Audio-Visual)

Lee, C. N. 李松年

Office of the Director of General Education

Director

Ho, H. H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

Administrative Offices

Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor

Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE (Hon.); BSc (*W. China Union*); PhD (*Leeds*); DSc (*Sus.*); FRSA; JP

Personal Assistant

Law, Mrs. J. Y. C. 羅何若清

Registry

Registrar

Yeung, Y. M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Chic.*)

Senior Assistant Registrars

Hu, Miss L. 胡玲達, BA (*Duchesne*); MFA (*Pratt*)
Li, K. K. 李錦祺, BA (*CUHK*)

Assistant Registrars

- Chan, R. K. Y. 陳鈞潤, BA (HK); MBA (CUHK); FRSA
 Ho, Mrs. S. W. Wan 何溫小雲, BSocSc (HK)
 Lai, Miss J. 黎青霜, BA (HK)
 Law, J. K. H. 羅景熙, BSocSc (HK)
 Lee, S. W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)
 Leung, Y. B. 梁演熙, BA (HK)
 Li, Mrs. I. S. M. Mak 李麥雪梅, BA, CertEd, CertPsychology (HK)
 Wong, Mrs. K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEc (W. Aust.)

Administrative Assistants

- Chan, C. S. 陳全生, BA, DipEd (HK); CertHigherEdAdm (Manc.)
 Yip, Ms. H. M. 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA (Calif.)
 Hu, S. C. 胡栢昶, BA (CUHK)

Statistical Officer

- Lee, Ms. B. Y. H. 李源華, BSc, MSc (Wis.)

Executive Officers

- Au, Miss O. L. 區愛蓮, BSSc (CUHK)
 Chan, Mrs. J. S. C. 陳鄧雪珍, BSSc (CUHK)
 Hau, S. K. 侯肇坤, ACIS
 Ng, Mrs. Y. Y. Ho 伍何婉兒, BSocSc (HK)
 Lai, W. B. 黎華標, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.)
 Lum, Y. C. 林義中, BSSc (CUHK)
 Wong, Ms. A. M. W. 黃美和, DipBusSt (H.K. Polytech.); BBA (Hawaii)
 Yan, Miss K. M. K. 甄美群, BSSc (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary

- Chou, C. K. 周啓廣, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)

*Secretariat**Acting Secretary*

- Leung, J. S. K. 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.);
 Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretaries

- Mok, Ms. A. 莫俞靄敏, BSSc (CUHK)
 Yip, C. Y. 葉熾英, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Williams)

Assistant Secretaries

- Foo, Mrs. Y. L. Chan 傅陳燕齡, BA, MPhil (HK)
 Lau, E. Y. K. 劉耀光, BSocSc (HK)
 Lee, Mrs. C. K. W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
 Tam, S. S. 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)
 Yuen, K. C. 阮健驄, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Administrative Assistants

Chiu, P. K. 招炳坤, BSc (CUHK)
Luen, C. B. 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK)
Yam, E. S. W. 任信華, BSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers

Au Yeung, F. H. 歐陽逢康, BA (Alberta)
Chung, K. Y. 鍾奇源, BA (HK)
Koo, T. M. 古德明, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)
Lau, Mrs. M. S. H. Tse 劉謝秀霞
Lee, A. P. K. 李秉坤, ABSC; AInstAM
Leung, Mrs. A. T. Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSc (CUHK)
Li, K. H. 李建雄
Pak, Mrs. R. S. M. Leung 白梁淑薇, BSc (Dal.)
Wan, Mrs. K. Lee 溫李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

Chinese Secretary

Sheung, H. M. 相開明

Security Officer

Lau, L. Y. T. 劉仁濤

Senior Assistant Security Officer

Siu, C. N. 邵振鶚

Transport Officer

Chow, K. W. 周劍雲

Bursar's Office

Bursar

Gilkes, D. A., MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKSA; JP

Senior Assistant Bursars

Chan, T. C. W. 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (HK); FCA; FHKSA
Wong, P. P. C. 黃寶祥, AASA; DipMgtSt (HK)

Assistant Bursars

Lam, S. Y. 林紹貽, JtDip (Chung Chi)
Lin, Y. S. 練恩新, BCom, MBA (CUHK)
Siu, Miss G. H. S. 蕭綺裳, BBA (CUHK); CertAccountancy
(Stirling); CA; AHKSA
Wun, Y. L. 溫英良, FASA; FHKSA

Accountants

Chan, C. W. 陳治華, JtDip (*Chung Chi*)
 Cheung, Y. F. 張義發, Dip (*United Coll.*)
 So, Mrs. B. Y. Wai 蘇韋碧艷

Executive Officer

Wu, K. W. 胡景榮, AIB; ACIS

Buildings Office*Director*

Chen, V. W. S. 陳尹璇, BSc (Eng) (*HK*); MIEE; CEng

Senior Architects

Kan, W. Y. S. 簡元信, BArch (*Melb.*); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA
 Wong, K. C. 黃家齊, BArch (*HK*); ARCUK

Architect

Tang, Mrs. Y. L. Luk 鄧陸婉玲, BA, BArch (*HK*); MHKIA;
 ARIBA

Engineers

Mui, C.Y. 梅振源, Higher Cert Electrical Eng (*H.K. Polytech.*); BSc
 (*Aston*)
 Ng, L. H. 吳禮鏗, Endorsement Cert (Electrical Eng) (*H.K.*
Polytech.); BSc (*Aston*)

Assistant Architects

Liu, K. W. 廖啓榮, Higher Cert Bldg (*H.K. Technical Coll.*)
 Ng, Y. B. 伍毓斌, BA, BArch (*HK*)

Assistant to Director

Liang, S. H. 梁昇學, BA (*Lond.*)

Faculty of Medicine*Dean*

Lee, J. C. K. 李川軍, MB BS (*HK*); PhD (*Rochester*); FRCP (*Can.*);
 FRCPA; FCAP

Associate Dean

Vallance-Owen, J., MA, MD (*Cantab.*); FRCP (*Lond.*); FRCP (*I*);
 FRCPath

Planning Officer

Starling, A. E., MBE; FIHSA; FCIS; FRSH

Deputy Planning Officer

Chan, A. Y. Y. 陳耀壙, BA (HK); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories

Choy, Y. M. 蔡 棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Director of Animal House

Ng, H. C. 吳漢泉, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); Veterinary Licence (Taiwan)

Statistician

Lam, Y. M. 林育苗, BSc (CUHK); MA (New Br.); PhD (Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State U.)

Assistant Secretary

Woo, Miss J. N. 吳 寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

Computer Officer

Chan, Mrs. B. S. H. Tong 陳唐倩兮, BSc, MPhil (HK)

Executive Officer

Li, Mrs. K. W. Tsui 李徐嘉華, BA (CUHK)

Office of Part-time Degree Studies

Director

Lee, R. P. L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.)

MBA Division

Director

Chung, Y. T. 鍾汝滔, BCom (Edin.); MBA, DBA (Indiana); FCA

Associate Director of the Two-year Programme

Espy, J. L., BS (Georgia I.T.); SM (M.I.T.); DBA (Harv.)

Associate Director of the Three-year Programme

Fung, Y. T. 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD (Calif.); CDP

Executive Officers

Lau, Mrs. N. L. F. Chau 劉仇麗芬
Yuen, Miss, J. W. H. 阮泳嫻, BA (CUHK)

Office of Student Affairs

Director

Choy, Y. M. 蔡 棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Deputy Director

Chow, Mrs. G. M. Y. Chan 周陳文琬, BSSc (CUHK); CertPsych (Williams); MA (Brun.)

Student Affairs Officer

Kwong, A. K. C. 鄺廣正, BA (CUHK); MA (Lanc.)

Student Counsellor

Poon, Mrs. R. S. M. Mak 潘麥瑞雯, BSc, MSocSc (HK); BA (Macquarie)

Administrative Assistants

Lee, Ms. M. F. W. B. 李惠斌, BSSc (CUHK); BA, MA, STB (Louvain); MEd (Harv.)

So, B. K. L. 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.)

Yau, T. M. 游子文, BA (CUHK)

Executive Officers

Chang, Miss K. S. C. 張笑珍, BSSc (CUHK)

Kao, Mrs. K. C. F. Tse 高謝肖鳳, BA (HK)

Kwan, S. W. 關樹榮, BBA (CUHK)

Alumni Affairs*Alumni Affairs Officer*

Wan, W. H. C. 溫漢璋, Dip (Chung Chi); MA (Col.); MIH

Office of Radiation Protection*Radiation Protection Officer*

Chuang, L. S. 莊聯陞, BSc (Taiwan Normal); PhD (Tokyo U. of Ed.); FIP

Science Centre Management Committee*Chairman*

Lam, Y. W. 林逸華, BSc (Lond.); MSc (Birm.); PhD (Manc.); CEng; FIEE; FInstP

Administrative Assistant

Chiang, T. H. 蔣再賢, Grad (Tientsin)

Executive Officer

Law, Mrs. D. S. L. Chu 羅朱秀蘭, BA (HK)

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer

Lai, H. W. 黎熹榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); CEng;
MIEE; MHKIE

Assistant Electronic Services Engineer

Ng, T. S. 伍東山, BSc (CUHK); AMIEE; MIEEE

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager

Tsoi, H. S. C. 蔡錫昌, BA (Seton Hall U.)

Executive Officer

Tsui, C. Y. 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

Mall Buildings Management Office

Supervisor

Law, Mrs. D. S. L. 羅朱秀蘭, BA (HK)

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Master

Tam, S. W. 譚尚潤, BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

Warden

Yum, T. S. 任德盛, BS, MS, PhD (Col.); Sigma Xi; SMIEEE

Honorary Lady Warden

Yum, Mrs. K. H. H. Lee 任李夏紅, BBA (CUHK)

Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Warden

Wong, C. K. 黃重光, MBBS (HK); MRCPsych

Hall Manageress

Lee, Miss M. N. L. 李雁玲, BSc (Tor.)

University Guest Houses

Supervisor

Mok, Ms. A. 莫龔靄敏, BSSc (CUHK)

Chung Chi College

Head

Fu, P. 傅元國, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*Brigham Young*); PhD (*Ill.*)

Assistant Secretary

Yiu, P. K. C. 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (*HK*)

Dean of Students

Chan, K. K. C. 陳金泉, BSc (*Liv. Polytech.*); MSc (*Aston*); PhD (*Birm.*); MPS; CBiol; MIBiol; FCP

Administrative Assistants

Chan, A. Y. C. 陳毓祥, BSc (*N.S.W.*); Cert (*St. Joseph's Training Coll.*); DipRelSt (*Inst. of the Brothers of the Christ. Sch.*); MSc (*De La Salle*); MA (Ed) (*CUHK*); PhD (*Southeastern*)
 Ng, Miss S. S. H. 吳瑞卿, BA, MA (*CUHK*); MEd (*Tor.*)

Executive Officer

Lo, Miss V. W. C. 盧惠珠, BA (*CUHK*)

Student Hostel Wardens

Kaung, J. T. W. 江大惠, BA (*CUHK*); MTh (*S. Methodist*)
 — Theology Hostel
 Ng, Rev. S. T. O. 吳天安, Dip (*H.K. Music Inst.*); BD (*S. E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.*); CertTh (*Oxon.*) — Wen Lin Tang
 Yiu, P. K. C. 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (*HK*) — Madam S. H. Ho Hall
 Lo, Miss V. W. C. 盧惠珠, BA (*CUHK*) — Hua Lien Tang (*Acting*)
 Kwong, L. S. K. 鄺兆江, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*) — Ming Hua Tang
 Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*Chu Hai*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*) — Ying Ling Tang
 Kong, Mrs. B. C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BPhyEd (*Taiwan Normal*) — Wen Chih Tang

New Asia College

Head

Lin, T. B. 林聰標, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); Dip Volkswirt, PhD (*Freib.*)

Senior Assistant Secretary

Tiong, S. T. Y. 張端友, Dip (*New Asia*); MA (*Col.*)

Dean of Students

Leung, W. P. 梁榮斌, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Akron*); MSc, PhD (*Stan.*)

Executive Officers

Ho, Mrs. F. B. Y. Lam 何林碧玉, BA (HK)
Nip, K. P. 聶家璧, BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens

Chan, Mrs. A. M. W. Ho 陳何文韻, BA (HK); MSc (Surrey) — Xuesi Hall
Chan, J. M. 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK) — Grace Tien Hall
Chan, Mrs. Y. K. Lee 陳李燕琼, BSSc (CUHK) — Grace Tien Hall
Yu, W. M. 余允文, BA (CUHK) — Chih Hsing Hall

United College

Head

Chen, T. C. 陳天機, ScB (Brown); MA, PhD (Duke); FIEEE

Assistant Secretary

Lee, R. C. P. 李松柏, BSSc (CUHK)

Dean of Students

Chang, S. H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

Executive Officers

Chu, Mrs. L. H. Ng 朱吳麗嫻, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA (Calif.)
Fu, C. K. 符俊傑, BSSc (CUHK)
Wong, Miss V. F. P. 黃鳳萍, BSocSc (HK)

Student Hostel Wardens

Chan, Mrs. M. M., BFA (Bowling Green State); MA (Mich. State) — Adam Schall Residence
Chan, S. C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Harv.) — Hang Seng Hall
Kane, Fr. C. F., SJ, BA (N.U.I.); LicPhil, BD, STL (Greg.) — Adam Schall Residence
Wong, K. H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo) — Bethlehem Hall

STUDENT ENROLMENTS

Undergraduate Student Enrolments as at 31st December, 1985

1. Full Time Students

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Major Subject</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total By Subject By Faculty</i>	
<i>Arts</i>	Chinese Language & Literature	67	68	66	63	264	
	English	63	63	67	63	256	
	History	61	65	59	58	243	
	Philosophy	27	22	18	20	87	
	Religion	19	20	14	12	65	
	Fine Arts	19	19	20	14	72	
	Music	15	15	16	13	59	
						1,046	
	<i>Business Administration</i>	Accounting & Finance	79	84	81	86	330
		Marketing & International Business	74	72	70	65	281
General Business Management & Personnel Management		72	82	81	70	305	
						916	

<i>Medicine</i>	Pre-clinical Studies	101	100	—	—	201
	Clinical Studies	80	79	51	—	210
						411
<i>Science</i>	Biochemistry	24	31	24	23	102
	Biology	50	40	47	46	183
	Chemistry	61	48	55	52	216
	Computer Science	51	54	56	36	197
	Electronics	69	58	72	66	265
	Mathematics	50	44	42	45	181
	Physics	67	62	55	55	239
	Potential Medical Major	86	—	—	—	86
	Statistics	20	22	19	20	81
						1550
<i>Social Science</i>	Anthropology	12	10	11	13	46
	Economics	55	65	68	62	250
	Geography	43	43	45	41	172
	Government & Public Administration	40	39	37	38	154
	Journalism & Communication	35	30	31	29	125
	Psychology	20	24	14	20	78
	Social Work	53	109	61	58	281
	Sociology	56	50	52	48	206
						1,312
						5,235
	Total:	1,469	1,418	1,232	1,116	5,235

2. Part Time Students

<i>Part-time Degree Programmes</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>5th year</i>	<i>6th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Business Administration	33	27	38	26	—	—	124
Chinese/English	35	28	28	32	—	—	123
Music	6	7	6	9	13	—	41
Social Work	21	27	50	9	16	21	144
	95	89	122	76	29	21	432

Postgraduate Student Enrolments as at 31st December, 1985

<i>Graduate School</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>PhD Programmes</i>					
Basic Medical Sciences	1	1	—	—	2
	{ (Full-time) (Part-time) }				
Biochemistry	1	2	1	—	4
Biology	1	—	—	—	1
Chemistry	1	—	—	—	1
	{ (Part-time) (Full-time) }				
Chinese	2	—	—	—	2
	{ (Full-time) (Part-time) }				
History	1	—	—	—	1
Philosophy	1	—	—	—	1
	{ (Full-time) (Full-time) }				

Clinical & Pathological Sciences	(Part-time)	3	—	—	—	3
Economics	{ (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	{ (Part-time)	—	2	—	—	2
Electronics	{ (Full-time)	4	—	1	—	5
	{ (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Marketing & International Business	{ (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	{ (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Physics	{ (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	{ (Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Sociology	{ (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	{ (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
<i>Master's Programmes</i>						
Basic Medical Sciences	{ MPhil (Full-time)	3	—	—	—	3
	{ MPhil (Part-time)	2	—	1	—	3
Biochemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	6	5	—	—	11
Biology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	6	—	—	12
Business Administration	{ MBA (Full-time)	31	41	—	—	72
	{ MBA (Part-time)	60	48	45	—	153
Specialization Programme in Marketing & International Business	MBA (Full-time)	6	5	—	—	11
Chemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	6	7	—	—	13

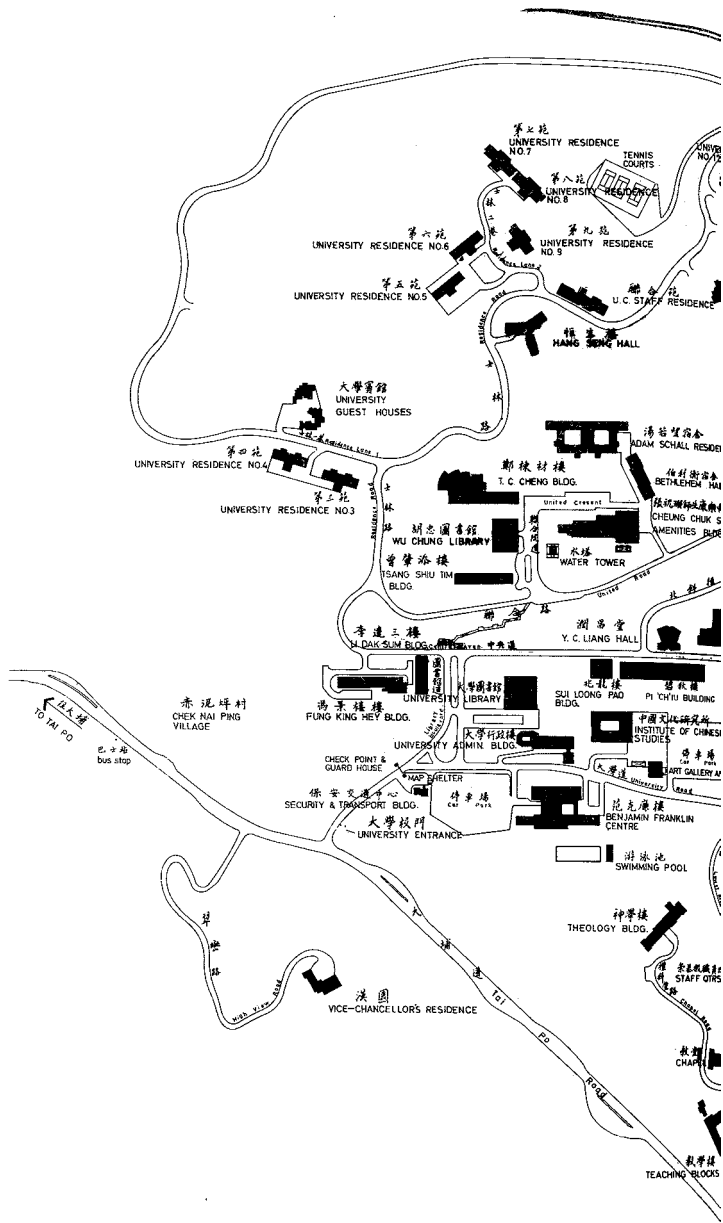
Chinese Language & Literature . . .	MPhil (Full-time)	6	6	—	—	12
Clinical & Pathological Sciences . . .	{ MPhil (Full-time) MPhil (Part-time) }	2	—	—	—	2
		3	—	—	—	3
		5	4	—	—	9
Communication	MPhil (Full-time)	4	3	—	—	7
Computer Science	MPhil (Full-time)	3	4	—	—	7
Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
Education	{ MA (Full-time) MA (Part-time) }	15	21	—	—	36
		—	—	8	—	8
		(Counselling)	—	—	—	—
Electronics	MPhil (Full-time)	5	5	—	—	10
English { (Comparative Literature)	MPhil (Full-time)	4	2	—	—	6
		4	3	—	—	7
Fine Arts	MPhil (Full-time)	1	2	—	—	3
Geography	MPhil (Full-time)	3	4	—	—	7
Government & Public Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	—	—	5
		4	4	—	—	8
History	{ MPhil (Full-time) MA (Part-time) }	1	2	—	—	3
		10	3	—	—	13
Mathematics	MPhil (Full-time)	10	3	—	—	13

Music	} MPhil (Full-time)	—	2	—	—	2	
		MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Philosophy	} MPhil (Full-time)	4	5	—	—	9	
Physics		MPhil (Full-time)	7	9	—	—	16
	} MSW (Full-time)	3	4	—	—	7	
Social Work		MSW (Part-time)	1	3	1	—	5
		DipSW (Part-time)	—	19	—	—	19
Sociology	MPhil (Full-time)	5	7	—	—	12	
Statistics	MPhil (Full-time)	2	4	—	—	6	
Theology	MDiv (Full-time)	3	2	2	—	7	
Translation	MA (Part-time)	15	15	—	—	30	
						576	

School of Education	<i>1st</i> <i>year</i>	<i>2nd</i> <i>year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Full-time Course	117	—	117
Part-time Day Course	182	156	338
Part-time Evening Course	142	117	259
			714

Grand Total (Undergraduate and Postgraduate Students)

6,957



香港中文大學

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

